

Accompanying Harmonies

TO THE

Hymnal Noted,

EDITED BY THE

REV. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.

PRIEST IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY'S CHAPELS ROYAL, PRECENTOR OF ST MARK'S COLLEGE, ETC.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE SANCTION OF THE ECCLESIOLOGICAL SOCIETY,
BY
NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., 1, BERNERS STREET, AND 85, POULTRY, LONDON;
AND
MASTERS AND SON, 88, ALDERSGATE STREET, AND 78, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON.

MDCCCLII.

Published, under the sanction of the Ecclesiastical Society.

1.—A HYMNAL NOTED;

- Or Translations of the Ancient Hymns of the Church, set to their proper melodies.—Parts 1 and 2, price 2s. 6d. each, in paper covers, or the two parts bound in one volume, whole cloth, price 5s.
- II.—ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE HYMNAL NOTED.—Parts 1 and 2, bound in cloth, price 6s. 6d. each; or the two parts bound in one volume, cloth, 10s. 6d.
- III.—THE WORDS OF THE HYMNAL, in a cheap form.—Part I, price 2d. Part 2, price 4d.
- IV.—THE WORDS OF THE TWO PARTS combined in the proper sequence of the whole course of the Church's Year.—Cheap edition, cloth, price 8d.; roan, 1s.
- V.—THE WORDS OF THE TWO PARTS combined, with addition of Scriptural references.—Cloth, price 1s. 6d.

PUBLICATIONS BY THE REV. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.

Prices:

THE PSALTER NOTED.

Super-Royal 8vo. Edition	...	...	6s. 6d.
Cheap Edition, 18mo.	...	...	2s. 6d.

THE CANTICLES NOTED.

Super-Royal 8vo. Edition	...	...	1s. 0d.
Cheap Edition, 18mo.	...	...	4d.

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES

To THE PSALTER NOTED and THE CANTICLES NOTED.
Super-Royal 8vo. Edition, with Explanatory Preface, &c., 3s.

A BRIEF DIRECTORY OF THE PLAIN SONG
Used in the Morning and Evening Prayer, Litany, and Holy Communion; taken from the best authors, ancient and modern, and adapted to the present version of the Book of Common Prayer, by the Rev. T. Helmore.

Super-Royal 18mo., price 3d., or 12s. 6d. per 100.
" 8vo., price 6d.

A MANUAL OF PLAIN SONG;

Being the "Brief Directory," "Canticles," and "Psalter."
18mo., together, 3s., sewed; or 3s. 6d., bound in cloth.
The same in Super-Royal 8vo. size, 3s.

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES to the BRIEF DIRECTORY,
price 1s. 6d.

London Sacred Music Warehouse: NOVELLO, EWER & Co.,
1, Berners Street, and 86, Poultry.
MASTERS & SON, 38, Aldersgate Street, and 78, New Bond Street.

P R E F A C E.

THE present volume completes the first portion of a work designed to supply the acknowledged want of an English Hymnal.

The omission, at the Reformation, of one entire portion of the ancient ritual treasured up in the Latin devotional books of Western Christendom—the source from which our Book of Common Prayer is derived—though necessary, could not be otherwise than injurious; and although the course which for a time involved this palpable loss to all who could understand the Latin Hymns, was the only apparent alternative for the avoiding of greater evils, it must be allowed that the translation into English of the really Catholic Hymns, in such wise as to be capable of being sung to the old Catholic tunes, was a work second only in importance to the translation of the Psalter, the Offices, and the Liturgy, and their adaptation to those holy strains in which, for many generations, the incense of Prayer and Praise had (with no material change from the forms of the early Church) ascended to the Throne of God.

The Reformers of the English Church, it is well known, desired that these Hymns should be translated, as well as other portions of the old Prayer Books. But it was not so easy a task to translate verse as prose into the “tongue understood of the people;” and although the English version of the “Veni Creator Spiritus” in the *Ordering of Priests and Consecration of Bishops*, as well as the subsequent printing of Withers’ Hymns (as it is asserted) by order of Convocation, are plain manifestations of the wishes of the Rulers of the Reformed English Church at two distinct periods of her history, that she should have an authorised Hymnody, yet the too general apathy, both of the clergy and of the laity, with regard to ritual matters, combined with that secularity and torpor, which are the natural results of the suppression of her discipline and legitimate government, have hitherto prevented any such expansion of her formularies by competent authority, as should include a definite and satisfactory provision for this important part of Christian worship.

The revival of Church principles, which has, by the grace of God, so materially altered the present condition and the future prospects of the English Communion, and of her affiliated Churches, has at length turned the attention of many of her sons to this long-neglected source of spiritual illumination and comfort. Individual exertions have been concentrated, and with the co-operation and under the sanction of the Ecclesiological

Society, an attempt has been made by the Editors, not without painful consciousness both of the difficulty of the work, and their own responsibility, to supply the want so generally felt, by the preparation of the present Hymnal Noted, and its Accompanying Harmonies.

Some of the Hymns of the ancient Church, and principally of the Sarum Service-books, are here translated and set to their old melodies. Others are in preparation, and will form, when completed, a second part, giving greater variety and precision to the scheme of the work, which assigns each hymn to definite periods in the course of the Christian year.

The Hymnal is published in three forms :—the Words; the Hymnal Noted; and Accompanying Harmonies.

I.—The English Words by themselves, in a cheap edition, for general use.

II.—The English Words Noted, for the use of all who sing,—printed to correspond with the Directory, Psalter, and Canticles Noted, in the Manual of Plain Song, 18mo. edition.

III.—The present volume of Accompanying Harmonies, for the use of organists and others who play, and also for any who may find it expedient to add vocal harmonies to the Canto-fermo of the Hymnal.

For all the harmonies not individually attributed to others, the Editor of the music is himself responsible, as well as for the general form and style of arrangement.

To those kind friends, by whose compositions a greater variety is given to the work, as well as to all others by whose advice and encouragement it has been rendered less unworthy of admission into the solemn Service to which it is dedicated, the Editors desire to return their most hearty thanks—especially to the Rev. Samuel Stevenson Greatheed, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; to Charles Child Spencer, Esq.; to the Rev. W. I. Irons, B.D., for the words of “Cœlestis urbs” and “Dies Iræ;” to all others who have assisted us with translations or criticisms; and to Mr. Masters for his kind permission to reprint Mr. Spencer’s harmony of the latter of the two above-named hymns.

The style of harmonization adopted is that founded upon the Church scales, and brought to its highest perfection in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. While this is deemed in general more strictly suited to, and illustrative of, the genius of the melodies, the Editor would wish it to be considered, by skilful musicians, rather as suggestive of the received mode of accompanying the Canto-fermo, than as restricting them to the same harmony throughout all the verses of any hymn. An examination of the melodies themselves will be the best guide to that harmony of which, by the eternal and unchangeable laws of nature, all melody is but one part. The same melody may, however, be consistent with several progressions of harmony, and the most obvious (or, in other words, common-place) of these is not, it may be suggested, the most suitable for devotional purposes. Hence arises the peculiar advantage of the Church style; it does not oppose nature, but by artificial restrictions, relations, and combinations, raises and refines it, as in all other things, searching out hidden mysteries, and revealing that which is least discoverable to a superficial observation.

The Accompaniment of the first verse of each Hymn is here printed in the usual notation of Gregorian organ music (first used by V. Novello and S. Wesley), of which it will suffice to observe, that the lines drawn through the stems of minims do not indicate any increased speed of execution, and that the accent of the music is to be learnt from that of the words. The signature, in case of transposition, is guided by the following rule:—

IN TRANSPOSING MUSIC WRITTEN IN THE ANCIENT CHURCH MODES, FIND ON WHAT NOTE OF THE ALTERED SCALE THE Do (OR UT, OR C) OF THE ORIGINAL SCALE WILL FALL AND THE SIGNATURE OF THE TRANSPOSED KEY WILL BE THAT OF THE MODERN MAJOR SCALE OF THAT NOTE.

But to avoid the too frequent repetition of accidentals, it is sometimes more expedient to give the signature of some proximate key, from which the harmony is, in such cases, mainly derived.

The Canto-fermo, in its original form, is also printed above the first verse, while the entire Hymn is given on the opposite page, both in the original Latin, and in the English version.

The Hymnal Noted stands (in a musical view) upon similar ground to that of the other restorations of the Gregorian music, or Canto-fermo, in the books before-mentioned. These books, printed in the Church notation, and restoring melodies, the antiquity of which reaches back, in many cases, *certainly* as far as any written records are left us, *probably* to the age of King David, and the first building of the Temple, claim to be, in a sense which no other music can be, the music of the Church. It has been, from time to time, set in order by learned and holy divines and musicians, and appointed by the authority, and consecrated by the use of the Catholic Church for many centuries at least, and some of it probably from the Apostolic times. Other music may be written for use in the Church, and tolerated, or approved of, or even preferred by individuals; but individual tastes are not the official and lawful exponents of the Church's will, and not one canon, rubric, or direction of the Church acting in her corporate capacity, has given formal authority to any other than the Canto-fermo or Gregorian music of the Western Church. And though the Editor would be one of the last to give up the license permitted of using in some portions of the Divine Service a more ornate and figurative style of composition, he claims for this simple music a restoration to its proper functions in the Church, feeling convinced that this is the surest means both of enlivening the true devotions of God's servants, and preparing us all for making a due choice, and use, of that more elaborate music for the choir, which too many would use throughout our Offices to the exclusion of this, which is emphatically, music for the people.

The Preface to the Accompanying Harmonies of the Psalter Noted may be referred to as giving such a general view of the doctrine of the Church Modes, and explanations of the Tones used for the Psalms, as may serve to introduce the subject to the students of Church Plain Song; and the brief notice prefixed to both editions of the Psalter and Canticles Noted, is a sufficient guide, if properly understood, to the right use of the Gregorian note used in those works and in this. But as many persons have found that

notice too brief, a more full explanation is appended to this Preface, together with some few hints as to the manner in which the melodies of the Hymnal should be read.

In conclusion it may be observed that the present work is specially intended to furnish the means of various modes of musical performance, as, *e.g.* it may be sung in four parts, in the usual mode of choir harmony, with the melody in the Treble; or, in the same manner, with a Tenor reduplication of the melody in the octave below (as is always done in modern congregational use, though not as a recognized and legitimate mode for which the music is professedly arranged); or by men's voices only, with the melody in the Tenor; or, by a chorus of men's voices in unison, with organ accompaniment; or, by a chorus of Treble voices in unison, with organ, as before; or, by Trebles and men's voices in octaves, and accompanied with the organ; or, again, in either of the last three cases, a choral accompaniment, by a properly balanced choir, might be substituted for the organ. The Canto-fermo given in the Hymnal Noted is, however, alone suited, at present, for the people in general, as being best adapted to the immediate wants of most churches, and to the tastes of many devout Christians, to whom, for aid in singing themselves, a perfect balance of vocal parts is often nearly useless, and consequently a source rather of distraction and annoyance, than of edification and delight.

Nor is this feeling to be deprecated as being confined to the less musical members of the Church, for many testimonies can be adduced of such a mode of harmonic treatment being preferred by persons of undoubted musical taste, while instances are not wanting of musicians and composers of the greatest eminence, having been deeply affected by the simple grandeur of congregational unison.

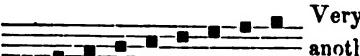
What is principally needed in the execution of this style of music is vigor, concentrated power, and massiveness of effect, only to be obtained from large numbers of singers; and it may be safely asserted, that had not our people been so long deprived of music suited for such purposes, there would never have been cause for the complaints now unhappily all but universal—that in the Church of England there is no congregational singing. The modern cathedral music, intended exclusively for choirs, does not aim at producing—and the ordinary metrical psalmody has notoriously failed in sustaining—any such grand congregational effects; while the adoption in some places of an unecclesiastical, and secularized style, suited to the worst popular taste, and vulgar feeling, cannot too strongly be reprobated, as tending to bring down to the level of mere ordinary musical enjoyment, that portion of our worship on earth, which ought most to unite us to that of heaven.

OF THE NOTATION OF THE HYMNAL.

In this book are used only these ten musical characters:—

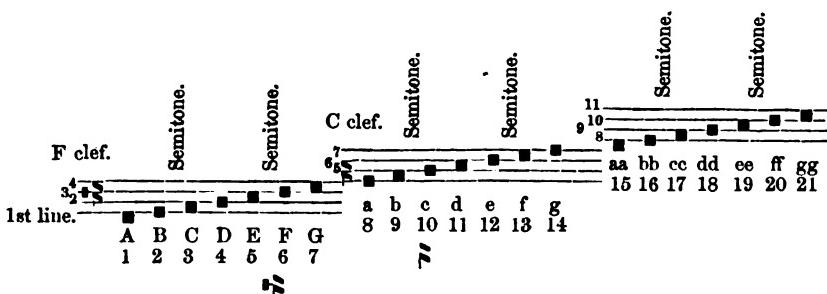
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Stave.	C clef.	F clef.	Flat.	Long.	Breve.	Semibreve.	Bar.	Double-bar.	Slur.

1. The stave of four lines. Upon these four lines and in the spaces between, above and below them, can be represented nine sounds of the ordinary musical scale :—

 Very few Church melodies include more ; so that to add another line, as in modern music, would be superfluous.

 But what particular nine sounds of the entire scale produced by the human voice are indicated by the stave, cannot be determined without one or other of the next two characters, viz :—

2. The C clef. 3. The F clef. These clefs, or keys, unlock (as it were) the names of the nine degrees of the stave. For the sounds of the scale are named by letters ; and as it is found that the intervals or differences of sound between those degrees are unequal, some being greater and some lesser tones, and others semitones, and that in a succession of 21 sounds of the scale there is a recurrence of three similar systems of intervals, the seven sounds of which, though differing in acuteness, nevertheless are so alike as, when sung together, to strike the ear as the same, seven letters only are employed to designate them, the three sets being sometimes distinguished from one another by capitals, small letters, and small letters doubled :

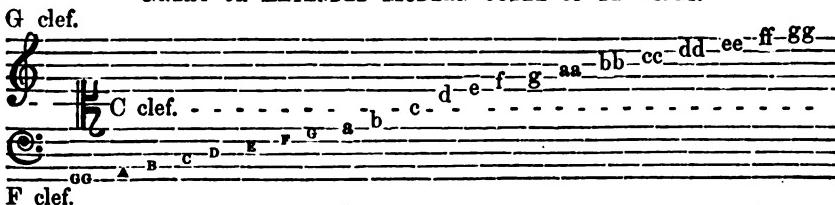


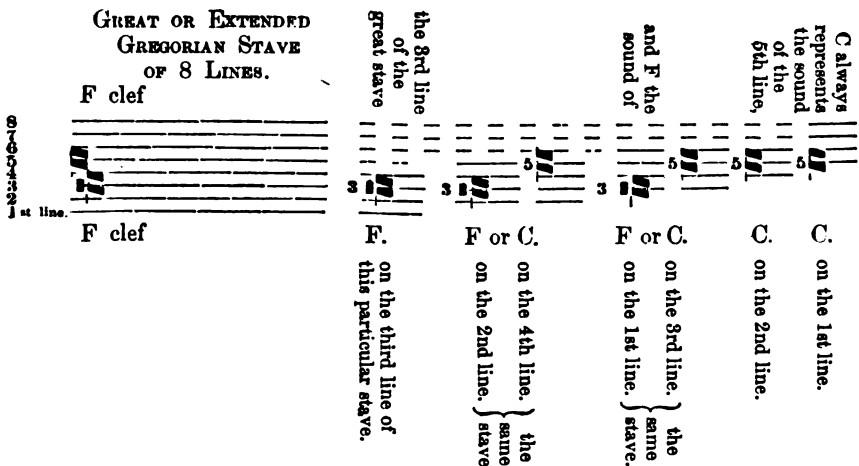
Men's voices can rarely reach the third septenary of these sounds ; and in singing the Canto-fermo, women and children read the men's notes in the septenary above that actually expressed ; so that as the sounds of the highest stave (15 to 21) have the same names upon the lines and spaces as the lowest (1 to 7), the eighth line is seldom used, and the ninth, tenth, and eleventh, never.

All the melodies of Plain-song are thus easily represented by some set of four lines selected from the 7 (or 8) lowest lines of the staves here represented.

In this way the clefs may be placed on any line of a particular stave, i.e., in any position with respect to the other three lines which, together with the clef line, make up the stave ; and thus the clefs serve (as in modern music) to show of what lines of the entire system the particular stave is made up :—e.g.

GREAT OR EXTENDED MODERN SCALE OF 11 LINES.





Thus all the various Scales, or Tones, or Modes, and melodies composed in each, may be easily expressed :—e.g.

II. Mode. IV. Mode.

A B C D E F G a

B C D E F G a b

F clef, (on the same lines marked by the) C clef.

VI. Mode. VI. Mode.

C D E F G a b c

C D E F G a b c

F clef, (on the same lines marked by the) C clef.

I & VIII. Mode. I & VIII. Mode.

D E F G a b c d

D E F G a b c d

III. Mode. V. Mode.

E F G a b c d e

F G a b c d e f

VII. Mode. IX. Mode.

G a b c d e f g

a b c d e f g aa

higher or lower lines of the entire stave being selected for each, as need requires. The best practical rule, then, in learning these staves is to look what clef is used, how many lines above it or below it are taken, and to name them and the spaces from the clef note C or F, up or down in the order of the letters. Little difficulty will be found if this principle be understood.

4. The Flat; used in this notation only upon B (or b, or bb). This character

intimates (as in modern music) the lowering of the degree on which it stands one semitone. It is often used to mark a transposition of the Piagal modes a fourth higher, thus.—

II Tone (or Mode).

IV Tone.

VI Tone.

VIII Tone.

II Tone, on D.

IV Tone, on E.

VI Tone, on F.

VIII Tone, on G.

5, 6, 7. The Long, the Breve, and the Semibreve. These are notes of duration, and, as their names imply, express the longer or shorter continuance of the sounds indicated by the lines or spaces of the stave on which they are placed. Their relation to each other is not, however, so decided and invariable as in modern and ancient figurate music. This is one source of the freedom and life of this kind of music, when properly executed, as compared with the monotony of metrical psalmody, in which, from the syllables being in general measured out to notes of exactly the same length, the feeling of poetic rhythm is lost, or impaired, and the musical accentuation becomes simply mechanical. In the Hymnal, it will be desirable to regard principally the accents of the words, making the accented notes stronger and a little longer when the accent falls upon an emphatic word. In regard to the semibreve (or shortest note here used), it will be best to treat it according to circumstances, as sometimes taking from, and at others requiring an addition (similar to a dot in modern music) to the notes in immediate connexion with it. Good taste, and a keen sense both of the poetic and musical accent, will in general leave little doubt, on the mind of the musician, as to what is the

best reading of each particular melody; while the rate of progression will be dictated by its style and structure, the season of the Christian year, the sentiment of the verse, and the capabilities of the singer or accompanyist: as a general rule, it may be recommended to play the minims of the accompaniment as fast as in ordinary cathedral ("alla capella," or "alla breve") time.

Gregorian differs from other music, much as prose does from verse—or as good reading of verse does from scanning it; or from saying it, as children do, in sing-song.

The accents occur at less regular intervals; and this may be mentioned as one among other reasons against any attempt to reduce it to the ordinary forms of the Canto-figurato.

Difficulties must be encountered in the revival of any neglected branch of art, but will disappear as our circle of observation widens, and our intimacy with its details increases. It may be noticed that in those forms of the melodies which are taken from other sources than the Salisbury Hymnal, accents are marked. The careful examination of these (which are in general derived from the Mechlin books, in which all the music has been collated with great care and industry by M. Duval) will be extremely useful in determining the mode in which both these and the other melodies should be sung.

8, 9. Bars are here only used to show the ending of the lines, and Double bars of the verses of each hymn. It is seldom desirable to pause much (sometimes not at all) at the end of each line, especially when the sense of the words (or the structure of the melody) connects it with the following line of the hymn, or phrase of the music; nor should the *longs* in these places be dwelt on too much, as they are rather an additional *pro forma* close to a line than indications of any decided halt in the tune. In this, as in everything else in this music, the words must be the first consideration.

10. The Slur connects two or more notes when they are to be sung to one syllable. The notes of the same shape tied together by this character should be sung in equal and measured time, and the semibreves should bear the same relation to the breves as in figured music (*i.e.*, one-half); and, when the musical accent seems to require it, a breve may be lengthened one-half, as though dotted.

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES

TO THE

HYMNAL NOTED.

PART I.

Hymn 1.

¶ Lux beata Trinitas.

SATURDAY EVENING HYMN.

Rom. xi. 33.—“O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God ! how unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past finding out !”

I.

O LUX beata Trinitas,
Et principalis Unitas,
Jam sol recedit igneus,
Infunde lumen cordibus.

I.

O TRINITY of blessed light,
O Unity of princely might,
The fiery sun now goes his way :
Shed Thou within our hearts Thy ray.

II.

Te mane laudum carmine,
Te deprecamur vesperi ;
Te nostra supplex gloria
Per cuncta laudet saecula. Amen.

II.

To Thee our morning song of praise,
To Thee our evening prayer we raise :
Thy glory suppliant we adore
For ever and for evermore. Amen.

Ad primas Vesperas Dominicis
diebus a "Deus omnium" usque
ad Adventum Domini.

¶ Lux beata Trinitas.

[Hymnal noted, page 1.]

Hymn 1.

From the
SALISBURY HYMNAL

O Lux be-a-ta Trin-i-tas, Et prin-ci-pa-lis U-ni-tas,
O Trin-i-ty of bless-ed light, O U-ni-ty of prince-ly might,

After the last verse.

Jam solre-ce-dit ig-ne-us, In-fun-de lumen cor-di-bus. A-men.
The fie-ry sun now goes his way: Shed Thou within our hearts Thy ray. A-men.

ANOTHER HARMONY.

By the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED, M.A.

This may be used instead of the former; or as a change for the 2nd verse.

Three staves of music in G major, showing a different harmonic progression than the first hymn.

After the last verse.

Three staves of music in G major, continuing the harmonic progression from the previous staff.

Hymn 2.

Somno refectis artubus.

SUNDAY MORNING HYMN
from the first Sunday after Epiphany
till Lent, and from the first Sunday
after Trinity till Advent.

At an Early Service.

ISAIAH ii. 3.—“Let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.”

I.

SOMNO refectis artubus,
Spreto cubili, surgimus;
Nobis Pater canentibus
Adesse Te deposcimus.

II.

Te lingua primum concinat,
Te mentis ardor ambiat;
Ut actuum sequentium,
Tu, Sancte, sis exordium.

III.

Cedant tenebræ lumini,
Et nox diurno sideri;
Ut culpa, quam nox intulit,
Lucis labescat munere.

IV.

Precamur idem supplices,
Noxas ut omnes amputes;
Et ore Te canentium
Lauderis in perpetuum.

V.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnaris per omne sæculum. Amen.

I.

OUR limbs refresh'd with slumber now,
And sloth cast off, in prayer we bow:
And while we sing Thy praises dear,
O Father, be Thou present here!

II.

To Thee our earliest morning song,
To Thee our hearts' full powers belong:
And Thou, O Holy One, prevent
Each following action and intent.

III.

As shades at morning flee away,
And night before the Star of day,
So each transgression of the night
Be purg'd by Thee, celestial Light!

IV.

Cut off, we pray Thee, each offence,
And every lust of thought and sense;
That by their lips who Thee adore
Thou may'st be prais'd for evermore.

V.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Somno refectis artibus.

2.

A "Domine, ne in ira," usque ad
XL. et a "Deus omnium," usque
ad Adventum. Ad Matutinas.

[Hymnal noted, pages 1 and 2.]

From the
SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Som - no re - fec - tis ar - tu - bus, Spre - to cu - bi -
Our limbs re-fresh'd with slum - ber now, And sloth cast off,

Musical notation for the first stanza of the hymn. It consists of three staves. The top staff has a treble clef, the middle staff has a bass clef, and the bottom staff has a bass clef. The music is in common time, with a key signature of one flat. The lyrics "Som - no re - fec - tis ar - tu - bus, Spre - to cu - bi - Our limbs re-fresh'd with slum - ber now, And sloth cast off," are written below the notes.

- - - li sur - gi - mus; . . . No - bis Pa - ter . . .
in pray'r we bow: And while we sing . . .

Musical notation for the second stanza of the hymn. It consists of three staves. The top staff has a treble clef, the middle staff has a bass clef, and the bottom staff has a bass clef. The music is in common time, with a key signature of one flat. The lyrics "- - - li sur - gi - mus; . . . No - bis Pa - ter . . . in pray'r we bow: And while we sing . . ." are written below the notes.

After the last verse.

ca - nen - ti - bus, A - des - se Te de - pos - ci - mus. A - men.
Thy prais - es dear, O Fa-ther be Thou pre - sent here. A - men.

Musical notation for the concluding stanza of the hymn. It consists of three staves. The top staff has a treble clef, the middle staff has a bass clef, and the bottom staff has a bass clef. The music is in common time, with a key signature of one flat. The lyrics "ca - nen - ti - bus, A - des - se Te de - pos - ci - mus. A - men.
Thy prais - es dear, O Fa-ther be Thou pre - sent here. A - men." are written below the notes.

Hymn 3.

Primo dierum omnium.

SUNDAY MORNING HYMN
from the first Sunday after Epiphany
till Lent, and from the first Sunday
after Trinity till Advent.

At a Later Service.

Rev. vii. 12.—“Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.”

I.

PRIMO dierum omnium,
Quo mundus extat conditus,
Vel quo resurgens Conditor
Nos morte victa liberat;

II.

Pulsis procul torporibus,
Surgamus omnes ocius;
Et nocte quæramus Pium,
Sicut prophetam novimus.

III.

Nostras preces ut audiat,
Suamque dextram porrigat;
Et expiatos sordibus
Reddat polorum sedibus.

IV.

Ut quique sacratissimo
Hujus diei tempore
Horis quietis psallimus,
Donis beatis muneret.

V.

Jam nunc, paterna claritas,
Te postulamus affatim;
Absit libido sordidans,
Et omnis actus noxius;

VI.

Ne foeda sit vel lubrica
Compago nostri corporis.
Per quam Averni ignibus
Ipsi crememur acrius.

VII.

Ob hoc, Redemptor, quæsumus
Ut probra nostra diluas;
Vita perennis commoda
Nobis benigne conferas.

VIII.

Quo carnis actu exules,
Effecti ipsi cœlibus
Ut præstolamur cernui
Melos canamus gloriæ.

IX.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum. Amen.

I.

On this the day that saw the earth
From utter darkness first have birth;—
The day its Maker rose again,
And vanquish'd death, and burst our chain:

II.

Away with sleep and slothful ease!
We raise our hearts and bend our knees,
And early seek the Lord of all,
According to the prophet's call.

III.

That He may grant us that we crave;
May stretch His strong right arm to save;
And, purging out each sinful stain,
Restore us to our Home again.

IV

Assembled here this holy day,
This holiest hour we raise the lay:
And oh that He to Whom we sing
May now reward our offering!

V.

O Father of unclouded light!
We pray Thee, kneeling in Thy sight,
From all defilement to be freed,
And every sinful act and deed:

VI.

That this our body's mortal frame
May know no sin, and fear no shame,
Whereby the fires of hell may rise
To torture us in fiercer wise.

VII.

We therefore, Saviour, cry to Thee
To wash out our iniquity:
And give us of Thy boundless grace
The blessings of the Heav'ly Place.

VIII.

That we, thence exil'd by our sin,
Hereafter may be welcom'd in:
That blessed time awaiting now,
With hymns of glory here we bow.

IX.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Primo dierum omnium

3.

A "Domine, ne in ira," usque
ad Quadragesimam, et a "Deus
omnium," usque ad Adventum.
Ad Matutinas.

[Hymnal noted, pages 2 and 3.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAD.

Pri - mo di - e - rum om - ni - um, Quo mun - dus ex -
On this the day that saw the earth From ut - ter dark -

- - - tat . con - di - tus; Vel quo re - sur - -
- - - ness first have birth; The day its Ma - -

After the last verse.

- - - gens Con - di - tor, Nos mor - te vic - ta li - be - rat. A - men.
- - - ker rose a - gain, And vanquish'd death, and burst our chain. A - men.

Hymn 4.

Jam lucis orto sidere.

MORNING HYMN.
(At Early Service.)

1 Tim. i. 17.—“Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.”

I.

JAM lucis orto sidere,
Deum precamur supplices,
Ut in diurnis actibus
Nos servet a nocentibus :

II.

Linguam refrenans temperet,
Ne litis horror insonet ;
Visum fovendo contegat,
Ne vanitates hauriat.

III.

Sint pura cordis intima ;
Absistat et vecordia :
Carnis terat superbiam
Potus cibique parcitas.

IV.

Ut cum dies abscesserit,
Noctemque sol reduxerit,
Mundi per abstinentiam
Ipsi canamus gloriam.

V.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

Now that the daylight fills the sky,
We lift our hearts to God on high,
That He, in all we do, or say,
Would keep us free from harm to-day :

II.

Would guard our hearts and tongues from strife :
From anger's din would hide our life :
From all ill sights would turn our eyes :
Would close our ears from vanities :

III.

Would keep our inmost conscience pure :
Our souls from folly would secure :
Would bid us check the pride of sense
With due and holy abstinence.

IV.

So we, when this new day is gone,
And night in turn is drawing on,
With conscience by the world unstained,
Shall praise His Name for vict'ry gained.

V.

All laud to God the Father be ;
All praise, Eternal Son, to Thee ;
All praise for ever, as is meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Ad Primam.

Jam lucis orto sidere.

[Hymnal noted, page 4.]

4^I
From the
Salisbury Hymnal.

Jam lu - cis or - to si - de-re, De - um pre - ce - mur sup - pli - ces,
Now that the day-light fills the sky, We lift our hearts to God on high,

Musical notation for the first setting of Jam lucis orto sidere. It consists of two staves. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The bottom staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The music features various note values including eighth and sixteenth notes, with rests and dynamic markings like forte and piano.

After the last verse.

Ut in di - ur - nis ac - ti - bus, Nos ser - vet à no - cen - ti - bus. Amen.
That He, in all we do, or say, Would keep us free from harm to - day. Amen.

Musical notation for the second setting of Jam lucis orto sidere. It consists of two staves. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The bottom staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The music features eighth and sixteenth notes, with rests and dynamic markings like forte and piano.

In Festa Duplaci,
per omnes horas.

Jam lucis orto sidere.

[Hymnal noted, page 5.]

4^{II}
E Directorio Chori
Joannis Guidetti Bononiensis. 1582.

Jam lu - cis or - to si - de - re, De - um pre - ce - mur sup - pli - ces,
Now that the daylight fills . . . the sky, We lift our hearts to God on high,

Musical notation for the third setting of Jam lucis orto sidere. It consists of two staves. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The bottom staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The music features eighth and sixteenth notes, with rests and dynamic markings like forte and piano.

After the last verse.

Ut in di - ur - nis ac - ti - bus, . . . Nos ser - vet à no - cen - ti - bus. Amen.
That He, in all we do, or say, . . . Would keep us free from harm . . . to - day. Amen.

Musical notation for the fourth setting of Jam lucis orto sidere. It consists of two staves. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The bottom staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The music features eighth and sixteenth notes, with rests and dynamic markings like forte and piano.

(9)

Hymn 5.

Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus.

MORNING HYMN.
(At the Third Hour.)

CHRISTMAS.

Heb. i. 1.—“God, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds”

EPHPHANY.

Is. ix. 1.—“Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.”

I.

Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus,
Unum Patri cum Filio;
Dignare promptus ingeri
Nostro, refusus, pectori.

II.

Os, lingua, mens, sensus, vigor,
Confessionem personent;
Flammescat igne caritas,
Accendat ardor proximos.

III.

Praesta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne seculum. Amen.

CHRISTMAS.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna saecula. Amen.

EPHPHANY.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui apparuisti hodie,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna saecula. Amen.

I.

Come, Holy Ghost, with God the Son,
And God the Father, ever One;
Shed forth Thy grace within our breast,
And dwell with us, a ready guest.

II.

By ev'ry pow'r, by heart and tongue,
By act and deed, Thy praise be sung;
Inflame with perfect love each sense,
That others' souls may kindle thence.

III.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

III.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

III.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
For Thine Epiphany to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Ad Tertiam.

Nunc Sancte nobis Spíritus.

[Hymnal noted, page 9.]

From the
Salisbury Hymnal.
Harmonised by C. C. Spencer.

5^I

Nunc Sanc-te no - bis Spi - ri - tus, U - num Pa - tri cum Fi - li - o;
Come, Ho - ly Ghost, with God the Son, And God the Fa - ther, e - ver One;

After the last verse.

Dig-na-re, promptus in - ge - ri, Nos-tro, re - fu - sus, pec - to - ri. A - men.
Shed forth thy grace with - in our breast, And dwell with us a rea - dy guest. A - men.

Nunc Sancte nobis Spíritus.

[Hymnal noted, page 9.]

Advent Melody.

5^{II}

Nunc Sancte no - bis Spi - ri - tus, U - num Pa - tri cum Fi - li - o;
Come, Ho - ly Ghost, with God the Son, And God the Fa - ther, e - ver One;

After the last verse.

Dig - na - re promptus in - ge - ri, Nos-tro re - fu - sus, pec - to - ri. A - men.
Shed forth thy grace with - in our breast, And dwell with us, a rea - dy guest. A - men.

Hymn 6. Rector potens verax Deus.

HYMN FOR MID-DAY.

EASTER.

1 S. JOHN v. 5.—“Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God ? This is he that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ ; not by water only, but by water and blood.”

ASCENSION.

ACTS i. 4.—“And being assembled together with them, Jesus commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but wait for the promise of the Father, which, saith he, ye have heard of me. For John truly baptizeth with water; but ye shall be baptizeth with the Holy Ghost not many days hence.”

I.

Rector potens, verax Deus,
Qui temperas rerum vices,
Splendore mane instruis,
Et ignibus meridiem :

II.

Extingue flamas litium,
Aufer calorem noxiū;
Confer salutem corporum,
Veramque pacem cordium.

III.

Præsta Pater, piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum. Amen.

I.

O God of truth, O Lord of might,
Who ord'rest time and change aright,
And send'st the early morning ray,
And light'st the glow of perfect day :

II.

Extinguish Thou each sinful fire,
And banish every ill desire :
And while Thou keep'st the body whole,
Shed forth Thy peace upon the soul.

III.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

EASTER.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui surrexisti a mortuis,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

III.

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

ASCENSION.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui scandis super sidera,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

III.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

In Festa Semiduplici
ad Primam, Tertiam, Sextam, et Nonam,
hic cantus dicitur super Hymnum proprium.

Rector potens, verax Deus.

[Hymnal Noted, page 18.]

E Directorio Guidetti.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. Gretherd.

6^{ix}

Rec-tor po-tens, ve-rax De-us, Qui tem-pe-ras re-rum vi-ces,
O God of truth, O Lord of might, Who ord'rest time and change a-right,

Splen-do-re ma-ne in-stru-is, Et ig-ni-bus me-ri-di-em. A-men.
And send'st the ear-ly morning ray, And light'st the glow of perfect day. A-men.

Rector potens, verax Deus.

In Diebus Ferialibus,
ad Primam, Tertiam, Sextam, et Nonam.

[Hymnal noted, page 18.]

E Directorio Guidetti.

6^x

Rec-tor po-tens, ve-rax, De-us, Qui tem-pe-ras re-rum vi-ces,
O God of truth, O Lord of might, Who ord'rest time and change a-right,

Splen-do-re ma-ne, in-stru-is, Et ig-ni-bus me-ri-di-em. A-men...
And send'st the ear-ly morning ray, And light'st the glow of per-fect day. A-men...

Hymn 7.

Rerum Deus tenax vigor.

HYMN FOR THE AFTERNOON.

1 Cor. vi. 20.—“For ye are bought with a price : therefore glorify God in your body, and in your spirit, which are God's.”

ADVENT.

Rom. xiii. 13.—“Let us walk honestly, as in the day ; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying. But put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ.”

I.

RERUM Deus tenax vigor,
Immotus in Te permanens,
Lucis diurnæ tempora
Successibus determinans ;

I.

O God, Creation's secret Force,
Thyself, unmov'd, all motion's source,
Who from the morn till evening's ray
Through all its changes guid'st the day :

II.

Largire clarum vespera,
Quo vita nusquam decidat ;
Sed præmium mortis sacrae
Perennis instet gloria.

II.

Grant us, when this short life is past,
The glorious evening that shall last :
That, by a holy death attain'd,
Eternal glory may be gain'd.

III.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum. Amen,

III.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Berum Deus tenax vigor.

7ⁱ

Ad Nonam

[Hymnal noted, page 20.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Re - rum De - us te - nax vi - gor, Im - mo - tus in Te per - ma - nens,
O God, Cre - a - tion's se - cret Force, Thy-self unmov'd, all mo-tion's source,

Lu - cis di - ur - næ tem - po - ra, Suc - ces - si - bus de - ter - mi-nans. A - men.
Who from the morn till ev'ning's ray, Through all its changes guid'st the day. A - men.

After the last verse.

Berum Deus tenax vigor.

7ⁱⁱ

[Hymnal noted, page 20.]

Advent Melody.

Re - rum De - us te - nax vi - gor, Im - mo - tus in Te per - ma - nens,
O God, Cre - a - tion's se - cret Force, Thy-self un-mov'd, all mo-tion's source,

Lu - cis di - ur - næ tem - po - ra, Suc - ces - si - bus de - ter - mi-nans. A-men.
Who from the morn till ev'ning's ray, Through all its chan-ges guid'st the day. A-men.

After the last verse.

† The harmonies thus marked are contributed to this work by an anonymous friend.

Hymn 7. *Rerum Deus tenax vigor.*

HYMN FOR THE AFTERNOON.

EASTER.

1 S. JOHN v. 9.—“ If we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater ; for this is the witness of God which he hath testified of his Son.”

ASCENSION.

ACTS i. 11.—“ Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven ? this same Jesus, which was taken up from you into heaven, shall so come in like manner as ye have seen him go into heaven.”

I.

*Rerum Deus tenax vigor,
Immotus in Te permanens,
Lucis diurnæ tempora
Successibus determinans ;*

II.

*Largire clarum vespera,
Quo vita nusquam decidat ;
Sed præmium mortis sacræ
Perennis instet gloria.*

III.

*Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum. Amen.*

EASTER.

III.

*Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui surrexisti a mortuis,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.*

ASCENSION.

III.

*Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui scandis super sidera,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.*

I.

*O God, Creation's secret Force,
Thyself, unmov'd, all motion's source,
Who from the morn till evening's ray
Through all its changes guid'st the day :*

II.

*Grant us, when this short life is past,
The glorious evening that shall last :
That, by a holy death attain'd,
Eternal glory may be gain'd.*

III.

*O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.*

III.

*To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.*

III.

*All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.*

Berum Deus tenax vigor.

7^{xi}

Ad Nonam.

[Hymnal noted, page 25.]

Ferial Melody.
E Directorio Guidetti.

Re - rum De - us te - nax vi - gor, Im - mo - tus in Te per - ma - nens,
O God, Cre - a - tion's se - cret Force, Thy - self unmov'd, all motion's source,

After the last verse.

Lu - cis di - ur - næ tem - po - ra, Suc - ces - si - bus de - ter - mi - nans. A - men. . .
Who from the morn till ev'ning's ray, Through all its changes guid'st the day. A - men. . .

Berum Deus tenax vigor.

7^{xii}In Quatuor Temporibus
et Vigilis per Annum.

[Hymnal noted, page 25.]

E Directorio Guidetti.

Re - rum De - us te - nax vi - gor, Im - mo - tus in Te per - ma - nens,
O God, Cre - a - tion's se - cret Force, Thy - self unmov'd, all motion's source,

Lu - cis di - ur - næ tem - po - ra, Suc - ces - si - bus de - ter - mi - nans. A - men.
Who from the morn till ev'ning's ray, Through all its changes guid'st the day. A - men.

(47)

Hymn 8.

Lucis Creator optime.

SUNDAY
EVENING HYMN.

2 Cor. i. 3.—“Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and the God of all comfort; Who comforteth us in all our tribulation.”

I.

LUCIS Creator optime,
Lucem dierum proferens,
Primordiis lucis novæ
Mundi parans originem;

II.

Qui mane junctum vesperi
Diem vocari præcipis;
Tetrum chaos illabitur,
Audi preces cum fletibus.

III.

Ne mens gravata criminè
Vitæ sit exul munere,
Dum nil perenne cogitat,
Seseque culpis illigat.

IV.

Cœlorum pulset ostium,
Vitale tollat præmium,
Vitemus omne noxiūm,
Purgemus omne pessimum.

V.

Præsta Pater omnipotens,
Per Jesum Christum Dominum,
Qui Tecum in perpetuum
Regnat cum Sancto Spiritu. Amen.

I.

O BLEST Creator of the light,
Who mak'st the day with radiance bright,
And o'er the forming world didst call
The light from Chaos first of all;

II.

Whose wisdom join'd in meet array
The morn and eve, and nam'd them day;
Night comes with all its darkling fears;
Regard thy people's pray'rs and tears.

III.

Lest, sunk in sin, and whelm'd with strife,
They lose the gift of endless life;
While thinking but the thoughts of time,
They weave new chains of woe and crime.

IV.

But grant them grace that they may strain
The heav'nly gate and prize to gain;
Each harmful lure aside to cast,
And purge away each error past.

V.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Lucis Creator optime.

[Page 26.]

From the
Salisbury Hymnal.

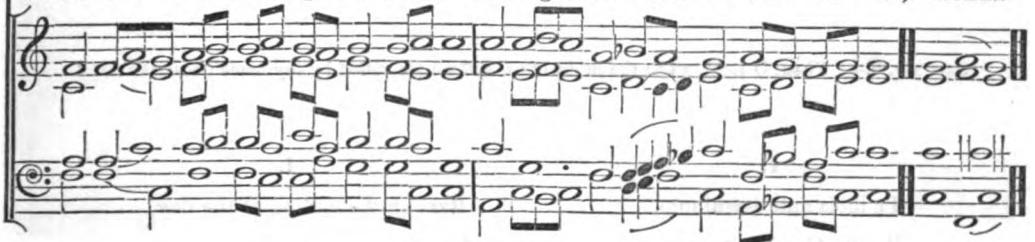
8^r

Lu - cis Cre - a - tor op - ti - me, Lu - cem di - e - rum pro - fe - renz,
O blest Cre - a - tor of the light, Who mak'st the day with ra-diance bright,



After the last verse.

Pri-mor - di - is lu - cis no - vae Mun-di pa - rans o - ri - gi - nem; A-men.
And o'er the form-ing world did'st call The light from Cha - os first of all; A-men.



Lucis Creator optime.

[Page 27.]

Another Melody.

8ⁱⁱ

Lu - cis Cre - a - tor op - ti - me, Lu - cem di - e - rum pro - fe - renz,
O blest Cre - a - tor of the light, Who mak'st the day with ra - diance bright,



After the last verse.

Pri - mor - di - is lu - cis novae Mun-di pa - rans o - ri - ginem; A-men.
And o'er the form-ing world did'st call The light from Cha - os first of all; A-men:



(49)

Hymn 9.

Te lucis ante terminum.

EVENING HYMNS.

1 PETER, v. 8.—“Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: Whom resist steadfast in the faith.”

JER. xiv. 9.—“Thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy name; leave us not.”

I.

Te lucis ante terminum,
Rerum Creator, poscimus,
Ut solitā clementiā
Sis præsus ad custodiam.

I.

BEFORE the ending of the day,
Creator of the world, we pray
That with thy wonted favour, Thou
Wouldst be our Guard and Keeper now.

II.

Procul recedant somnia,
Et noctium phantasmata;
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur corpora.

II.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes,
From nightly fears and fantasies;
Tread under foot our ghostly Foe,
That no pollution we may know.

III.

Præsta, Pater omnipotens,
Per Jesum Christum Dominum,
Qui Tecum in perpetuum
Regnat cum Sancto Spiritu. Amen.

III.

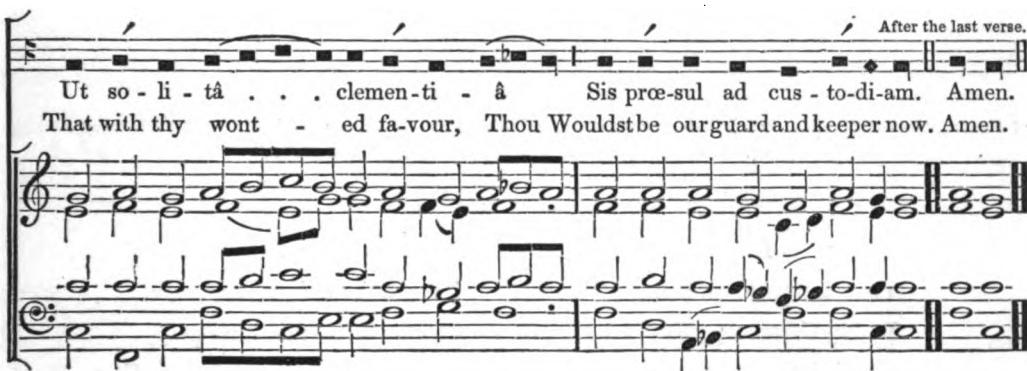
O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Te lucis ante terminum.

[Page 28]

9¹
From the
Salisbury Hymnal.

Te, lu - cis an - te ter - mi-num, Re - rum Cre - a - tor pos - ci-mus,
Be - fore the end - ing of the day, Cre - a - tor of the world, we pray



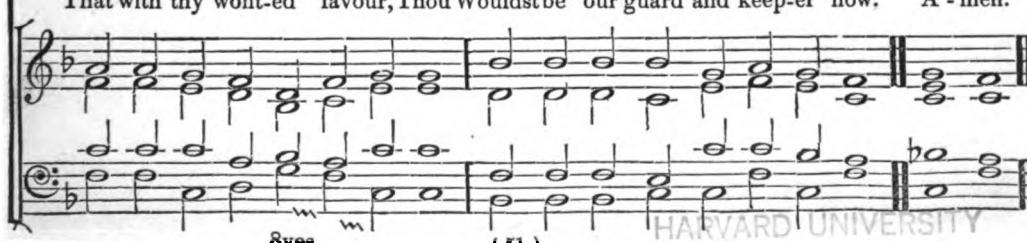
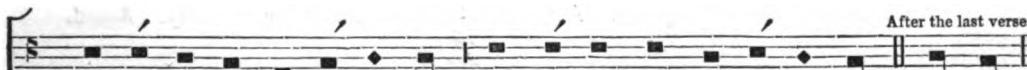
Sine regime
Chord.

Te lucis ante terminum.

[Page 28.]

9¹¹
From the
Salisbury Hymnal.

Te, lu - cis an - te ter - mi-num, Re - rum Cre - a - tor pos - ci - mus,
Be - fore the end - ing of the day, Cre - a - tor of the world, we pray



8ves.

(51)

HARVARD UNIVERSITY

Hymn 9.

Te lucis ante terminum.

EVENING HYMN.

1 PETER, v. 8.—“Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: Whom resist stedfast in the faith.”

I.

Te lucis ante terminum,
Rerum Creator, poscimus,
Ut solitā clementiā
Sis præsul ad custodiam.

I.

BEFORE the ending of the day,
Creator of the world, we pray
That with thy wonted favour, Thou
Wouldst be our Guard and Keeper now.

II.

Procul recedant somnia,
Et noctium phantasmata;
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur corpora.

II.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes,
From nightly fears and fantasies;
Tread under foot our ghostly Foe,
That no pollution we may know.

III.

Præsta, Pater omnipotens,
Per Jesum Christum Dominum,
Qui Tecum in perpetuum
Regnat cum Sancto Spiritu. Amen.

III.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Te lucis ante terminum.

9th

Another Melody.

[Page 29.]

Te, lu - cis an - te ter - mi - num, Re - rum Cre - a - tor pos - ci - mus,
Be - fore the end - ing of the day, Cre - a - tor of the world, we pray



After the last verse.

Ut so - li - tâ cle - men - ti - â, Sis præ-sul ad cus - to - di-am. A - men.
That with thy wont-ed favour, ThouWouldst be our guard and keep - er now. A - men.



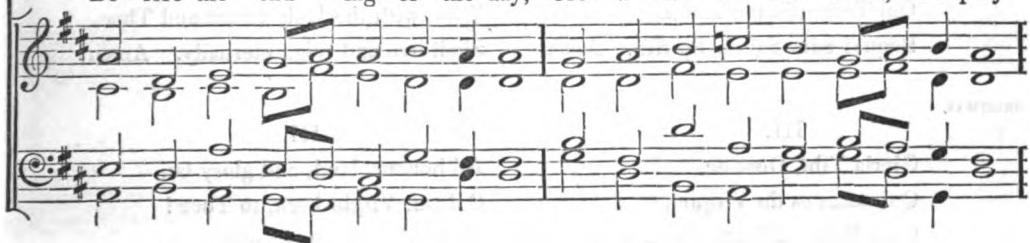
Te lucis ante terminum.

9th

Another Melody for Advent.

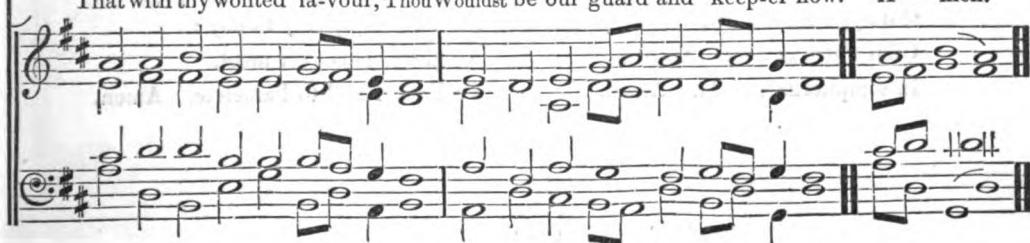
[Page 29.]

Te, lu - cis an - te ter - mi - num, Re - rum Cre - a - tor pos - ci - mus,
Be - fore the end - ing of the day, Cre - a - tor of the world, we pray



After the last verse.

Ut so - li - tâ cle - men - ti - â, Sis præ-sul ad cus - to - di-am. A - men.
That with thy wonted fa-vour, ThouWouldst be our guard and keep-er now. A - men.



Hymn 9.

Te lucis ante terminum.

EVENING HYMN.

1 PETER, v. 8.—“Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: Whom resist stedfast in the faith.”

JER. xiv. 9.—“Thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy name: leave us not.”

I.

Te, lucis ante terminum,
Rerum Creator, poscimus.
Ut solitā clementiā
Sis præsul ad custodiam.

II.

Procul recedant somnia,
Et noctium phantasmata;
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur corpora.

III.

Præsta Pater omnipotens,
Per Jesum Christum Dominum,
Qui Tecum in perpetuum
Regnat cum Sancto Spiritu. Amen.

I.

BEFORE the ending of the day,
Creator of the world, we pray
That with thy wonted favour, Thou
Wouldst be our Guard and Keeper now.

II.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes,
From nightly fears and fantasies;
Tread under foot our ghostly Foe,
That no pollution we may know.

III.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

CHRISTMAS.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

III.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee!
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

EPIPHANY.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui apparuisti hodie,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

III.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
For thine Epiphany to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Te lucis ante terminum.

9^v

Ad Completorium.

[Hymnal noted, page 30.]

Christmas Melody.

Musical score for "Te lucis ante terminum" in G major, 2/4 time. The score consists of two systems of music. The first system starts with a treble clef, a key signature of one sharp, and a common time signature. It contains lyrics in Latin and English. The second system begins with a bass clef, a key signature of one sharp, and a common time signature. It also contains lyrics in Latin and English. The score concludes with a section labeled "After the last verse".

Te lu - cis an - te ter - mi-num, Re-rum Cre - a - tor pos - ci-mus,
Be - fore the en - ding of . the day, Cre - a - tor of the world, we pray

Ut so - li - tâ cle - men - ti - â Sis prœ-sul ad cus - to - di - am. A - men.
That with thy wont-ed fa - vour, Thou Wouldst be our guard and keeper now. A - men.

After the last verse

Te lucis ante terminum.

9^{vi}

[Hymnal noted, page 30.]

Melody for the Epiphany.

Musical score for "Te lucis ante terminum" in G major, 2/4 time. The score consists of two systems of music. The first system starts with a treble clef, a key signature of one sharp, and a common time signature. It contains lyrics in Latin and English. The second system begins with a bass clef, a key signature of one sharp, and a common time signature. It also contains lyrics in Latin and English.

Te lu - cis an - te ter - mi-num, Re - rum Cre - a - tor pos - ci - mus,
Be - fore the en - ding of the day, Cre - a - tor of the world, we pray

Musical score for "Te lucis ante terminum" in G major, 2/4 time. The score consists of two systems of music. The first system starts with a treble clef, a key signature of one sharp, and a common time signature. It contains lyrics in Latin and English. The second system begins with a bass clef, a key signature of one sharp, and a common time signature. It also contains lyrics in Latin and English. The score concludes with a section labeled "After the last verse".

Ut so - li - tâ cle - men - ti - â Sis prœ-sul ad cus - to - di - am. A - men.
That with thy wont-ed fa-vour Thou Wouldst be our guard and keeper now. A - men.

After the last verse

Hymn 9.

Te lucis ante terminum.

EVENING HYMN.

EASTER.

Col. iii. 1.—“If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God.”

ASCENSION.

S. JOHN xiv. 15.—“If ye love me, keep my commandments. And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another Comforter, that he may abide with you for ever.”

I.

Te, lucis ante terminum,
Rerum Creator, poscimus.
Ut solitā clementiā
Sis præsul ad custodiam.

I.

BEFORE the ending of the day,
Creator of the world, we pray
That with thy wonted favour, Thou
Wouldst be our Guard and Keeper now.

II.

Procul recedant somnia,
Et noctium phantasmata ;
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur corpora.

II.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes,
From nightly fears and fantasies ;
Tread under foot our ghostly Foe,
That no pollution we may know.

III.

Præsta Pater omnipotens,
Per Jesum Christum Dominum,
Qui Tecum in perpetuum
Regnat cum Sancto Spiritu. Amen.

III.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

EASTER.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui surrexisti a mortuis,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

III.

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

ASCENSION.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui scandis super sidera,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

III.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Te lucis ante terminum.

9^{VII}

Ad Completorium.

[Hymnal noted, page 31.]

Easter Melody.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GROATHEED.

Te lu - cis an - te ter - mi-num, Re - rum Cre - a - tor pos - - ci - mus,
Be - fore the end - ing of the day, Cre - a - tor of the world, . . . we pray



After the last verse.

Ut so - li - ta cle-men - ti - a, Sis præ-sul ad cus - to - di - am. A - men.
That with Thy wonted favour, ThouWouldst be our Guard and Keeper now. A - men.



Te lucis ante terminum.

9^{VIII}

Ad Completorium.

[Hymnal noted, page 31.]

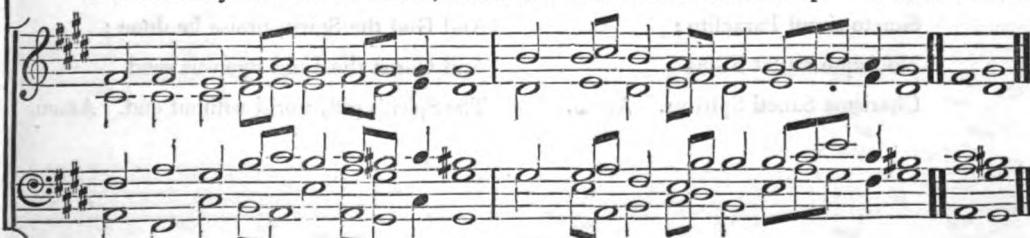
Ascension Melody.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GROATHEED.

Te lu - - cis an - te ter - mi-num, Re - rum Cre - a - tor, pos - cimus,
Be - fore . the end - ing of . the day, Cre - a - tor of the world, we pray



After the last verse.

Ut so - li - ta cle-men - ti - a, Sis præ-sul, ad cus - to - di - am. A-men.
That with Thy wont-ed fa - vor, ThouWouldst be our Guard and Keep - er now. A-men.



Hymn 9.

Te lucis ante terminum.

EVENING HYMN.

WRENTIDE.

JER. xiv. 9.—“Thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy name ; leave us not.”

TRINITY.

ROM. xi. 33.—“O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God ! how unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past finding out.”

I.

Te lucis ante terminum,
Rerum Creator, poscimus,
Ut solitâ clementiâ
Sis præsul ad custodiam.

I.

BEFORE the ending of the day,
Creator of the world, we pray
That with thy wonted favour, Thou
Wouldst be our Guard and Keeper now.

II.

Procul recedant somnia,
Et noctium phantasmata ;
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur corpora.

II.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes,
From nightly fears and fantasies ;
Tread under foot our ghostly Foe,
That no pollution we may know.

III.

Præsta, Pater omnipotens,
Per Jesum Christum Dominum,
Qui Tecum in perpetuum
Regnat cum Sancto Spiritu. Amen.

III.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

WRENTIDE.

III.

Sit laus Patri cum Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito ;
Nobisque mittat Filius
Charisma Sancti Spiritus. Amen.

III.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done ;
And Christ the Lord upon us send
The Spirit's gift, world without end. Amen.

Te lucis ante terminum.

9^{ix}

Ad Completorium.

[Hymnal noted, page 32.]

Whitsuntide Melody.

Te lu - cis an - te ter - mi-num, Re - rum Cre - a - tor pos - ci - mus,
Be - fore the end - ing of the day, Cre - a - tor of the world, we pray,

Ut so - li - tâ cle-men-ti - â . Sis præ-sul ad cus - to - di-am. A - men.
That with Thy wonted favour, Thou Wouldst be our Guard and Keeper now. A - men.

Te lucis ante terminum.

9^x

[Hymnal noted, page 32.]

Trinity Melody.

Te lu - cis an - te ter - mi-num, Re - rum Cre - a - tor pos - ci - mus
Be - fore the en-ding of the day, Cre - a - tor of the world, we pray

Ut so - li - tâ cle - men - ti - â Sis præ-sul ad cus - to - di-am. A - men.
That with Thy wont-ed fa - vour, Thou Wouldst be our Guard and keeper now. A - men.

Hymn 10.

Conditor alme siderum.

EVENING HYMNS
IN ADVENT.

ROM. xiii. 11.—“Now it is high time to awake out of sleep ; for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed.

I.

CONDITOR alme siderum,
Æterna lux credentium,
Christe Redemptor omnium,
Exaudi preces supplicum.

II.

Qui condolens interitu
Mortis perire sæculum,
Salvasti mundum languidum
Donans reis remedium.

III.

Vergente mundi vespere,
Uti sponsus de thalamo,
Egressus honestissimâ
Virginis matris clausulâ.

IV.

Cujus fortí potentiae
Genu curvantur omnia,
Cœlestia, terrestria,
Fatentur nutu subdita.

V.

Te deprecamur, Agie,
Venture judex sæculi,
Conserua nos in tempore
Hostis a telo perfidi.

VI.

Laus, honor, virtus, gloria
Deo Patri et Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

CREATOR of the stars of night,
Thy people's everlasting light,
Jesu, Redeemer, save us all,
And hear Thy servants when they call.

II.

Thou, grieving that the ancient curse
Should doom to death an universe,
Hast found the med'cine, full of grace,
To save and heal a ruin'd race.

III.

Thou cam'st, the Bridegroom of the Bride,
As drew the world to evening tide ;
Proceeding from a Virgin shrine,
The spotless Victim all divine.

IV.

At Whose dread Name, Majestic now,
All knees must bend, all hearts must bow ;
And things celestial Thee shall own,
And things terrestrial, Lord alone.

V.

O Thou Whose coming is with dread
To judge and doom the quick and dead,
Preserve us, while we dwell below
From ev'ry insult of the foe.

VI.

To Him, Who comes the world to free,
To God the Son, all glory be :
To God the Father, as is meet,
To God the blessed Paraclete. Amen.

Conditor Alme siderum.

(Page 33.)

10^I

From the
Salisbury Hymnal.

Con - di - tor al - me si - de - rum, Æ - ter - na lux cre - den - ti - um,
Cre - a - tor of the stars of night, Thy peo-ple's ev - er - last - ing light,

After the last verse.

Christe Re-demp - tor om - ni - um, Ex-au - di pre-ces sup-pli - cum. A - men.
Je-su, Re - deem - er, save us all, And hear thy servants when they call. A - men.

10^{II}

Another version of
the same Melody.

Conditor Alme siderum.

(Page 34.)

The Harmony taken by permission
from Spencer's Church Modes.

Con - di - tor al - me si - de - rum, Æ - ter - na lux cre - den - ti - um,
Cre - a - tor of the stars of night, Thy peo-ple's ev - er - last - ing light,

After the last verse.

Christe Re-demp - tor om - ni - um, Ex-au - di pre-ces sup - pli - cum. A - men.
Je - su, Re - deem - er, save us all, And hear thy servants when they call. A - men.

Hymn 11. *Verbum supernum prodiens.*

MORNING HYMNS
in Advent.

Rom. xiii. 11.—“Now it is high time to awake out of sleep: for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed.”

I.

VERBUM supernum prodiens,
A Patre olim exiens,
Qui natus orbi subvenis,
Cursu declivi temporis :

II.

Illumina nunc pectora,
Tuoque amore concrema ;
Auditio ut præconio,
Sint pulsa tandem lubrica :

III.

Judexque cum post aderis,
Rimari facta pectoris,
Reddens vicem pro abditis
Justisque regnum pro bonis,—

IV.

Non demum artemur malis,
Pro qualitate criminis ;
Sed cum beatis compotes
Simus perennes cœlibes.

V.

Laus, honor, virtus, gloria,
Deo Patri et Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sempiterna sœcula. Amen.

I.

To EARTH descending, Word sublime,
Begotten ere the days of time,
Who cam'st a Child, the world to aid,
As years their downward course display'd :

II.

Each breast be light'ned from above,
Each heart be kindled with Thy love ;
That we, who hear Thy call to day,
At length may cast earth's joys away :

III.

That so,—when Thou, our Judge, art nigh,
All secret deeds of men to try,
Shalt mete to sin pangs rightly won,
To just men joy for deeds well done,—

IV.

Thy servants may not be enchain'd
By punishment their guilt has gain'd :
But with the blessed evermore
May serve and love Thee, and adore.

V.

To Him Who comes the world to free,
To God the Son, all glory be :
To God the Father, as is meet,
To God the Blessed Paraclete. Amen.

Verbum supernum prodiens.

11

In Adventu Domini.
Ad Matutinas.

[Hymnal noted, page 35.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GRANTHER.

Ver-bum su - per-num pro-di - ens, A Pa - tre o - lim ex - i - ens;
To earth de - scend-ing, Word sub-lime, Be - got - ten ere the days of time,

Qui na - tus or - bi sub-ve - nis, Cur - su de - cli - vi tem - po - ris. A - men.
Who cam'st a Child, the world to aid, As years their downward course display'd. A - men.

ANOTHER HARMONY.

(63)

Hymn 12.

Veni Redemptor gentium.

EVENING HYMN
from Christmas-Eve to
the Epiphany.

GAL. iv. 4.—“When the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman, made under the law, to redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons.”

I.

VENI Redemptor gentium,
Ostende partum Virginis ;
Miretur omne seculum ;
Talis decet partus Deum.

II.

Non ex virili semine,
Sed mystico spiramine,
Verbum Dei factum est caro,
Fructusque ventris floruit.

III.

Alvus tumescit Virginis,
Clastra pudoris permanent,
Vexilla virtutum micant,
Versatur in Templo Deus.

IV.

Procedens de thalamo suo,
Pudoris aulâ regiâ,
Geminæ Gigas substantiæ,
Alacris ut currat viam.

V.

Egressus ejus a Patre,
Regressus ejus ad Patrem ;
Excursus usque ad inferos,
Recursus ad sedem Dei.

VI.

Æqualis æterno Patri,
Carnis stropheo accingere ;
Infirma nostri corporis
Virtute firmans perpeti.

VII.

Præsepe jam fulget Tuum,
Lumenque nox spiret novum ;
Quod nulla nox interpolet,
Fideque jugi luceat.

VIII.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

COME, Thou Redeemer of the earth,
Come, testify Thy Virgin-birth :
All lands admire,—all times applaud ;
Such is the birth that fits a God.

II.

Begotten of no human will,
But of the Spirit, mystic still,
The Word of God, in flesh array'd,
The promis'd fruit to man display'd.

III.

The Virgin womb that burden gain'd,
With Virgin honour all unstain'd :
The banners there of virtue glow :
God in His temple dwells below.

IV.

Proceeding from His Chamber free,
The royal hall of chastity,
Giant of twofold substance, straight
His destined way He runs elate.

V.

From God the Father He proceeds :
To God the Father back He speeds :
Proceeds,—as far as very hell ;
Speeds back,—to light ineffable.

VI.

O Equal to Thy Father, Thou !
Gird on Thy fleshy mantle now :
The weakness of our mortal state
With deathless might invigorate.

VII.

Thy cradle here shall glitter bright,
And darkness breathe a newer light ;
Where endless faith shall shine serene,
And twilight never intervene.

VIII.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee !
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Veni Redemptor gentium.

12.

In Nativitate Domini, &c.
Ad Vesperas.

[Hymnal noted, pages 35 & 36.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAD.

Ve - ni . . . Re - demp - tor . gen - ti - um,
Come, Thou . . . Re - deem - er . of the earth,

Os - ten - de par - tum Vir - gi - nis; .
Come, tes - ti - fy Thy Vir - gin birth: .

Mi - re - tur om - ne . sae - cu - lum,
All lands ad - mire, all times ap - plaud: .

Tal - lis de - cet . . . par - tus . . . De - um. A - men.
Such is the birth . . . that fits . . . a God. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 18. Christe Redemptor omnium.

MORNING HYMNS
for Christmas.

TRINUS III. 4.—“But after that the kindness and love of God our Saviour toward man appeared, not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us.”

I.

CHRISTE Redemptor omnium,
Ex Patre Patris Unice ;
Solus ante principium
Natus ineffabiliter :

II.

Tu lumen, Tu splendor Patris,
Tu spes perennis omnium ;
Intende quas fundunt preces
Tui per orbem famuli.

III.

Memento, salutis Auctor,
Quod nostri quondam corporis,
Ex illibata Virgine
Nascendo, formam sumpseris.

IV.

Hoc præsens testatur dies,
Currens per anni circulum ;
Quod solus a sede Patris,
Mundi salus, adveneris.

V.

Hunc cœlum, terra, Hunc mare,
Hunc omne quod in eis est,
Auctorem adventus Tui,
Laudat, exultans cantico.

VI.

Nos quoque qui sancto Tuo
Redempti sumus sanguine ;
Ob diem Natalis Tui
Hymnum novum concinimus.

VII.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

JESU, the Father's Only Son,
Whose death for all redemption won,
Before the worlds, of God Most High
Begotten all ineffably :

II.

The Father's Light and Splendour Thou,
Their endless Hope to Thee that bow :
Accept the prayers and praise to-day,
That through the world Thy servants pay.

III.

Salvation's Author, call to mind
Thou took'st the form of humankind,
When of the Virgin undefil'd,
Thou, in man's flesh, becam'st a Child.

IV.

Thus testifies the present day,
Through every year in long array,
That Thou, Salvation's source alone,
Proceededst from the Father's Throne.

V.

Whence sky, and stars, and sea's abyss,
And earth, and all that therein is,
Shall still, with laud and carol meet,
The Author of Thine Advent greet.

VI.

And we who, by Thy Precious Blood
From sin redeemed, are marked for God,
On this the day that saw Thy Birth,
Sing the new song of ransom'd earth.

VII.

For that Thine Advent, glory be
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee !
With Father, and with Holy Ghost,
From men, and from the Heav'ly Host.
Amen.

Christe Redemptor omnium.

13¹

In Nativitate Domini.
Ad Matutinas.

[Hymnal noted, page 37.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHERED.

Chris-te Re - demp - tor om - ni - um, Ex Pa - tre, Pa - tri - ce;
Je - su, the Fa - ther's On - ly Son, Whose death for all re - demp - tion won.

After the last verse.

So - lus an - te prin - ci - pi - um, Na-tus in - ef - fa - bi - li - ter. A - men.
Be - fore the worlds, of God Most High, Be - got - ten all in - ef - fa - bly: A - men.

Christe Redemptor omnium.

13¹¹

[Hymnal noted, page 38.]

Another form of the same melody.

Chris-te Re - demp - tor om - ni - um, Ex Pa - tre, Pa - tri - ce;
Je - su, the Fa - ther's On - ly Son, Whose death for all Re - demp - tion won,

After the last verse.

Sa - lus an - te prin - ci - pi - um, Natus in - ef - fa - bi - li - ter. A - men.
Be - fore the worlds, of God . . . Most High, Begotten all in - ef - fa - bly. A - men. . .

Hymn 14.

A solis ortus Cardine.

MORNING HYMN
at Christmas.

HEB. i. 1.—“God, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets hath in these last days spoken unto us by his Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds.”

I.

A solis ortus cardine,
Et usque terrae limitem,
Christum canamus Principem,
Natum Maria Virgine.

II.

Beatus Auctor sæculi
Servile corpus induit;
Ut carne carnem liberans,
Ne perderet quos condidit.

III.

Castæ Parentis viscera
Cœlestis intrat gratia;
Venter pueræ bajulat,
Secreta quæ non noverat.

IV.

Domus pudici pectoris
Templum repente fit Dei;
Intacta, nesciens virum,
Concepit alvo Filium.

V.

Enixa est puerpera
Quem Gabriel prædixerat;
Quem, Matris alvo gestiens,
Clausus Johannes senserat

VI.

Fœno jacere pertulit,
Præsepe non abhorruit;
Parvoque lacte pastus est,
Per quem nec ales esurit.

VII.

Gaudet chorus cœlestium,
Et Angeli canunt Deo;
Palamque fit Pastoribus
Pastor, Creator omnium.

VIII.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui natus es de Virgine;
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

From lands that see the sun arise,
To earth's remotest boundaries,
The Virgin-born to-day we sing,
The Son of Mary, Christ the King.

II.

Blest Author of this earthly frame,
To take a servant's form He came,
That liberating flesh by flesh,
Whom He had made might live afresh.

III.

In that chaste parent's holy womb
Celestial grace hath found its home:
And she, as earthly bride unknown,
Yet calls that Offspring blest her own:

IV.

The mansion of the modest breast
Becomes a shrine where God shall rest:
The pure and undefiled one
Conceived in her womb The Son.

V.

That Son, that Royal Son she bore,
Whom Gabriel's voice had told afore:
Whom, in His Mother yet conceal'd,
The Infant Baptist had reveal'd.

VI.

The manger and the straw He bore,
The cradle did He not abhor:
By milk in infant portions fed,
Who gives e'en fowls their daily bread.

VII.

The Heav'ly chorus fill'd the sky,
The Angels sang to God on high,
What time to shepherds, watching lone,
They made Creation's Shepherd known.

VIII.

For this Thine Advent glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee!
With Father, and with Holy Ghost,
From men and from the Heav'ly Host.
Amen.

A solis ortus cardine.

In Nativitate Domini.
Ad Laudes.

[Hymnal noted pages 39 & 40.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAD.

14

A so - lis or - tus car - - - di - - ne,
From lands that see the sun . . . a - - rise,

Et us - que ter - rae . li - mi - tem ;
To earth's re - mo - test boun - da - ries,

Chris - tum . ca - na - mus Prin - ci - pem, . . .
The Vir - gin - born to - day . . . we . sing, . . .

Na - tum Ma - ri - a . . . Vir - - gi - ne. A - men.
The Son of Ma - ry . . . Christ . . the King. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 15.

Sancte Dei, pretiose.

FOR THE FESTIVAL OF S. STEPHEN.

From the YORK HYMNAL.

ACTS vi. 8.—“And Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.”

I.

SANCTE Dei, pretiose,
Protomartyr Stephane,
Qui virtute caritatis
Circumfulsus undique,
Dominum pro inimico
Exorasti populo : * * * *

II.

Et coronæ quâ nitescis
Almus sacri nominis,
Nos, qui tibi famulamur,
Fac consortes fieri :
Et expertes dirae mortis
In die Judicii.

III.

Gloria et honor Deo
Qui te flore roseo
Coronavit et locavit
In throno sidereo :
Salvet reos, solvens eos
A mortis aculeo. Amen.

I.

SAINT of God, elect and precious,
Protomartyr Stephen, bright
With thy love, of amplest measure,
Shining round thee like a light,
Who to God commended'st, dying,
Them that did thee all despite :

II.

Glitters now the Crown above thee,
Figured in thy sacred name :
O that we, who truly love thee,
May have portion in the same ;
In the dreadful Day of Judgment
Fearing neither sin nor shame !

III.

Laud to God, and might, and honour,
Who with flow'rs of rosy dye
Crown'd thy forehead, and hath plac'd thee
In the starry throne on high :
He direct us, He protect us
From death's sting eternally. Amen.

Sancte Dei, pretiose.

15.

In die
Sancti Stephani.

[Hymnal Noted, page 42.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonised by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

Sanc - te De - i, pre - ti - o - se, Pro - to - mar - tyr Ste - pha - ne,
Saint of God, e - lect and pre - cious, Pro - to - mar - tyr Ste - phen, bright

Qui vir - tu - te ca - ri - ta - tis Cir - cum - ful - sus
With thy love, of am - plest mer - sure, Shi - ning round thee

un - di - que, Do - mi - num pro in - i - mi - co,
like a light, Who to God com - men - ded'st, dy - ing,

Ex - o - ras - ti . . . po - pu - lo. A - - men.
Them that did thee . . . all des - pite. A - - men.

Hymn 16.

Salvete flores Martyrum.

EVENING HYMN
for the Feast of the
Holy Innocents.*

Rev. xiv. 1.—“I looked, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the Mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty and four thousand, having his Father’s name written in their foreheads.”

I.

SALVETE flores Martyrum,
Quos, lucis ipso in limine,
Christi insecutor sustulit,
Ceu turbo nascentes rosas.

II.

Vos prima Christi victima,
Grex immolatorum tener,
Aram sub ipsam simplices
Palmâ et coronis luditis.

III.

Jesu, tibi sit gloria,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre, et almo Spiritu,
In Sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

ALL HAIL! ye Infant Martyr flowers,
Cut off in life’s first dawning hours,
As rosebuds, snapt in tempest-strife,
When Herod sought your Saviour’s life.

II.

You, tender flock of lambs, we sing,
First victims slain for Christ your King :
Beneath the Altar’s heavenly ray,
With Martyr Palms and Crowns ye play.

III.

For their redemption glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee !
With Father, and with Holy Ghost
For ever from the Martyr Host ! Amen.

* In the Salisbury Hymnal there is no proper Hymn for this Festival. In other Hymnals these verses of Prudentius are used.

Salvete flores Martyrum.

16^I

In Festa Sanctorum Innocentium.
Ad Laudes et Vespas.

[Hymnal noted, page 43.]

Christmas Melody.
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Sal - ve - te flo - res Mar - tyr - um, Quos lu - cis ip - so in li - mi - ne
All hail! ye in - fant Mar - tyr flow'rs, Cut off in life's first dawn - ing hours:



After the last verse.

Chris - ti in-se-cu-tor sus - tu - lit, Ceutur - bo nas - cen - tes ro - sas. A - men.
As rosebuds, snapt in tempest-strife, When Herod sought your Saviour's life. A - men.



Salvete flores Martyrum.

16^{II}

Another version of the Christmas Melody.

Sal - ve - te flo - res Mar - tyr - um, Quos lu - cis ip - so in li - mi - ne
All hail! ye in - fant Mar - tyr flow'rs, Cut off in life's first dawn - - ing hours:



After the last verse.

Chris - ti in-se - cu - tor sus - tu - lit, Ceu tur-bo nas - cen - tes . ro - sas. A - men.
As rose-buds, snapt in tem - pest-strife, When Herod sought your Saviour's life. A - men.



Hymn 17.

Hostis Herodes impie.

EVENING HYMN
for the Epiphany and
the following week.

ISAIAH lx. 1.—“Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.”

I.

Hostis Herodes impie,
Christum venire quid times?
Non eripit mortalia,
Qui regna dat cœlestia.

II.

Ibant Magi, quam viderant
Stellam sequentes præviam;
Lumen requirunt lumine,
Deum fatentur munere.

III.

Lavacra puri gurgitis,
Coelstis Agnus attigit;
Peccata quæ non detulit,
Nos abluendo, sustulit.

IV.

Novum genus potentiae!
Aqua rubescunt hydriæ;
Vinumque jussa fundere
Mutavit unda originem.

V.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui apparuisti hodie;
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sœcula. Amen.

I.

Why, impious Herod, vainly fear,
That Christ the Saviour cometh here?
He takes not earthly realms away,
Who gives the crown that lasts for aye.

II.

To greet His birth the wise men went,
Led by the star before them sent:
Called on by light, towards Light they press'd,
And by their gifts their God confess'd.

III.

In holy Jordan's purest wave
The heav'ly Lamb vouchsaf'd to lave:
That He, to Whom was sin unknown,
Might cleanse His people from their own.

IV.

New miracle of Power Divine!
The water reddens into wine:
He spake the word; and pour'd the wave
In other streams than nature gave.

V.

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay
For Thine Epiphany to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

In die Epiphanie Domini,
Ad Vesperas et quotidie per Octavas:
ad Mat; et Vesep:

Hostis Herodes impie.

[Hymnal Noted, page 44.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GRATHRED.

17.

Hos - tis . . . He - ro - - des im - pi - e,
Why, im - pious He - - rod, vain - ly fear

Chris - tum ve - ni - - re quid ti - mes?
That Christ the Sa - - viour co - - meth here?

Non e - ri - pit mor - ta - - - li - a, . . .
He takes not earth - ly realms . . . a - way, . . .

qui reg - na dat . . . coe - les - ti - a. A - men.
Who gives the crown . . . that m^{us}ts for aye. A - men.

Hymn 18.

Jesu dulcis memoria.

HYMN FOR THE EPIPHANY
and following week, (also for
August 7th).

PHIL. ii. 8.—“He humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name : That at the name of Jesus every knee should bow.”

ACTS iv. 12.—“There is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.”

I.

Jesu dulcis memoria,
Dans vera cordis gaudia :
Sed super mel et omnia
Ejus dulcis præsentia :

II.

Nil canitur süavius,
Nil auditur jucundius,
Nil cogitatur dulcius,
Quam Jesus Dei Filius.

III.

Jesu spes penitentibus,
Quam pius es petentibus !
Quam bonus te quærentibus !
Sed quid invenientibus !

IV.

Nec lingua potest dicere,
Nec littera exprimere,
Expertus novit credere
Quid sit Jesum diligere.

V.

Jesu Rex admirabilis,
Et triumphator nobilis,
Dulcedo ineffabilis,
Totus desiderabilis ;

VI.

Mane nobiscum, Domine,
Nos tuo reple munere ;
Pulsâ noctis caligine
Tuâ pasce dulcedine.

VII.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

JESU !—The very thought is sweet !
In that dear Name all heart-joys meet :
But sweeter than the honey far
The glimpses of His Presence are.

II.

No word is sung more sweet than this :
No name is heard more full of bliss :
No thought brings sweeter comfort nigh,
Than Jesus, Son of God most high.

III.

Jesu ! the hope of souls forlorn !
How good to them for sin that mourn !
To them that seek Thee, oh how kind !
But what art Thou to them that find ?

IV.

No tongue of mortal can express,
No letters write its blessedness :
Alone who hath Thee in his heart
Knows, love of Jesus ! what thou art !

V.

O Jesu ! King of wondrous might !
O Victor, glorious from the fight !
Sweetness that may not be express'd,
And altogether loveliest !

VI.

Remain with us, O Lord, to-day :
In every heart Thy grace display :
That, now the shades of night are fled,
On Thee our spirits may be fed.

VII.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee !
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Jesu dulcis memoria.

In festo S. Nominis Jesu.
Ad Matutinas.

[Hymnal noted, page 45.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

18^I

Je-su dul-cis me-mo-ri-a, Dans ve-ra cor-dis gau-di-a,
Je-su! the ve-ry thought is sweet! In that dear Name all heart-joys meet:



After the last verse.

Sed su-per mel et om-ni-a, E-jus dul-cis præ-sen-ti-a. A-men.
But sweeter than the ho-ney far The glimpses of his presence are. A-men.



8ves.

Jesu dulcis memoria.

[Hymnal noted, page 46.]

18^{II}

Another Melody.

Je-su . dul-cis me-mo-ri-a, Dans ve-ra cor-dis gau-di-a,
Je-su! . the ve-ry thought is sweet! In that dear Name all heart-joys meet:



After the last verse.

Sed su-per mel et om-ni-a, E-jus dul-cis præ-sen-ti-a. Amen.
But sweet-er than the ho-ney far The glimpses of his pre-sence are. Amen.



(81)

Hymn 19.

Ecce tempus idoneum.

EVENING HYMN IN LENT.

EPH. v. 1.—“Be ye therefore followers of God, as dear children: and walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet smelling savour.”

I.

*Eccœ tempus idoneum,
Medicina peccaminum,
Quibus Deum offendimus,
Corde, verbis, operibus;*

II.

*Qui pius ac propitius,
Nobis pepertit hactenus,
Ne nos cum nostris perderet
Tantis iniquitatibus.*

III.

*Hunc igitur jejuniis
Cum precibus et lacrymis,
Multisque bonis aliis,
Placemus devotissimi.*

IV.

*Ut nos à cunctis sordibus
Purgans, ornet virtutibus;
Angelicis et coetibus
Conjugat in cœlestibus.*

V.

*Sit benedictus Genitor,
Ejusque Unigenitus,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Trinus et Unus Dominus. Amen.*

I.

*Lo! now is our accepted day,
The med'cine, purging sin away;
Where'er our lives have wrought offence,
By thought and word, by deed and sense!*

II.

*For God, the merciful and true,
Hath spar'd His people hitherto;
Nor us and ours, with searching eyes,
Destroy'd for our iniquities.*

III.

*Him therefore now, with earnest care,
And contrite fast, and tear and prayer,
And works of mercy and of love,
We pray for pardon from above:*

IV.

*That from pollution making whole,
With virtues He may deck each soul;
And join us, in the Heavenly Place,
To Angel cohorts by His grace.*

V.

*O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son:
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.*

In Quadragesima. Dominica III.
Ad Vesperas et quotidie usque.
ad Passionem Domini.

Ecce tempus idoneum.

[Hymnal noted, page 47.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GERATHEN.

The musical score consists of four staves of music, each with a treble clef, a bass clef, and a common time signature. The lyrics are integrated with the music, appearing below the staves. The score is divided into four sections by horizontal lines. The first section starts with the lyrics "Ec - ce tem - pus, i - do - ne - um," followed by "Lo! now . is our ac - - cept - ed day," and continues with "Me - di - ci - na pec - ca - mi - num," and "The med' - cine purg - ing sin a - way ;". The second section begins with "Qui - bus De - um of - fen - di - mus," and "Wher - e'er our lives have wrought of - fence," followed by a repeat sign. The third section starts with "Cor - de, ver - bis, o - per - i - bus. A - men .," and "By thought and word, by . deed and sense. A - men .," followed by a double bar line. The fourth section concludes with a final "A - men .". The music features various note values including eighth and sixteenth notes, and rests. The score is labeled "After the last verse." at the end of the third section.

Ec - ce tem - pus, i - do - ne - um,
Lo! now . is our ac - - cept - ed day,

Me - di - ci - na pec - ca - mi - num,
The med' - cine purg - ing sin a - way ;

Qui - bus De - um of - fen - di - mus,
Wher - e'er our lives have wrought of - fence,

Cor - de, ver - bis, o - per - i - bus. A - men .
By thought and word, by . deed and sense. A - men .

Hymn 20.

Audi, benigne Conditor.

MORNING HYMN IN LENT.

2 Cor. vi. 1.—"We then, as workers together with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in vain. For he saith, I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in the day of salvation have I succoured thee."

I.

AUDI, benigne Conditor,
Nostras preces cum fletibus
In hoc sacro jejunio
Fusas quadragenario.

II.

Scrutator alme cordium,
Infirma Tu scis virium :
Ad Te reversis exhibe
Remissionis gratiam.

III.

Multum quidem peccavimus,
Sed parce confidentibus;
Ad laudem Tui nominis
Confer medelam languidis.

IV.

Sic corpus extra conteri
Dona per abstinentiam,
Jejunet ut mens sobria
A labe prorsus criminum.

V.

Præsta, Beata Trinitas,
Concede, simplex Unitas,
Ut fructuosa sint Tuis
Jejuniorum munera. Amen.

I.

O MAKER of the world, give ear !
Accept the prayer, and own the tear,
Toward Thy seat of mercy sent
In this most holy fast of Lent.

II.

Each heart is manifest to Thee :
Thou knowest our infirmity :
Forgive Thou then each soul that fain
Would seek to Thee, and turn again.

III.

Our sins are manifold and sore ;
But pardon them that sin deplore ;
And, for Thy Name's sake, make each soul
That feels and owns its languor whole.

IV.

So mortify we every sense
By grace of outward abstinence,
That from each stain and spot of sin
The soul may keep her fast within.

V.

Grant, O Thou Blessed Trinity,
Grant, O Essential Unity,
That this our fast of forty days
May work our profit, and Thy praise ! Amen.

Audi benigne Conditor.

In Quadragesima, ad Laudes.
Et quotidie usque ad Dominicam III.

[Hymnal noted, page 48.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

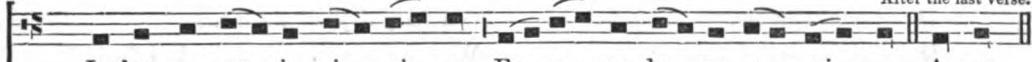
20¹



Au-di, be - nig - ne Con - di - tor, Nos - tra-s pre - ces cum fle - ti - bus
O Ma - ker of the world, give ear! Ac - cept the pray'r, and own the tear,



After the last verse.



In hoc sa - cro je - ju - ni - o Fu - sas qua-dra - ge - na - ri - o. A-men.
Toward Thy seat of mer - cy sent, In this most ho - ly fast of Lent. A-men.

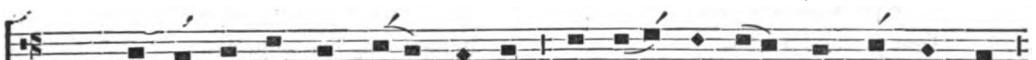


Audi benigne Conditor.

20^{II}

[Hymnal noted, page 49.]

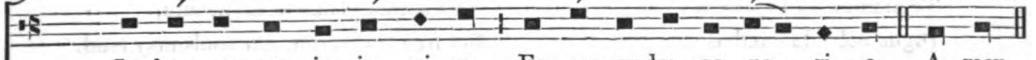
Another form of the same Melody.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.



Au-di, be - nig - ne Con - di - tor, Nos - tra-s pre - ces cum fle - ti - bus
O Ma - ker of the world, give ear! Ac - cept the pray'r, and own the tear,



After the last verse.



In hoc sa - cro je - ju - ni - o Fu - sas quadra - ge - na - ri - o. A - men.
Toward Thy seat of mer - cy sent, In this most ho - ly fast of Lent. A - men.



Hymn 21.

Jesu quadragenariæ.

MORNING HYMN IN LENT.

EPH. v. 5.—“For this ye know, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God.”

I.

Jesu quadragenariæ
Dicator abstinentiæ,
Qui ob salutem mentium
Hoc sanxeras jejunium ;

II.

Quo Paradiso redderes,
Servatâ parsimoniam,
Quos inde gastrimargia
Illecebrosa depulit ;

III.

Adesto nunc, ecclesiæ
Adesto pœnitentiæ,
Quæ pro suis excessibus
Orat profusis fletibus.

IV.

Tu retroacta crimina
Tua remitte gratia ;
Et à futuris adhibe
Custodiam, Mitissime.

V.

Ut expiati annuis
Jejuniorum victimis,
Tendamus ad Paschalia
Digne colenda gaudia.

VI.

Praesta, Pater, per Filium,
Praesta per alnum Spiritum ;
Cum his per ævum triplici
Unus Deus cognomine. Amen.

I.

Jesu, the Law and Pattern, whence
Our forty days of abstinence,
Who souls to save, that else had died,
This sacred fast hast ratified :

II.

That so to Paradise once more,
Might abstinence preserv'd restore
Them that had lost its fields of light,
Through crafty wiles of appetite :

III.

Be present now, be present here,
And mark Thy Church's falling tear,
And own the grief that fills her eyes
In mourning her iniquities.

IV.

Oh, by Thy grace be pardon won
For sins that former years have done ;
And let Thy mercy guard us still
From crimes that threaten future ill.

V.

That by the Fast we offer here,
Our annual sacrifice sincere,
To Paschal gladness at the end,
Set free from guilt, our souls may tend.

VI.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Jesu Quadragesimæ.

21

In Quadragesima. Ad Laudes.
Quotidie usque ad Passionem Domini.

[Hymnal noted, page 50.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

Je-su, . . . qua-dra-ge-na - ri - æ Di - ca - tor ab - sti - nen - ti - æ,
Je-su, . . . the Law and Pat-tern, whence Our for - ty days of ab - sti-nence,

After the last verse.

Qui ob sa - lu-tem men - ti-um, Hoc sanx-e - ras je - ju - ni-um. A - men.
Who, souls to save, that else had died, This sa-cred fast hast ra - ti-fied. A - men.

ANOTHER HARMONY.

After the last verse.

Hymn 22. *Vexilla Regis prodeunt.*

EVENING HYMN

From the fifth Saturday in Lent
till Wednesday in Holy Week,
inclusive.

Heb. ix. 11.—“Christ being come an high-priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle not made with hands, that is to say, not of this building; neither by the blood of goats and calves, but by his own blood, he entered in once into the holy place, having obtained an eternal redemption for us.”

I.

VEXILLA Regis prodeunt,
Fulget crucis mysterium,
Quo carne carnis conditor
Suspensus est patibulo.

II.

Quo vulneratus insuper
Mucrone diræ lanceæ,
Ut nos lavaret criminæ,
Manavit unda sanguine.

III.

Impleta sunt quæ concinit
David fideli carmine,
Dicens In nationibus
Regnavit a ligno Deus.

IV.

Arbor decora et fulgida,
Ornata Regis purpurâ,
Electa digno stipite
Tam sancta membra tangere !

V.

Beata cujus brachiis
Sæcli pependit pretium ;
Statera facta est corporis,
Prædamque tulit Tartari.

VI.

Te summa Deus Trinitas
Collaudet omnis Spiritus,
Quos per crucis mysterium
Salvas, rege per sæcula. Amen.

I.

The Royal Banners forward go ;
The Cross shines forth in mystic glow ;
Where He in flesh, our flesh Who made,
Our sentence bore, our ransom paid.

II.

Where deep for us the spear was dy'd,
Life's torrent rushing from His side,
To wash us in that precious flood
Where mingled Water flow'd, and Blood.

III.

Fulfill'd is all that David told
In true Prophetic song of old ;
Amidst the nations God, saith he,
Hath reign'd and triumph'd from the Tree.

IV.

O Tree of beauty, Tree of light,
O Tree with royal purple dight,
Elect on whose triumphal breast
Those holy limbs should find their rest ;

V.

On whose dear arms, so widely flung,
The weight of this world's ransom hung ;
The price of human kind to pay,
And spoil the Spoiler of his prey !

VI.

To Thee, Eternal Three in One,
Let homage meet by all be done :
Whom by the Cross Thou dost restore,
Preserve and govern evermore ! Amen.

Vexilla Regis prodeunt.

[Page 51.]

Vex-il - la Re - gis pro - de-unt, Fulget cru - cis mys - te - ri - um,
The Roy-al Ban - ners for - ward go; The Cross shines forth in mys - tic glow;

Quo carne car-nis con - di - tor Sus - pen - sus est pa - ti - bu - lo. A - men.
Where He in flesh, our flesh Who made, Our sen - tence bore, our ran - som paid. A - men.

After the last verse.

Vexilla Regis prodeunt.

22II
Another version
of the same melody.

[Page 52.]

Vex - il - la Re - gis pro - de-unt, Ful-get cru-cis mys - te - ri - um,
The Roy - al Ban-ners for - ward go; The Cross shines forth in mys - tic glow;

Quo car - ne car-nis con - di-tor, Suspensus est pa - ti - bu-lo. A - men.
Where He in flesh, our flesh Who made, Our sentence bore, our ran - som paid. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 28 Pange, lingua, gloriosi Prælium.

MORNING HYMN from Passion Sunday
till Maundy Thursday

Is. liii. 12.—“He hath poured out his soul unto death: and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bare the sins of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.”

I.

PANGE, lingua, gloriosi
Prælum certaminis,
Et super crucis trophæum
Dic triumphum nobilem,
Qualiter Redemptor orbis
Immolatus vicerit.

II.

De parentis protoplasti
Fraude facta condolens,
Quando pomi noxialis
Morte morsu corruit,
Ipse lignum tunc notavit,
Damna ligni ut solveret.

III.

Hoc opus nostræ salutis
Ordo depoposcerat,
Multiiformis proditoris
Ars ut artem falleret,
Et medelam ferret inde
Hostis unde læserat.

IV.

Quando venit ergo sacri
Plenitudo temporis,
Missus est ab arce Patria
Natus orbis Conditor,
Atque ventre virginali
Caro factus prodiit.

V.

Gloria et honor Deo
Usquequo altissimo,
Una Patri Filioque
Inclito Paraclito,
Cui laus est et Potestas
Per æterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

SING, my tongue, the glorious battle
With completed victory rife:
And above the cross's trophy
Tell the triumph of the strife:
How the world's Redeemer conquer'd
By surrendering of His Life.

II.

God his Maker, sorely grieving
That the first-made Adam fell,
When he ate the fruit of sorrow,
Whose reward was death and hell,
Noted then this wood, the ruin
Of the ancient wood to quell.

III.

For the work of our salvation
Needs would have his order so;
And the multiiform deceiver's
Art by art would overthrow,
And from thence would bring the med'cine
Whence the insult of the Foe.

IV.

Wherefore, when the sacred fulness
Of th' appointed time was come,
This world's Maker left His Father,
Sent the Heav'nly Mansion from,
And proceeded, God Incarnate,
Of the Virgin's holy womb.

V.

To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet:
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son and Paraclete;
Trinal Unity, Whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.

Pange, lingua, gloriōsi praelium.

23^r

In Dominica in Passione Domini et
quotidie usque ad Cenam Domini. Ad Matutinas.

[Hymnal noted, page 53.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Pan - ge, lin - gua, glo - ri - o - si Præ - li - um cer -
Sing, my tongue, the glo - rious bat - - tle With com - ple - ted

- - ta - mi - nis, . . . Et su - per cru - cis tro - phæ - um
vic - t'ry rife: . . . And a - bove the Cross - 's tro - phy

Dic tri - um-phum no - bi - lem, Qua - li - ter Re - demp-tor or - bis
Tell the tri-umph of the strife: How the world's Re - deem - er con-quer'd

Im - mo - la - tu - s vi - ce - rit. A - men. . .
By sur - ren - d'ring of His Life. A - men. . .

8ves.

Hymn 24.

Lustra sex.

MORNING HYMN from Passion Sunday
till Maundy Thursday.

PHIL. ii. 5.—“Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus; Who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: but made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men.”

I.

LUSTRA sex qui jam peracta
Tempus implens corporis,
Se volente, natus ad hoc,
Passioni deditus,
Agnus in cruce levatur
Immolandus stipite.

II.

Hic acetum, fel, arundo,
Sputa, clavi, lancea;
Mite corpus perforatur,
Sanguis, unda, profluit;
Terra, pontus, astra, mundus,
Quo lavantur flumine.

III.

Crux fidelis! inter omnes
Arbor una nobilis!
Nulla talem silva profert
Fronde, flore, germine:
Dulce lignum, dulce ferrum,
Dulce pondus sustinens.

IV.

Flecte ramos, arbor alta,
Tensa laxa viscera,
Et rigor lentescat ille
Quem dedit nativitas,
Et superni membra Regis
Miti tendas stipite.

V.

Sola digna tu fuisti
Ferre pretium sæculi,
Atque portum præparare
Arca mundo naufrago,
Quem sacer cruar perunxit
Fusus Agni corpore.

VI.

Gloria et honor Deo
Usquequo altissimo,
Una Patri Filioque,
Inclito Paraclito,
Cui laus est et Potestas
Per æterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

THIRTY years among us dwelling,
His appointed time fulfill'd,
Born for this, He meets His Passion,
For that this He freely will'd:
On the Cross the Lamb is lifted,
Where His Life-blood shall be spill'd.

II.

He endured the nails, the spitting,
Vinegar, and spear, and reed;
From that Holy Body broken
Blood and Water forth proceed:
Earth, and stars, and sky, and ocean,
By that flood from stain are freed.

III.

Faithful Cross! above all other
One and only noble tree!
None in foliage, none in blossom,
None in fruit thy peers may be:
Sweetest wood and sweetest iron!
Sweetest weight is hung on thee!

IV.

Bend thy boughs, O Treæ of Glory!
Thy relaxing sinews bend;
For awhile the ancient rigour,
That thy birth bestowed, suspend:
And the King of Heav'ly Beauty
On thy bosom gently tend!

V.

Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's ransom to uphold;
For a shipwrecked race preparing
Harbour, like the Ark of old;
With the sacred Blood anointed
From the smitten Lamb that roll'd.

VI.

To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet;
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son and Paraclete:
Trinal Unity, Whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.

Lustra sex.

24¹

In Dominica in Passione Domini et quotidie
usque ad Coronam Domini. Ad Laudes.

[Hymnal noted, page 54].

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Lus - tra sex qui jam per - ac - ta Tem - pus im - plens
Thir - ty years a - mong us dwell - ing, His ap - point - ed

cor - po - ris, Se vo - len - te, na - tus ad hoc,
Time ful - fill'd, Born for this, He meets His Pas - sion,

Pas - si - o - ni de - di - tus, Ag - nus in cru - ce le - va - tur,
For that this He free - ly will'd: On the Cross the Lamb is lift - ed,

Im - mo - lan - dus sti - pi - te. A - men.
Where His life - blood shall be spill'd. A - men.

Hymn 25.

Chorus novæ Hierusalem.

SATURDAY EVENING HYMN
(in Easter-tide till Ascension Day).

PSALM cxviii. 24.—“ This is the day which the Lord hath made ; we will rejoice and be glad in it.”

I.

CHORUS novæ Hierusalem
Novam meli dulcedinem
Promat, colens cum sobriis
Paschale Festum gaudiis.

II.

Quo Christus, invictus Leo,
Dracone surgens obruto,
Dum voce vivâ personat,
A morte functos excitat.

III.

Quam devorarat improbus
Prædam refudit Tartarus ;
Captivitate libera
Jesum sequuntur agmina.

IV.

Triumphat ille splendide,
Et dignus amplitudine,
Soli polique patriam
Unam facit rempublicam.

V.

Ipsum canendo supplices
Regem precemur milites,
Ut in suo clarissimo
Nos ordinet palatio.

VI.

Per sœcla metæ nescia
Patri supremo gloria,
Honorque sit, cum Filio
Et Spiritu Paraclito. Amen.

I.

YE CHOIRS of New Jerusalem
To sweet new strains attune your theme !
The while we keep, from care releas'd,
With sober joy our Paschal Feast.

II.

When Christ, unconquer'd Lion, first
The Dragon's chains by rising burst ;
And while with living voice He cries,
The dead of other ages rise.

III.

Engorg'd in former years, their prey
Must Death and Hell restore to-day :
And many a captive soul, set free,
With Jesus leaves captivity.

IV.

Right gloriously He triumphs now,
Worthy to Whom should all things bow :
And joining Heaven and Earth again
Links in one common-weal the twain.

V.

And we, as these His deeds we sing,
His suppliant soldiers, pray our King,
That in His palace, bright and vast,
We may keep watch and ward at last.

VI.

Long as unending ages run,
To God the Father laud be done :
To God the Son our equal praise,
And God the Holy Ghost, we raise. Amen.

Chorus novæ Hierusalem.

25

[Hymnal noted, page 59.]

Another Harmony by CHAS. CHILD SPENCER.

Cho - rus no - vae Hie - ru - sa - lem, . . .
Ye . . . choirs of new Je - ru - sa - lem, . . .

No - vam me - li dul - ce - di - nem, . . .
To . . . sweet new strains at - tune . . . your theme, . . .

Pro - mat, co - lens . . . cum . . so - bri - is
The while we keep . . . from . . care re - leas'd, . . .

Pas - chale fes - tum gau - di - is. A - men. . .
With so - ber joy . our Pas - chal Feast. A . men. . .

Hymn 26.

Aurora lucis rutilat.

MORNING HYMN
(at Easter-tide till Ascension Day).

Col. ii. 18—" You hath he quickened together with him, having forgiven you all trespasses ; blotting out the handwriting of ordinances that was against us, which was contrary to us, and took it out of the way, nailing it to his cross ; and having spoiled principalities and powers, he made a shew of them openly, triumphing over them in it."

I.

AURORA lucis rutilat,
Cœlum laudibus intonat,
Mundus exultans jubilat,
Gemens infernus ululat ;

II.

Cum Rex ille fortissimus,
Mortis conftractis viribus,
Pede conculcans Tartara,
Solvit a poenâ miseros.

III.

Ille, qui clausus lapide
Custoditur sub milite,
Triumphans pompâ nobili
Victor surgit de funere.

IV.

Solutis jam gemitibus
Et inferni doloribus,
Quia surrexit Dominus,
Resplendens clamat Angelus.

V.

Tristes erant Apostoli
De nece sui Domini,
Quem poenâ mortis crudeli
Servi damnarant impii.

VI.

Quæsumus, Auctor omnium,
In hoc Paschali Gaudio
Ab omni mortis impetu
Tuum defende populum.

VII.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui surrexisti a mortuis,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spirita
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

LIGHT's glitt'ring morn bedecks the sky,
Heav'n thunders forth its victor-cry ;
The glad earth shouts her triumph high,
And groaning Hell makes wild reply :

II.

While He, the King of glorious might,
Treads down death's strength in death's despite,
And trampling Hell by victor's right,
Brings forth His sleeping saints to light.

III.

First barr'd beneath the stone of late,
In watch and ward where soldiers wait,
Now shining in triumphant state,
He rises victor from death's gate.

IV.

Hell's pains are loos'd, and tears are fled ;
Captivity is captive led ;
The Angel, crown'd with light, hath said,
' The Lord is risen from the dead.'

V.

Th' Apostles' hearts were full of pain,
For their dear Lord so lately slain,
That Lord His servants' wicked train
With bitter scorn had dared arraign.

VI.

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that Death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

VII.

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Aurora lucis rutilat.

26

In Dominica in octava Pasche et quotidie
usque ad Ascensionem Domini. Ad Matutinas.

[Hymnal noted, page 60.]

From the Salisbury Hymnal.

Au - ro - ra lu - cis ru - ti - lat, Cœ-lum lau - di - bus, in - to - nat;
Light's glitt'ring morn be - decks the sky, Heav'n thunders forth its vic - tor cry;

Mun-dus ex - ul - tans ju - bi - lat, Ge-mens in - fer - nus u - lu - lat. A - men.
The glad earth shouts its triumph high, And groaning Hell makes wild re-ply. A - men.

After the last verse.

ANOTHER HARMONY.

After the last verse.

Hymn 27. Sermone blando Angelus.

MORNING HYMN
In Easter-tide till Ascension Day.

S. MATT. xxviii. 5—"And the angel answered and said unto the woman, Fear not ye : for I know that ye seek Jesus, which was crucified. He is not here : for he is risen as he said."

I.

SERMONE blando Angelus
Prædixit mulieribus ;
In Galilæa Dominus
Videndus est quantocius.

II.

Illæ, dum pergunt concitæ
Apostolis hoc dicere,
Videntes eum vivere
Osculantur pedes Domini.

III.

Quo agnito discipuli
In Galilæam properè
Pergunt videre faciem
Desideratam Domini.

IV.

Claro Paschali gaudio
Sol mundo nitet radio,
Cum Christum jam Apostoli
Visu cernunt corporeo.

V.

Ostensa sibi vulnera
In Christi carne fulgidâ,
Resurrexisse Dominum
Voce fatentur publicâ.

VI.

Rex Christe clementissime,
Tu corda nostra posside,
Ut Tibi laudes debitas
Reddamus omni tempore.

VII.

Quæsumus, Auctor omnium,
In hoc Paschali Gaudio,
Ab omni mortis impetu
Tuum defende populum.

VIII.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui surrexisti a mortuis,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

WITH gentle voice the Angel gave
The women tidings at the Grave ;
Forthwith your Master shall ye see :
He goes before to Galilee.

II.

And while with fear and joy they pressed
To tell these tidings to the rest,
Their Lord, their living Lord, they meet,
And see His Form, and kiss His Feet.

III.

The Eleven, when they hear, with speed
To Galilee forthwith proceed ;
That there they may behold once more
The Lord's dear Face, as oft afore.

IV.

In this our bright and Paschal day
The sun shines out with purer ray :
When Christ, to earthly sight made plain,
The glad Apostles see again.

V.

The Wounds, the riven Wounds, He shows
In that His Flesh with light that glows,
With public voice, both far and nigh,
The Lord's arising testify.

VI.

O Christ the King, Who lov'st to bless,
Do Thou our hearts and souls possess ;
To Thee our praise that we may pay,
To Whom our laud is due, for aye.

VII.

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy protect,
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

VIII.

To Thee, Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Ser - mo - ne blan - do An - ge - lus, Præ-dix - it mu - li - e - ri - bus,
With gen-tle voice the An - gel gave The wo - men ti - dings at the grave;



After the last verse.

In Ga - li - læ - à Do - mi - nus, Vi - den - dus est quan-to - ci - us. A - men.
Forthwith your Mas-ter shall ye see, He goes be - fore to Ga - li - lee. A - men.



ANOTHER HARMONY.



After the last verse.



Victima Paschali.

28

Dominica Resurrectionis
Domini, Sequentia.

[Hymnal noted, page 63.]

Hymn for the Holy Communion,
on Easter Day, and till the next Sunday inclusive.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GARNETT.

SEMI CHORUS.

Vic - ti - mæ Pas - cha - li lau - des im - mo - lent Chris - ti - a - ni
1. To the Pas - chal Vic - tím, Christians, bring the sa - cri - fice of praise.

Full.

Ag-nus re - de - mit o - ves: Chris-tus in - no - cens Pa - tri
2. The Lamb the sheep hath ran-som'd; Christ, the un - de - fil'd, sin - ners

re - con - ci - li - a - vit pecca - to - - res. Mors et vi - ta du-el - - lo
to His God and Fa-ther hath re - concil'd. 3. Death and Life, in wondrous strife,

con - flix e re mi - ran - do dux vi - tæ mor - tu - us reg - nat vi - vus.
came to con - flict sharp and sore: Life's Monarch, He that died, now dies no more.

Men in unison.

Dic no - bis, Ma - ri - - a, quid vi - dis - ti in vi - a?
4. What thou saw - est, Ma - ry, say, As thou went - est on the way.

Musical score for Men in unison, featuring two staves of music. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The bottom staff is also in common time with a key signature of one flat. Both staves show eighth and sixteenth note patterns.

Trebles in unison.

Se - pulchrum Christi vi - - ven - tis: et glo-riam vi - di re-sur - gen - tis:
5. I saw the Slain One's earth-ly pri - son: I saw the glo-ry of the Ri - sen;

Musical score for Trebles in unison, featuring two staves of music. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The bottom staff is also in common time with a key signature of one flat. Both staves show eighth and sixteenth note patterns.

An - ge - li - cos tes - - tes: su - - da - ri - um et vestes.
6. The wit-ness-An-gels by the cave; and the gar-ments of the grave.

Musical score for Trebles in unison, featuring two staves of music. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The bottom staff is also in common time with a key signature of one flat. Both staves show eighth and sixteenth note patterns.

Sur - rex - it Christus spes me - a: pre - ce - det vos in Ga - li - læ - am.
7. The Lord my Hope hath ri - sen: and He shall go be-fore to Ga - li-lee.

Musical score for Trebles in unison, featuring two staves of music. The top staff is in common time with a key signature of one flat. The bottom staff is also in common time with a key signature of one flat. Both staves show eighth and sixteenth note patterns.

Full.

Scimus Chris-tum sur - rex - is - se a mor-tu - is vere :
8. We know that Christ is ri - sen from death in - deed :-

Tu no - bis vic - tor Rex mi - se - re - - re.
Thou vic - tor Mo - narch, for Thy sup - pliants plead.

A - - - - men. Al - le - - lu - -
A - - - - men. Al - le - - lu - -

- ia.
- ia.

rallentando.

Victima Paschali.

28

Another Harmony by CHAS. CHILD SPENCER.

Dominica Resurrectionis
Domini. Sequentia.
Semichorus.

[Hymnal noted, page 63.]

Vic - ti - mæ Pas - cha - li lau - des im - mo-lent Chris-ti - a - ni.
1. To the Pas-chal Vic - tim, Christians, bring the sa - cri-fice of praise.

Full.

Ag - nus re - de - mit o - ves; Chris - tus in - no - cens Pa - tri
2. The Lamb the sheep hath ran-som'd; Christ the un - de - fil'd, sin - ners

re - con - ci - li - a - vit pecca - to - - res. Mors et vi - ta du-el - - lo
to His God and Fa-ther hath re-concil'd. 3. Death and Life, in wondrous strife,

con-flit - e - re mi-rando: dux vi - tæ mor - tu - us, reg-nat vi - vus.
came to con-flict sharp and sore: Life's Monarch, He that died, now dies no more.

(109)

Men in unison.

Dic no - bis, Ma - ri - a, quid vi - dis - ti in vi - a?

4. What thou saw - est, Ma - ry, say, As thou went - est on the way.

Musical score for men in unison. The music consists of two staves. The top staff is in treble clef and the bottom staff is in bass clef. Both staves are in common time and have a key signature of one flat. The vocal line is simple, primarily consisting of quarter notes and eighth notes.

Trebles in unison.

Se-pulchrum Christi vi - - ven - tis: et glo-riam vi-di re-sur - gen - tis:

5. I saw the Slain One's earthly pri - son: I saw the glory of the Ri - sen;

Musical score for trebles in unison. The music consists of two staves. The top staff is in treble clef and the bottom staff is in bass clef. Both staves are in common time and have a key signature of one flat. The vocal line is more complex than the previous section, featuring eighth and sixteenth note patterns.

An - ge - li - cos tes - - tes: su - - da - ri - um et vestes

6. The wit - ness-An-gels by the cave; and the garments of the grave.

Musical score for trebles in unison. The music consists of two staves. The top staff is in treble clef and the bottom staff is in bass clef. Both staves are in common time and have a key signature of one flat. The vocal line continues the melodic pattern established in the previous section.

Sur - rex - it Christus spes me - a: pre-ce - det vos in Ga - li - lœ - am.

7. The Lord, my Hope hath ri - sen: and He shall go be-fore to Ga - li - lee.

Musical score for trebles in unison. The music consists of two staves. The top staff is in treble clef and the bottom staff is in bass clef. Both staves are in common time and have a key signature of one flat. The vocal line concludes the piece with a final melodic phrase.

Full.

Scimus Chris - tum sur - rex - is - se a mor-tu - is vere:
8. We know that Christ is ri - sen from death in - deed:

Tu no - bis vic - tor Rex mi-se - re - - re.
Thou vic - tor Mo - narch, for Thy sup - pliants plead.

A - - - - men. Al - le - - lu - -
A - - - - men. Al - le - - lu - -

ia.
ia.

Ad Cœnam Agni providi.

EVENING HYMN
in Easter-tide till Ascension Day.
ON FERIAL DAYS.

Rom. vi. 9.—“ Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more ; death hath no more dominion over him.

I.

Ad cœnam Agni providi,
Et stolis albis candidi,
Post transitum Maris Rubri,
Christo canamus Principi ;

II.

Cujus corpus sanctissimum
In ara Crucis torridum :
Cruore Ejus roseo
Gustando, vivimus Deo.

III.

Protecti Paschæ Vespere
A devastante Angelo,
Erepti de durissimo
Pharaonis imperio.

IV.

Jam Pascha nostrum Christus est,
Qui immolatus Agnus est :
Sinceritatis azyma
Caro Ejus oblata est.

V.

O vere digna Hostia,
Per quam fracta sunt Tartara,
Redempta plebs captivata
Redditæ vitæ præmia.

VI.

Consurgit Christus tumulo,
Victor reddit de baratro,
Tyrannum trudens vinculo,
Et reserans Paradisum.

VII.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui surrexisti a mortuis,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu
In sempiterna æcula. Amen.

I.

The Lamb's high banquet we await,
In snow-white robes of royal state :
And now, the Red Sea's channel past,
To Christ our Prince we sing at last.

II.

Upon the Altar of the Cross
His body hath redeem'd our loss :
And tasting of His roseate Blood,
Our life is hid with Him in God.

III.

That Paschal Eve God's Arm was bar'd :
The devastating Angel spared :
By strength of hand our hosts went free
From Pharaoh's ruthless tyranny.

IV.

Now Christ, our Paschal Lamb, is slain,
The Lamb of God That knows no stain ;
The true Oblation offer'd here,
Our own unleaven'd bread sincere.

V.

O Thou, from Whom Hell's monarch flies,
O great, O very Sacrifice,
Thy captive people are set free,
And endless life restor'd in Thee !

VI.

For Christ, arising from the dead,
From conquer'd hell victorious sped :
And thrust the Tyrant down to chains.
And Paradise for man regains.

VII.

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, Thy people give ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Ad Cœnam Agni probidi.

291

In Dominica in Octavia Pasches
ad secundas Vesperas.

[Hymnal noted, page 64.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Ad coe - nam Ag - ni pro - vi - di,
The Lamb's high ban - quet we a - wait,

Et sto - lis al - bis can - di - di,
In snow white robes of roy - al state;

Post trans - i - tum Ma - ris Ru - bri, . . .
And now, the Red Sea's chan - nel past, . . .

Chris - to ca - na - mus Prin - ci - pi. A - men.
To Christ our Prince we sing at last. A - men.

Hymn 30.

Jesu Salvator saeculi.

Hymn at Night (instead of "Te lucis")
in Easter-tide till Ascension Day.

Acts ii. 24.—“Whom God hath raised up, having loosed the pangs of death; because it was not possible that he should be holden of it.”

I.

JESU Salvator saeculi,
Verbum Patris Altissimi,
Lux lucis invisibilis,
Custos tuorum pervigil;

II.

Tu, Fabricator omnium,
Discretor atque temporum,
Fessa labore corpora
Noctis quiete recrea.

III.

Ut dum gravi in corpore
Brevi manemus tempore,
Sic caro nostra dormiat,
Ut mens in Christo vigilet.

IV.

Te deprecamur supplices
Ut nos ab hoste liberes;
Ne valeat seducere
Tuo redemptos sanguine.

V.

Quæsumus, Auctor omnium,
In hoc Paschali gaudio
Ab omni mortis impetu
Tuum defende populum.

VI.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui surrexisti a mortuis,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu
In sempiterna saecula. Amen.

I.

JESU, Who brought'st redemption nigh,
Word of the Father, God most High,
O Light of Light, to man unknown,
And watchful Guardian of Thine Own:

II.

Thy hand Creation made and guides;
Thy Wisdom time from time divides:
By this world's cares and toils oppress,
O give our weary bodies rest.

III.

That while in frames of sin and pain
A little longer we remain,
Our flesh may here in such wise sleep,
That watch with Christ our souls may keep.

IV.

O free us, while we dwell below,
From insults of our ghostly Foe;
That he may ne'er victorious be
O'er them that are redeemed by Thee.

V.

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect,
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransomed flock, Thine own elect.

VI.

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

In Dominica in octavis Pasches
et quotidie usque ad Ascensionem
Dominii. Ad Completorium.

Jesu Salvator saeculi.

[Hymnal noted, page 68.]

30

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Je - su Sal - va - tor sæ - cu - li, Ver - bum Pa - tris, Al - tis - si - mi,
Je - su, Who brought'st Re-demp-tion nigh, Word of the Fa - ther God most High,



After the last verse.

Lux lu - cis in - - vi - si - bi - lis, Cus-tos tu - o - rum per - vi - gil: Amen.
O Light of light, to man un - known, And watchful guardian of Thine own: Amen.



ANOTHER HARMONY.



After the last verse.



Hymn 31.

Eterne Rex altissime.

EVENING HYMN
In the Vigil of Ascension-day
till Whit-Sunday.

Acts i. 1.—“The former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the Apostles whom he had chosen.”

I.

ETERNE Rex altissime,
Redemptor et fidelium,
Quo mors soluta deperit,
Datur triumphus gratiae :

II.

Scandens tribunal dexteræ
Patris, potestas omnium
Collata est Jesu cœlitus,
Quæ non erat humanitus.

III.

Ut trina rerum machina,
Cœlestium, terrestrium,
Et inferorum condita,
Flectant genu jam subdita.

IV.

Tremunt videntes Angeli
Versam vicem mortalium ;
Culpat caro, purgat caro,
Regnat Deus Dei caro.

V.

Tu esto nostrum gaudium,
Qui es futurum præmium ;
Sit nostra in Te gloria
Per cuncta semper sæcula.

VI.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui scandis super sidera,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

ETERNAL Monarch, King most high,
Whose Blood hath brought Redemption nigh,
By whom the death of Death was wrought,
And conq'ring Grace's battle fought :

II.

Ascending to the Throne of might,
And seated at the Father's right,
All power in Heav'n is Jesu's own,
That here His Manhood had not known.

III.

That so, in Nature's triple frame,
Each heavenly and each earthly name,
And things in Hell's abyss abhor'd,
May bend the knee and own Him Lord.

IV.

Yea, angels tremble when they see
How chang'd is our humanity ;
That Flesh hath purg'd what flesh had stain'd,
And God, the Flesh of God, hath reign'd.

V.

Be Thou our Joy and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward :
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be !

VI.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Eterne Rex Altissime.

31

In Vigilia Ascensionis Domini,
et quotidie usque ad Pentecosten.

[Hymnal noted, page 69.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAD.

The musical score consists of four staves of music, each with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The music is in common time. The lyrics are as follows:

E - ter - - - ne Rex al - tis - - si - me,
E - ter - - - nal Mo - narch, King . . . Most High,

Re - demp - - tor et fi - de - li - um,
Whose Blood hath brought Re - demp - tion nigh,

Quo mors so - lu - ta . de - - pe - - rit,
By whom the death of Death was wrought,

Datur tri - um - phus gra - ti - ae. A - men.
And con - qu'ring Gra - ce's bat - - le fought. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 32. *Jesu, nostra Redemptio.*

MORNING HYMN,
(and at Night, instead of *Te Lucis*), from
Ascension-Day to Whit-Sunday.

S. MARK, xvi. 19.—“So then after the Lord had spoken unto them, he was received up into Heaven, and set on the right hand of God.”

I.

Jesu, nostra Redemptio,
Amor et desiderium,
Deus, Creator omnium,
Homo, in fine temporum ;

II.

Quæ Te vicit clementia,
Ut ferres nostra crimina,
Crudelem mortem patiens,
Ut nos à morte tolleres !

III.

Infernī claustra penetrans,
Tuos captivos redimens,
Victor triumpho nobili
Ad dextram Patris resides.

IV.

Ipsa Te cogat pietas,
Ut mala nostra superes
Parcendo, et voti compotes
Nos Tuo vultu saties.

V.

Tu esto nostrum gaudium,
Qui es futurus præmium ;
Sit nostra in Te gloria
Per cuncta semper sæcula.

VI.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui scandis super sidera,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

Jesu, Redemption all divine,
Whom here we love, for Whom we pine,
God, working out creation's plan,
And, in the latter time, made Man ;

II.

What love of Thine was that, which led
To take our woes upon Thy Head,
And pangs and cruel death to bear,
To ransom us from death's despair !

III.

To Thee Hell's gate gave ready way,
Demanding there his captive prey :
And now, in pomp and victor's pride,
Thou sittest at the Father's side.

IV.

Let very mercy force Thee still
To spare us, conquering all our ill ;
And, granting that we ask, on high
With thine Own Face to satisfy.

V.

Be Thou our Joy and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward :
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be !

VI.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay
Ascending o'er the stars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

In Vigilia Ascensionis Domini,
et quotidie usque ad Pentecosten,
ad Completorium et Matutinas.

Jesu nostra Redemptio.

[Hymnal noted, page 70.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

82

Je - su, . . . nos - tra Re - demp - ti - o,
Je - su, . . . Re - demp - tion all di - vine,

A - mor et de - - si - de - - ri - um,
Whom here we love, . . . for Whom . . . we pine,

De - - us, Cre - - a - tor om - - ni - um,
God, work - ing out Cre - a - - tion's plan,

Ho - mo, in fi - ne tem - po - rum. A - men.
And, in the lat - ter time, made Man. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 33.

Beata nobis gaudia.

EVENING HYMN,
for Whit-Sunday and the following week.

S. LUKE, xxiv. 51.—“And it came to pass, while he blessed them, he was parted from them, and carried up into heaven.”

I.

BEATA nobis gaudia
Anni reduxit orbita,
Cum Spiritus Paraclitus
Effusit in discipulos.

II.

Ignis vibrante lumine
Linguae figuram detulit,
Verbis ut essent proflui,
Et caritate fervidi.

III.

Linguis loquuntur omnium ;
Turbæ pavent Gentilium ;
Musto madere deputant
Quos Spiritus repleverat.

IV.

Patrata sunt hæc mystice
Paschæ peracto tempore,
Sacro dierum numero
Quo lege fit remissio.

V.

Te, nunc, Deus piissime,
Vultu precamur cernuo ;
Illapsa nobis cœlitus
Largire dona Spiritus.

VI.

Sit laus Patri cum Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito ;
Nobisque mittat Filius
Charisma Sancti Spiritus. Amen.

I.

BLEST joys for mighty wonders wrought
The year's revolving orb has brought,
What time the Holy Ghost in flame
Upon the Lord's Disciples came.

II.

The quivering fire their heads bedewed,
In cloven tongues' similitude,
That eloquent their words might be,
And fervid all their charity.

III.

In varying tongues the Lord they praised ;
The gathering peoples stood amazed ;
And whom the Comforter Divine
Inspired, they mocked, as full of wine.

IV.

These things were done in type to-day,
When Eastertide had worn away,
The number told which once set free
The captive at the Jubilee.

V.

Thy servants, falling on their face,
Beseech Thy mercy, God of grace,
To send us, from Thy heavenly seat,
The blessings of the Paraclete.

VI.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done :
And Christ the Saviour on us send
The Spirit's Gift, world without end. Amen.

Beata nobis gaudia.

In die Pentecostes, ad secundas Vespertas,
et ad Vespertas quotidie per Ebdomadam.

[Hymnal noted, page 71.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

33

Be - a - - ta no - bis gau - di - a
Blest joys for migh - ty won - ders wrought

An - ni re - dux - - it or - - bi - - ta,
The year's re - revol - - ing orb has brought,

Cum Spi - - ri - tus Pa - - ra - - cli - - tus
What time the Ho - - ly Ghost in flame

After the last verse.
Ef - ful - sit in . . . dis - ci - pu - los. A - men.
Up - on the Lord's Dis - ci - ples came. A - men.

Hymn 34.

Veni Creator Spiritus.

EVENING HYMN from Whitsun-Eve till the Friday in Whitsun-week inclusive;
also, during the same time, a MORNING HYMN for the Third Hour.

Acts, ii. 1.—“And when the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place. And suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled the house where they were sitting.”

I.

VENI, Creator Spiritus,
Mentes tuorum visita :
Imple supernâ gratiâ
Quæ Tu creasti pectora :

II.

Qui Paracletus diceris,
Donum Dei Altissimi,
Fons vivus, ignis, caritas,
Et spiritalis unctio.

III.

Tu septiformis munere,
Dextræ Dei Tu digitus ;
Tu rite promissum Patris,
Sermone ditans guttura.

IV.

Accende lumen sensibus,
Infunde amorem cordibus,
Infirma nostri corporis
Virtute firmans perpeti.

V.

Hostem repellas longius,
Pacemque dones protinus ;
Ductore sic Te prævio
Vitemus omne noxiun.

VI

Per Te sciamus da Patrem,
Noscamus atque Filium,
Teque utriusque Spiritum
Credamus omni tempore.

VII.

Sit laus Patri cum Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito ;
Nobisque mittat Filius
Charisma Sancti Spiritus. Amen.

I.

Come, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire,
And lighten with celestial fire :
Thou the anointing Spirit art,
Who dost Thy seven-fold gifts impart.

II.

Thy blessed Unction from above
Is comfort, life, and fire of love :
Enable with perpetual light
The dulness of our blinded sight.

III.

Anoint and cheer our soiled face,
With the abundance of Thy grace :
Keep far our foes, give peace at home :
Where Thou art guide, no ill can come.

IV.

Teach us to know the Father. Son,
And Thee of Both, to be but One :
That through the ages all along,
This may be our endless song ;

Praise to Thy eternal merit,
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. Amen.

Veni, Creator Spiritus.

34¹

In die Pentecostes et quotidie usque
ad Festum S. S. TRINITATIS. Ad Tertiam.

[Hymnal noted, page 72.]

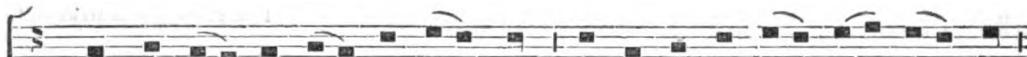
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Ve - ni, Cre - a - tor Spi - ri - tus, Men - tes Tu - o - rum vi - si - ta,
1. Come, Ho - ly Ghost, our souls in - spire, And lighten with ce - les - tial fire:

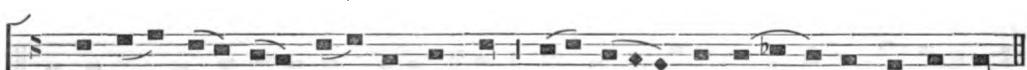
Im - ple su - per - nā gra - ti - à Quæ Tu cre - as - ti pec - to - ra.
Thou the an - oint - ing Spi - rit art, Who dost Thy sev'n - fold gifts impart.

Qui Pa - ra - cli - tus di - ce - ris, Do-num De - i al - tis - si - mi,
2. Thy bless - ed Unc - tion from a - bove, Is com - fort, life, and fire of love:

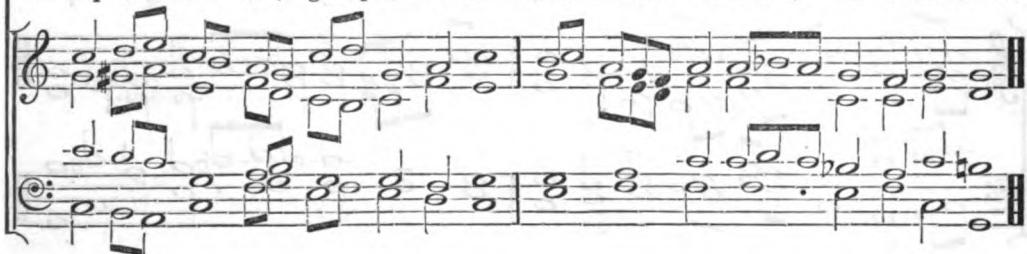
Fons vi - vus, ig - nis, ca - ri - tas, Et Spi - ri - ta - lis Unc - ti - o;
En - a - ble with per - petual light The dull - ness of . . . our blinded sight.



Tu sep - ti - for - mis mu - ne - re, Dex-te - ræ Dei Tu di - gi - tus;
3. An - oint and cheer our soil - ed face With the a - bundance of Thy grace:



Tu ri - te pro - mis-sum Pa - tris Ser - mo - ne di - tans gut-tu - ra.
Keep far our foes, give peace at home; Where Thou art Guide, no ill can come.



4th verse. (English version.)



to be but One: That, through the a - ges all a - long,



This may be our end - less song; Praise to Thy e - -
ter - nal me - rit, Fa - ther, Son, and Ho - ly Spi - rit. A - men.

In Die Pentecostes et quotidie usque
ad Festum S. S. TRINITATIS. Ad Tertiam.

[Hymnal noted, page 72.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Another Harmony by the Rev. S. S. GRETHEED.

Veni, Creator Spiritus.

34¹

Ve - ni, Cre - a - tor Spi - ri - tus, Mentes Tu - o - rum vi - si - ta,
1. Come, Ho - ly Ghost, our souls in - spire, And lighten with ce - les - tial fire:

Im - ple su - per - na gra - ti a Quæ tu . cre - as - ti pec - to - ra.
Thou the a - noint-ing Spi - rit art, Who dost . Thy seven - fold gifts im - part.

Qui Pa - ra - cli - tus di - ce - ris, Do-num De - i al - tis - si - mi,
2. Thy bles-sed Unc-tion from a - bove Is com-fort, life, and fire of love:



Fons vi - vus, ig - nis, cha-ri - tas, Et Spi - ri - ta - lis Unc - ti - o;
E - na - ble with per - petual light, The dull - ness of our blind-ed sight.



Tu sep - ti - for - mis mu - ne - re, Dex-te - ræ Dei Tu di - gi - tus;
3. A-noint and cheer our soil - ed face With the a - bun - dance of Thy grace:



Tu ri - te pro - mis-sum Pa-tris Ser - mo - ne di - tans gut - tu - ra.
Keep far our foes, give peace at home : Where Thou art Guide, no ill can come.



4th verse. (English version).

Teach us to know the Fa - ther, Son, And Thee, of Both,
to be but One: That through the a - - ges all a-long,
This may be our end - less song; Praise to Thy e -
- ter - nal me - rit, Fa - ther, Son, and . Ho-ly Spi-rit. A - men.

Veni, Creator Spiritus.

34^{II}

In Die Pentecostes et quotidie usque
ad Festum S. S. TRINITATIS. Ad Tertiam.

[Hymnal noted, page 78.]

Another version of the
former Melody.

1. Come, Ho - ly Ghost, our souls in - spire,
2. Thy bless - ed Unc - tion from a - bove
3. An - oint and cheer our soil - ed face

And light - en with ce - les - - tial fire :
Is com - fort, life, and fire . . . of Thy love :
With the a - bun - dance of . . . grace :

Thou the a - noint - ing Spi - - rit art,
En - a - ble with per - pet - - ual light,
Keep far our foes, give peace at home :

Who dost Thy sev'n - fold gifts im - part,
The dul - ness of Guide our blind ed can sight,
Where Thou art no ill - can come.

4. Teach us to know the Fa - ther, Son, And Thee, of Both,

to be but One: That through the a - ges all a - long,

This may be our end - less song; Praise to Thy e -

- ter - nal me - rit, Fa - ther, Son, and Ho - ly Spi - rit. A - men.

Hymn 85.

Adesto, Sancta Trinitas.

EVENING AND MORNING HYMN,
from the Vigil of Trinity Sunday throughout
the week.

2. Cor. xiii. 14.—“The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all. Amen.”

I.

ADESTO, Sancta Trinitas,
Par splendor, una Deitas ;
Qui extas rerum omnium
Sine fine principium.

II.

Te colorum militia
Laudat, adorat, prædicat :
Triplexque mundi machina
Benedicit per sæcula.

III.

Assumus et nos cernui
Te adorantes famuli ;
Votes precesque supplicum
Hymnis junge cœlestium.

IV.

Unum Te lumen credimus,
Quod et ter idem colimus ;
Alpha et Ω quem dicimus,
Te laudat omnis Spiritus.

V.

Laus Patri sit Ingenuo,
Laus Ejus Unigenito ;
Laus sit Sancto Spiritui
Trino Deo et simplici. Amen.

I.

Bz present, Holy Trinity :
Like splendour, and one Deity :
Of things above, and things below,
Beginning that no end shall know.

II.

Thee all the armies of the sky
Adore, and laud, and magnify :
And Nature, in her triple frame,
For ever sanctifies Thy Name.

III.

And we, too, thanks and homage pay,
Thine own adoring flock to-day :
O join to that celestial song
The praises of our suppliant throng !

IV.

Light, sole and one, we Thee confess,
With triple praise we rightly bless ;
Alpha and Omega we own,
With every spirit round Thy Throne.

V.

To Thee, O Unbegotten One,
And Thee, O Sole-begotten Son,
And Thee, O Holy Ghost, we raise
Our equal and eternal praise. Amen.

Adesto, Sancta Trinitas.

In Feste S. S. TRINITATIS.
Ad Primas Vesperas et ad Mat:
et Vespi: usque ad Festivitatem
Corporis Christi.

[Hymnal noted, page 74.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATERED

The musical score consists of four staves of music, each with a different key signature (F major, C major, G major, and D major) and a common time signature. The lyrics are written below each staff, aligned with the corresponding musical notes. The score is harmonized for three voices, likely Treble, Alto, and Bass. The music features various note values including eighth and sixteenth notes, with rests and dynamic markings like forte and piano.

A - des - to, Sanc - ta Trin - i - - tas,
Be pre - sent, Ho - ly Trin - i - - ty:

 Par splen - dor, u - na De - i - - tas,
Like splen - dour and One De - i - - ty:

 Qui . . . ex - tas re - - rum om - ni - um
Of . . . things a - - bove, and things be - low,

 Si - ne fi - ne prin - ci - - pi - um. A - men.
Be - gin - ning that no end . . . shall know. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 36.

Eterna Christi munera.

MORNING HYMN,
for the Festivals of Apostles.

EPH. iv. 8.—“When he ascended up on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men.”

I.

ETERNA Christi munera,
Apostolorum gloria,
Laudes canentes debitas,
Laetis canamus mentibus.

II.

Ecclesiarum principes,
Belli triumphales duces,
Cœlestis aulæ milites,
Et vera mundi lumina;

III.

Devota Sanctorum fides,
Invicta spes credentium,
Perfecta Christi charitas,
Mundi triumphat principem.

IV.

In his Paterna Gloria,
In his Voluntas Filii,
Exultat in his Spiritus,
Cœlum repletur gaudiis.

V.

Te nunc, Redemptor, quæsumus,
Ut ipsorum consortio
Jungas precantes servulos
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

Th' Eternal gifts of Christ the King,
Th' Apostles' glorious deeds we sing :
And while due hymns of praise we pay,
Our thankful hearts cast grief away.

II.

The Church in these her princes boasts,
These victor chiefs of warrior hosts :
The soldiers of the heavenly hall,
The lights that rose on earth for all.

III.

'Twas thus the yearning faith of Saints,
Th' unconquer'd hope that never faints,
The love of Christ that knows not shame,
The Prince of this world overcame.

IV.

In these the Father's glory shone,
In these the will of God the Son :
In these exults the Holy Ghost,
Through these rejoice the Heavenly host.

V.

Redeemer, hear us of Thy Love,
That with this glorious band above.
Hereafter, of Thine endless grace,
Thy servants also may have place. Amen

Eterna Christi munera.

In Festo unius Apostoli
sive plurium. Ad Matutinas.

[Hymnal noted, page 75.]

Proper Melody
from Guidetti and Palestrina

E - ter - na Chris - ti mu - - ne - ra. A - pos - to - lo - rum Glo - ri - am,
Th'e-ter - nal gifts of Christ . . . the King, Th'A-pos - tles' glo - rious deeds we sing;

After the last verse.

Lau-des ca - nen - tes de - bi - tas. . . . Læ-tis ca - na-mus men - - ti - bus. A-men.
And while due hymns of praise we pay. . . . Our thankful hearts cast grief . . . a - way. A-men.

ANOTHER HARMONY.

By CHAS. CHILD SPENCER.

After the last verse.

Hymn 36.

Eterna Christi munera.

MORNING HYMN,
for the Festivals of Apostles.

EPH. iv. 8.—“ When he ascended up on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men.”

I.

ETERNA Christi munera,
Apostolorum gloria,
Laudes canentes debitas,
Lætis canamus mentibus.

II.

Ecclesiarum principes,
Belli triumphales duces,
Cœlestis aulæ milites,
Et vera mundi lumina;

III.

Devota Sanctorum fides,
Invicta spes credentium,
Perfecta Christi charitas,
Mundi triumphat principem.

IV.

In his Paterna Gloria,
In his Voluntas Filii,
Exultat in his Spiritus,
Cœlum repletur gaudiis.

V.

Te nunc, Redemptor, quæsumus,
Ut ipsorum consortio
Jungas precantes servulos
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

Th' Eternal gifts of Christ the King,
Th' Apostles' glorious deeds we sing:
And while due hymns of praise we pay,
Our thankful hearts cast grief away.

II.

The Church in these her princes boasts,
These victor chiefs of warrior hosts:
The soldiers of the heavenly hall,
The lights that rose on earth for all.

III.

"Twas thus the yearning faith of Saints,
Th' unconquer'd hope that never faints,
The love of Christ that knows not shame,
The Prince of this world overcame.

IV.

In these the Father's glory shone,
In these the will of God the Son:
In these exults the Holy Ghost,
Through these rejoice the Heavenly host.

V.

Redeemer, hear us of Thy Love,
That with this glorious band above,
Hereafter, of Thine endless grace,
Thy servants also may have place, Amen.

Hymn 37.

Tristes erant Apostoli.

MORNING HYMN,
for the Festival of Apostles in EASTERTIDE.

ROM. viii. 28.—“ We know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.”

[See Hymn 26, verse 5, page 102.]

Hymn 38.

Claro Paschali gaudio.

EVENING HYMN,
for the Festival of Apostles in EASTERTIDE.

S. JOHN. xx 20.—“ Then were the disciples glad, when they saw the Lord.”

[See Hymn 27 verse 4, page 104.]

Eterna Christi munera.

86

In Festo unius Apostoli
sive plurium. Ad Matutinas.

[Hymnal noted, page 75.]

E Directorio Guidetto.
Another Harmony by the Rev. S. S. GARRETTE.

E - ter - na Chris - ti mu - - ne - ra, A - pos - to - lo - rum Glo - ri - am,
Th'e-ter - nal gifts of Christ . . . the King, The A-pos - tles' glo - riou-s deeds we sing:

A musical score for a three-part setting. The top staff uses a soprano C-clef, the middle staff an alto C-clef, and the bottom staff a bass F-clef. The music consists of eighth-note patterns. The lyrics are as follows:

E - ter - na Chris - ti mu - - ne - ra, A - pos - to - lo - rum Glo - ri - am,
Th'e-ter - nal gifts of Christ . . . the King, The A-pos - tles' glo - riou-s deeds we sing:

After the last verse.

Laudes, ca-nen-tes de-bi - tas . . . Læ-tis ca - na-mus men - - ti-bus. A-men.
And while due hymns of praise we pay, . . . Our thankful hearts cast grief . . . a-way. A-men.

A continuation of the musical score for the first hymn. The top staff uses a soprano C-clef, the middle staff an alto C-clef, and the bottom staff a bass F-clef. The music consists of eighth-note patterns. The lyrics are as follows:

Laudes, ca-nen-tes de-bi - tas . . . Læ-tis ca - na-mus men - - ti-bus. A-men.
And while due hymns of praise we pay, . . . Our thankful hearts cast grief . . . a-way. A-men.

ANOTHER HARMONY,

By CHAS. CHILD SPENCER.

A musical score for a three-part setting. The top staff uses a soprano C-clef, the middle staff an alto C-clef, and the bottom staff a bass F-clef. The music consists of eighth-note patterns. The lyrics are as follows:

After the last verse.

A continuation of the musical score for 'Another Harmony'. The top staff uses a soprano C-clef, the middle staff an alto C-clef, and the bottom staff a bass F-clef. The music consists of eighth-note patterns. The lyrics are as follows:

Hymn 39.

Sanctorum meritis.

EVENING HYMN,
for the Festivals of Martyrs.

S. JAMES i. 12.—“Blessed is the man that endureth temptation, for when he is tried he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love him.”

I.

SANCTORUM meritis inclyta gaudia
Pangamus socii, gestaque fortia,
Nam gliscit animus promere cantibus
Victorum genus optimum.

II.

Hi sunt quos retinens mundus inhorruit,
Ipsum nam sterili flore peraridum
Sprevere penitus, Teque secuti sunt,
Jesu, Rex Bone, cœlitus.

III.

Hi pro Te furias atque ferocia
Calcarunt hominum sævaque verbera :
Cessit his lacerans fortiter ungula,
Nec carpsit penetralia.

IV.

Cæduntur gladiis more bidentium :
Non murmur resonat, non querimonia ;
Sed corde tacito mens bene conscientia
Conservat patientiam.

V.

Quæ vox, quæ poterit lingua retexere,
Quæ tu martyribus munera præparas !
Rubri nam fluido sanguine laureis
Ditantur bene fulgidis.

VI.

Te Summa Deitas, unaque, poscimus
Ut culpas abluas, noxia detrahas,
Des pacem famulis, nos quoque gloriam
Per cuncta Tibi aëcula. Amen.

I.

THE merits of the Saints,
Blessed for evermore,
Their love that never faints,
The toils they bravely bore,—
For these the Church to-day
Pours forth her joyous lay ;
These victors win the noblest bay.

II.

They, whom this world of ill,
While it yet held, abhor'd :
Its with'ring flowers that still
They spurn'd with one accord :
They knew them short-liv'd all,
And followed at thy call,
King Jesu, to Thy Heavenly Hall.

III.

For Thee all pangs they bare,
Fury and mortal hate,
The cruel scourge to tear,
The hook to lacerate ;
But vain their foes' intent :
For, every torment spent,
Their valiant spirits stood unbent.

IV.

Like sheep their blood they pour'd :
And without groan or tear,
They bent before the sword
For That their King most dear ;
Their souls, serenely blest,
In patience they possess'd,
And looked in hope towards their rest.

V.

What tongue may here declare,
Fancy or thought descry,
The joys Thou dost prepare
For these Thy Saints on high !
Empurpled in the flood
Of their victorious blood,
They won the laurel from their God.

VI.

To Thee, O Lord Most High,
One in Three Persons still,
To pardon us we cry,
And to preserve from ill :
Here give Thy servants peace ;
Hereafter, glad release, [Amen.
And pleasures that shall never cease.

Sanctorum meritis.

39

In Natalitis plurimorum Martyrum.
Ad Primas Vespertas.

[Hymnal noted, page 76.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHRED.

Sanc - to - rum me - ri - tis in - cly - ta gau - di - a
The me - rits of the Saints, Bless - ed for e - - ver-more,

Pan - ga - mus so - ci - i, ges - ta - que for - ti - a,
Their love that ne - ver faints, The toils they brave - ly bore,—

Nam glis - cit an - i - mus pro - me - re can - ti - bus
For these the Church to - day Pours forth her joy - ous lay,

Vic - - to - rum ge - nus op - ti - mum. A - men.
These vic - tors win the no - blest bay. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 40.

Deus, Tuorum militum.

MORNING and EVENING HYMN,
for the Festivals of Martyrs.

WISDOM iii. 1.—“The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God, and there shall no torment touch them. In the sight of the unwise they seemed to die: and their departure is taken for misery, and their going from us to be utter destruction: but they are in peace.”

I.

Deus, Tuorum militum
Sors et corona, præmium,
Laudes canentes Martyris
Absolve nexus criminis.

II.

Hic nempe mundi gaudia,
Et blandimenta noxia,
Caduca rite deputans,
Pervenit ad cœlestia.

III.

Pœnas cucurrit fortiter,
Et sustulit viriliter,
Pro te effundens sanguinem
Æterna dona possidet.

IV.

Ob hoc precatu supplici
Te poscimus, Piissime,
In hoc triumpho Martyris,
Dimitte noxam criminis.

V.

Sit, Christe Rex Piissime,
Tibi Patrique gloria,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

O God, Thy soldiers' Crown and Guard,
And their exceeding great reward,
From all transgressions set us free,
Who sing Thy Martyr's victory.

II.

The pleasures of the world he spurn'd,
From sin's pernicious lures he turn'd
He knew their joys imbued with gall,
And thus he reach'd Thy Heav'nly Hall.

III.

For Thee thro' many a woe he ran,
In many a fight he play'd the man :
For Thee his blood he dared to pour,
And thence hath joy for evermore.

IV.

We therefore pray Thee, full of love,
Regard us from Thy Throne above :
On this Thy Martyr's triumph-day,
Wash ev'ry stain of sin away.

V.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son :
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Deus, Tuorum militum.

40^{III}

In tempore Paschali dicitur hic Cantus
ad Laudes et ad II Vesperas.

[Hymnal noted, page 80.]

3. From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHERED.

De - us, Tu - o - rum mi - li - tum Sors et co - ro - na, præ-mi - um, Lau-des ca -
O God, Thy soldiers' Crown & Guard, And their ex - ceed - ing great reward, From all trans-

- - nen - - tes Martyr - is . . . Ab - sol - ve nex - u cri - mi - nis. A - men.
- - gres - sions set us free, . . Who sing Thy Mar - tyr's vic - to - ry. A - men.

After the last verse.

Deus, Tuorum militum.

40^{IV}

In Festis IIII lectionum sine
regimine Chori per totum Annum
dicitur ad Laudes hic cantus.

[Hymnal noted, page 81.]

4. From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

De - us, Tu - o - rum mi - li - tum Sors et co - ro - na, præ - mi - um,
O God, Thy sol - diers' Crown and Guard, And their ex - ceed-ing great re - ward,

Lau-des ca - nen - tes Mar - tyr - is Ab - sol - ve nex - u cri - mi - nis. A - men.
From all trans - gres - sions set us free, Who sing Thy Mar - tyr's vic - to - ry. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 40.

Deus, Tuorum militum.

MORNING and EVENING HYMN,
for the Festivals of Martyrs.

WISDOM v. 8.—“Then shall the righteous man stand in great boldness before the face of such as have afflicted him, and made no account of his labours.”

S. JAMES i. 12.—“Blessed is the man that endureth temptation : for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love him.”

I.

Deus, Tuorum militum
Sors et corona, præmium,
Laudes canentes Martyris
Absolve nexus criminis.

II.

Hic nempe mundi gaudia,
Et blandimenta noxia,
Caduca rite deputans,
Pervenit ad cœlestia.

III.

Pœnas cucurrit fortiter,
Et sustulit viriliter,
Pro te effundens sanguinem
Æterna dona possidet.

IV.

Ob hoc precatu supplici
Te poscimus, Piissime,
In hoc triumpho Martyris,
Dimitte noxam criminis.

V.

Sit, Christe Rex Piissime,
Tibi Patrique gloria,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

O God, Thy soldiers' Crown and Guard,
And their exceeding great reward,
From all transgressions set us free,
Who sing Thy Martyr's victory.

II.

The pleasures of the world he spurn'd
From sin's pernicious lures he turn'd,
He knew their joys imbued with gall,
And thus he reach'd Thy Heav'nly Hall.

III.

For Thee thro' many a woe he ran,
In many a fight he play'd the man :
For Thee his blood he dared to pour,
And thence hath joy for evermore.

IV.

We therefore pray Thee, full of love,
Regard us from Thy Throne above :
On this Thy Martyr's triumph-day,
Wash ev'ry stain of sin away.

V.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son :
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Deus, Tuorum militum.

[Hymnal noted, page 83.]

40^{vi}

Easter Melody.

De - us, Tu - o - rum mi - li - tum Sors et co - ro - na, præ - - mi - um,
O God, Thy sol - diers' Crown and Guard, And their ex - ceed-ing great reward,

Lau-des ca - nen - tes Mar - tyr - is Ab - sol - ve nex - u cri - mi-nis. A - men.
From all transgressions set us free, Who sing Thy Martyr's vic - to - ry. A - men.

After the last verse.

Deus, Tuorum militum.

40^{vii}

[Hymnal noted, page 84.]

Another Melody for other Seasons.

De - us, Tu - o - rum mi - li - tum Sors et co - ro - na, præ - - mi - um,
O God, Thy soldiers' Crown and Guard, And their ex - ceeding great re - ward,

Lau - des ca - nen - tes Mar - tyr - is Ab - sol - ve nex - u cri - mi-nis. A-men.
From all transgressions set us free, Who sing Thy Martyr's vic - to - ry. A-men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 41.

Ecce Confessor

Festivals of Confessors.

I. Cor. iii. 11.—“ Other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Jesus Christ. * * * If any man's work abide which he hath built thereupon, he shall receive a reward.”

I.

Ecce Confessor Domini sacratus,
Festa plebs cuius celebrat per orbem,
Hodie laetus meruit secreta
Scandere cœli.

I.

He, the Confessor of the Lord, with triumph
Whom through the wide world celebrate the faithful
He on this festal merited to enter
Heavenly mansions.

II.

Qui pious, prudens, humilis, pudicus,
Sobrius, castus fuit, et quietus,
Vita dum præsens vegetavit ejus
Corporis artus.

II.

Pious and prudent, continent and humble,
Sober he was, and gentle of behaviour,
While in his frame dwelt, animate with action,
Earthly existence.

III.

Ad sacrum cuius tumulum frequenter
Membra languentum modo sanitati,
Quolibet morbo fuerit gravata,
Restituuntur.

* * * *

IV.

Unde nunc noster chorus in honore
Ipsius hymnum canit hunc libenter,
Ut piis ejus meritis juvemur
Omne per ævum.

III.

Wherefore our Choir, with willing hymns and
anthems,
Here, on his feast day, doth him fitting honour ;
That in his glory we may have our portion
Ever and ever.

V.

Sit salus illi, decus atque virtus,
Qui supra cœli residens cacumen
Totius mundi machinam gubernat
Trinus et Unus. Amen.

IV.

Glory and virtue, honour and salvation,
Be unto Him That, sitting in the highest,
Ordereth meetly earth, and sky, and ocean,
Only and Trinal. Amen.

Ecce Confessor.

41

In natalitiis Confessorum.
Ad Primas Vespers.

[Hymnal noted, page 85.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GRABTHEED.

Is - te Con - fes - sor Do - mi - ni sa - cra - tus,
He, the Con - fes - sor of the Lord, with tri - umph

Fes - ta plebs cu - jus ce - le - brat per or - bem
Whom through the wide world ce - le - brate the faith - ful,

Ho - di - e, læ - tus me - ru - it se - cre - ta
He on this fes - tal me - rit - ed to en - ter

Scan - de - re cœ - li. A - - - men.
Hea - ven - ly man - sions. A - - - men.

Hymn 42. **Tibi Christe Splendor Patris.**

EVENING HYMN

For the Festival of S. Michael and all Angels.

Rv. xii. 7.—"There was war in heaven: Michael and his Angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels, and prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven."

I.

Tibi Christe Splendor Patris,
Vita, virtus cordium,
In conspectu Angelorum
Votis, voce, psallimus;
Alternantes, concrepantes,
Melos damus vocibus,

II.

Collaudamus venerantes
Omnes coeli milites,
Sed præcipuè primatem
Cœlestia exercitūs,
Michaëlem in virtute
Conterentem Zabulon.

III.

Quo custode, procul pelle,
Rex Christe piissime,
Omne nefas inimici,
Mundo corde et corpore;
Paradiso redde tuo
Nos solâ clementiâ.

IV.

Gloriam Patri melodis
Personemus vocibus,
Gloriam Christo canamus,
Gloriam Paracilito,
Qui Trinus et Unus Deus
Extat ante sœcula. Amen.

I.

Thou, O Christ, the Father's Splendour,
Life and virtue of the heart,
In the presence of the Angels
Sing we now with tuneful art:
Meetly in alternate chorus
Bearing our responsive part.

II.

Thus we praise with veneration
All the armies of the sky;
Chiefly him, the warrior Primate
Of celestial chivalry:
Michael, who in princely virtue
Cast Abaddon from on high.

III.

By whose watchful care repelling,
King of everlasting grace!
Every ghostly adversary,
All things evil, all things base,
Grant us of Thine only goodness
In Thy Paradise a place.

IV.

Laud and honour to the Father,
Laud and honour to the Son:
Laud and honour to the Spirit,
Ever Three and ever One:
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

Tibi Christe Splendor Patris.

42

In Feste Sancti Michaelis Archangelorum.
Ad Primas Vesperas et ad Matutinum.

[Hymnal noted, page 86.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHERED.

Ti - bi Chris - te Splen-dor Pa - tris, Vi - ta, vir - tus cor - di - um,
Thee, O Christ, the Fa-ther's Splendour, Life and vir - tue of the heart,

In con - spec - tu An - ge - lo - - - rum Vo - tis vo -
In the pre - sence of the An - - - gels Sing we now

- - ce psal - li - mus; Al - ter - nan - tes, con - cre - pan - tes,
with tune - ful art: Meet - ly in al - ter - nate cho - rus

After the last verse.

Me - los da - mus . . . vo - ci - bus. A - men.
Bear - ing our re - - spon - sive part. A - men.

Urbs beata Hierusalem.

EVENING HYMN
for the Dedication of a Church.

Rev. xxi. 2.—“I saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God.”

I.

URBS Beata Hierusalem,
Dicta pacis visio ;
Quae construitur in cœlis,
Vivis ex lapidibus,
Et angelis coronata,
Ut sponsata comite !

II.

Nova veniens de cœlo,
Nuptiali thalamo
Præparata, ut sponsata
Copuletur Domino ;
Plateæ et muri ejus
Ex auro purissimo.

III.

Portæ nitent margaritis,
Adytis patentibus,
Et virtute meritorum
Illuc introducitur
Omnis qui pro Christi Nomine
Hoc in mundo premitur.

IV.

Tensionibus, pressuris,
Expoliti lapides
Suis coaptantur locis
Per manus Artificis,
Disponuntur permansuri
Sacræ ædificiis.

V.

Gloria et honor Deo
Usquequo altissimo,
Una Patri Filioque,
Inclito Paraclito,
Cui laus est et potestas
Per æterna saecula. Amen.

I.

BLESSED City, Heav'ly Salem,
Vision dear of Peace and Love,
Who, of living stones upbuilted,
Art the joy of Heav'n above,
And, with angel cohorts circled,
As a bride to earth dost move !

II.

From celestial realms descending,
Ready for the nuptial bed,
To His presence, deck'd with jewels,
By her Lord shall she be led :
All her streets and all her bulwarks
Of pure gold are fashioned.

III.

Bright with pearls her portals glitter ;
They are open evermore ;
And, by virtue of His merits,
Thither faithful souls may soar,
Who for Christ's dear Name, in this world
Pain and tribulation bore.

IV.

Many a blow and biting sculpture
Polish'd well those stones elect,
In their places now compacted
By the Heavenly Architect,
Who therewith hath will'd for ever
That His Palace should be deck'd.

V.

Laud and honour to the Father ;
Laud and honour to the Son ;
Laud and honour to the Spirit ;
Ever Three, and ever One :
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen

Urbs be - a - ta Hie - ru - sa - lem, Dic - ta pa - cis vi - si - o;
Bless - ed Ci - ty, Heav'n-ly Sa - lem, Vi - sion dear of Peace and Love,

Quæ con - stru - i - tur in coe - - lis, Vi - vis ex
Who, of liv - ing stones up - build - - ed, Art the joy

la - pi - di - bus, et an - ge - lis co - ro - na - ta,
of Heav'n a - bove, And, with an - gel co - horts cir - cled,

After the last verse.
Ut spon - sa - - te co - - mi - te. A - men.
As a bride to earth . . . dost move. - men.

Hymn 44. Angulare Fundamentum.

MORNING HYMN
for the Dedication of a Church.

1. PETRUS, ii. 6.—“Behold, I lay in Sion a chief corner-stone, elect, precious: and he that believeth on him shall not be confounded.”

I.

ANGULARE Fundamentum
Lapis Christus missus est,
Qui compage parietis
In utroque nectitur,
Quem Sion sancta suscepit,
In quo credens permanet.

II.

Omnis illa dedicata
Et dilecta civitas,
Plena modulis in laude
Et canoro jubilo,
Trinum Deum Unicumque
Cum favore prædicant.

III.

Hoc in templo, summe Deus,
Exoratus adveni,
Et clementi bonitate
Precum vota suscipe;
Largam benedictionem
Hic infunde jugiter.

IV.

Hic promereantur omnes
Petita acquirere,
Et adepta possidere
Cum sanctis perenniter;
Paradisum introire
Translati in requiem,

V.

Gloria et honor Deo
Usquequo altissimo,
Una Patri Filioque,
Inclyto Paraclito,
Cui laus est et potestas
Per æterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

CHRIST is made the sure Foundation,
And the precious Corner-stone,
Who, the two-fold walls surmounting,
Binds them closely into one:
Holy Sion's help for ever,
And her confidence alone.

II.

All that dedicated City,
Dearly lov'd by God on high,
In exultant jubilation
Pours perpetual melody;
God the One and God the Trinal
Singing everlasting.

III.

To this Temple, where we call Thee,
Come, O LORD of Hosts, to-day!
With Thy wonted loving-kindness
Hear Thy people as they pray;
And thy fullest benediction
Shed within its walls for aye.

IV.

Here vouchsafe to all Thy servants
That they supplicate to gain:
Here to have and hold for ever
Those good things their pray'rs obtain.
And hereafter in Thy Glory
With thy Blessed ones to reign.

V.

Laud and honour to the Father;
Laud and honour to the Son;
Laud and honour to the Spirit;
Ever Three and ever One:
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

Angulare Fundamentum.

44

In Dedicatione Ecclesie.
Ad Laudem.

[Hymn noted, page 84.]

From the
SALISBURY HYMNAL.

An - gu - la - re fun - da - men - tum La - pis Chris - tus mis - sus est,
Christ is made the sure Foun-da - tion, And the pre - cious Cor-ner-stone,

Qui com - pa - ge pa - ri - e - - tis, In u - tro - que
Who, the two - fold walls sur - mount - ing, Binds them close - ly

nec - ti - tur, Quem Si - on Sanc - ta sus - ce - pit,
in - to one: Ho - ly Si - on's Help for e - ver,

In quo cre - - - dens per - ma - net. A - men.
And her con - - - fi - dence a - lone. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 45.

Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem.

EVENING HYMN
for the Dedication of a Church.

REV. xxi. 2.—“I saw the Holy City, New Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.”

I.

Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem,
Beata pacis visio,
Quæ celsa de viventibus
Saxis ad astra tolleris,
Sponsæque ritu cingeris
Mille Angelorum millibus !

II.

O sorte nupta prosperâ,
Dotata Patris gloriâ,
Respersa Sponsi gratiâ,
Regina formosissima,
Christo jugata Principi
Cœli corusca civitas !

III.

Hic margaritis emicant,
Patentque cunctis ostia :
Virtute namque præviâ
Mortalis illuc dicitur,
Amore Christi percitus
Tormenta quisquis sustinet.

IV.

Scalpri salubris ictibus
Et tunsione plurimâ,
Fabri polita malleo
Hanc saxa molem construant,
Aptisque juncta nexibus
Locantur in fastigio.

V.

Decus Parenti debitum
Sit usquequaque Altissimo,
Natoque Patris unico,
Et inclyto Paraclito,
Cui laus, potestas, gloria
Æterna sit per sœcula. Amen.

I.

Thou, heavenly, new Jerusalem,
Vision of peace in prophet's dream !
With living stones built up on high,
And rising to yon starry sky ;
In bridal pomp thy form is crown'd,
With thousand thousand angels round !

II.

O Bride, betrothed in happy hour,
The Father's glory is thy dower ;
Thy Bridegroom's grace is shed on Thee,
Thou Queen all fair, eternally !
To Christ allied, thy Prince ador'd,
Bright shining city of the Lord !

III.

Behold, with pearls they glittering stand !
Thy peaceful gates to all expand !
By grace and strength divinely shed,
Each mortal thither may be led,
Who, kindled by Christ's love, will dare
All earthly suff'ring now to bear.

IV.

By many a salutary stroke,
By many a weary blow, that broke,
Or polished, with a workman's skill,
The stones that form that glorious pile ;
They all are fitly framed to lie
In their appointed place on high.

V.

Fair and well pleasing in thy sight,
Parent most High, enthroned in light !
And for Thine Only Son most meet,
And Thee, all glorious Paraclete :
To Whom praise, power, and glory rise,
For ever through th' eternal skies. Amen.

Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem.

45

Commune Dedicationis
Ecclesie. In 1. Vesperis.

[Hymnal noted, page 89.]

Another Version of the
foregoing Melody.

Cœ - les - tis urbs, Je - ru - - sa - lem, Be - a - ta
Thou heav'n - ly, new Je - ru - - sa - lem, Vi - - sion

pa - cis vi - si - o, Quæ cel - sa de vi - ven - ti - bus
of peace in prophet's dream, With liv - ing stones built up - on high,

Sax - is ad as - tra tol - le - ris, Spon-sæ - que ri - tu cin - ge - ris
And ri - sing to yon star - ry sky; In bri - dal pomp thy form is crown'd,

Mil - le An - ge - lo - rum mil - li - bus. A - men.
With thou - sand thou - sand an - gels round. A - men.

After the last verse.

Dies Irae.

40

In Commemoratione omnium
fidelium defunctorum. Sequentia.

[Hymnal noted, page 90.]

Sequence.
Harmonised by CHARLES CHILD SPENCER.

Di - es I - ræ! Di - es il - la, Cru - cis ex - pan-dens vex - il - la,
1. Day of Wrath! O Day of mourn-ing! See! once more the Cross re - turning,

Sol - vet see - clum in fa - vil - là! Quan - tus tre-mor est fu - tu - rus,
Heav'n and earth in ash - es burning! 2. O what fear man's bo - som rend-eth,

Quan - do Ju - dex est ven - tu - rus, Cunc - ta stric-te dis - cus - su - rus!
When from Heav'n the Judge de-scendeth, On Whose sentence all de-pend-eth!

Tu - ba mi - rum spar - gens so-num, Per se - pul-cra re - gi - o-num,
3. Wond'rous sound the Trum - pet fling-eth, Thro' earth's se-pulchres it ringeth,

Co - get om - - nes an - te thro-num! Mors stu - pe - bit,
All be - fore . . . the throne it bring-eth! 4. Death is struck, and

et . . . na - tu - ra, Cum re - sur - get cre - a - tu - ra,
na - - - ture quak - ing, All cre - a - tion is a - wak - ing,

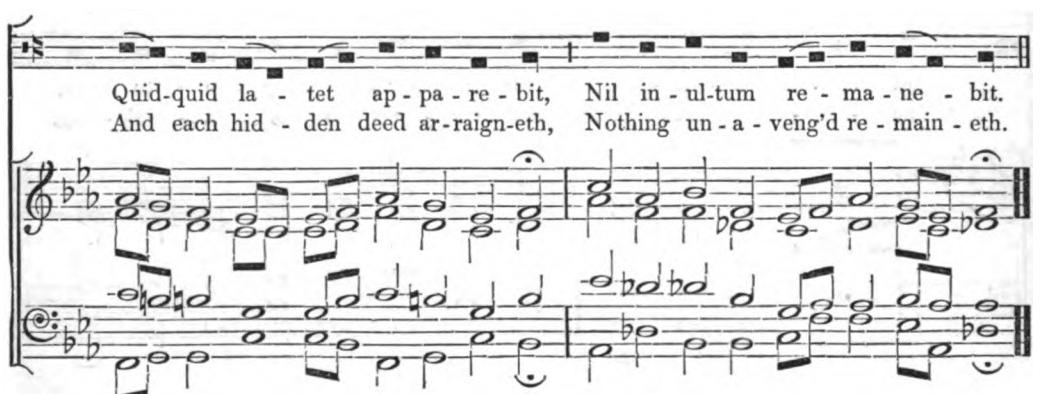
Ju - di - can - - ti re - spon - su - ra! Li - ber scrip - tus
To its Judge . . an an - swer mak - ing! 5. Lo, the Book, ex -

pro - fe - re - tur! In quo to - tum con - ti - ne - tur,
- - act - ly word - ed! Where - in all hath been re - cord - ed;

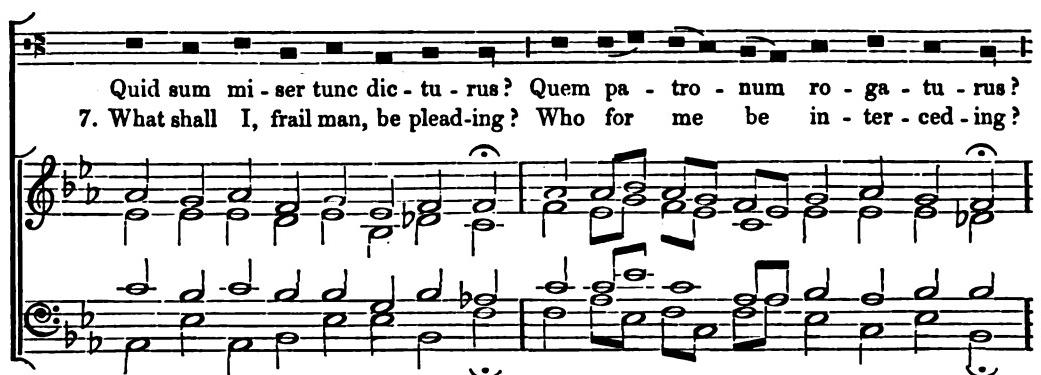
Un - de mundum ju - di - ce - tur. Ju-dex er - go cum se - de - bit,
Thence shall judgment be a - ward - ed. 6. When the Judge His seat at - tain - eth,



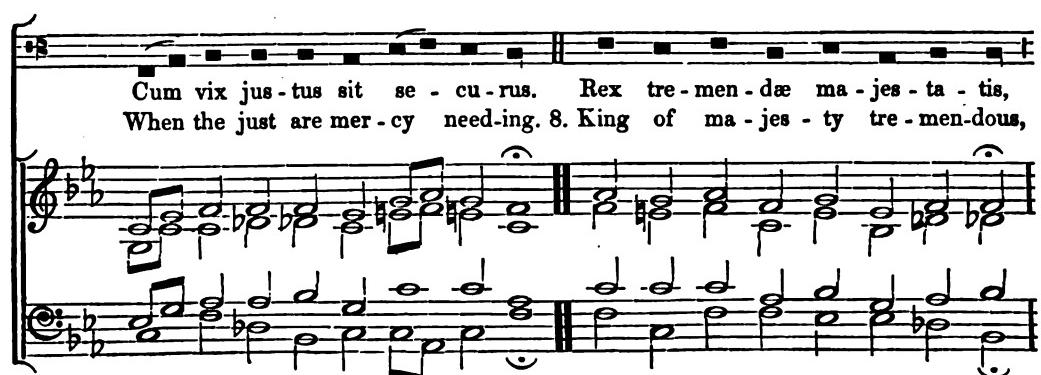
Quid-quid la - tet ap - pa - re - bit, Nil in - ul-tum re - ma - ne - bit.
And each hid - den deed ar-aign-eth, Nothing un - a - veng'd re - main - eth.



Quid sum mi - ser tunc dic - tu - rus? Quem pa - tro - num ro - ga - tu - rus?
7. What shall I, frail man, be plead-ing? Who for me be in - ter - ced - ing?



Cum vix jus - tus sit se - cu - rus. Rex tre - men - dæ ma - jes - ta - tis,
When the just are mer - cy need-ing. 8. King of ma - jes - ty tre - men-dous,





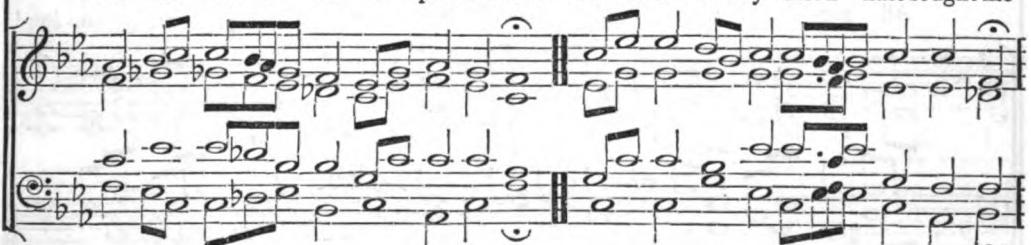
Qui sal - van - dos sal - vas gra-tis, Sal - va me! Fons pi - e - ta - tis!
Who dost free sal - va - tion send us, Fount of pi - ty! then be-friend us!



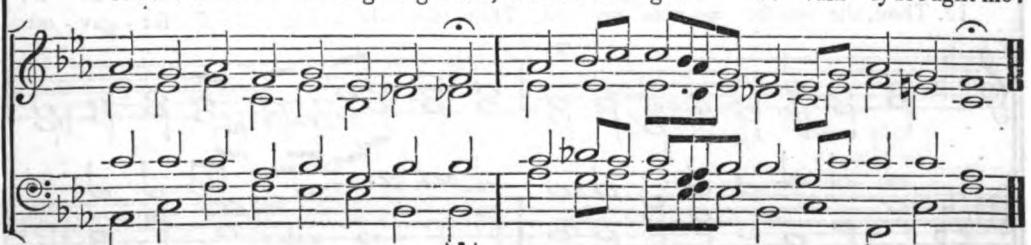
Re-cor - da - - re! Je - su pi - e, Quod sum cau-sa Tu-æ vi - æ;
9. Think ! kind Je - - su, my sal - va-tion Caus'd Thy wond'rous In-car-na-tion;



Ne me per - das il - là di - e! Quæ-rens me se - dis - ti las-sus,
Leave me not . to re - pro-ba-tion! 10. Faint and wea-ry Thou hast sought me



Re - de - mis - ti, cru-cem pas - sus; Tan - tus la - bor non sit cas - sus!
On the Cross of suff'ring bought me; Shall such grace be vain - ly brought me!



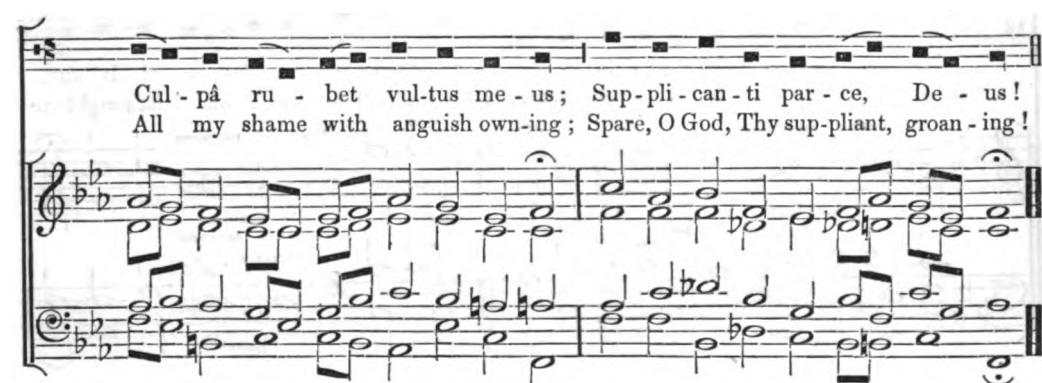
Jus - te Ju - dex ul - ti - o - nis, Do - num fac re-mis-si - o - nis,
11. Righteous Judge of re - tri - bu - tion, Grant Thy gift of ab - so - lu - tion,



An - te Di - em ra - ti - o - nis! In - ge - mis - co, tan-quam re - us,
Ere that reck'ning day's con - clu - sion! 12. Guil - ty, now I pour my moaning,



Cul - pâ ru - bet vul-tus me - us; Sup-pli - can - ti par - ce, De - us!
All my shame with anguish own-ing; Spare, O God, Thy sup-pliant, groan - ing!



Pec - ca - tri-cem ab - sol - vi - ti, Et la - tro - nem ex - au - dis - ti;
13, Thou, the sin-ful wo-man sav - est, Thou, the dy - ing thief for - gav - est;



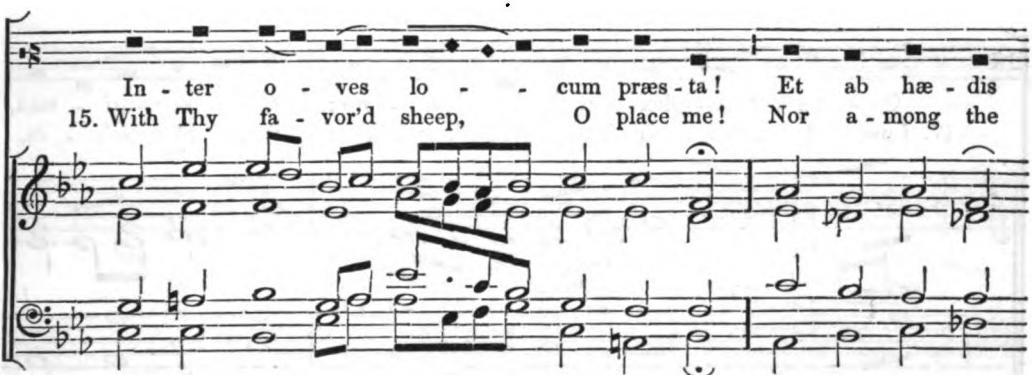
Mi - hi quo-que spem de - dis - ti ! Pre - ces me - æ non sunt dig-næ,
And to me a hope vouch-saf - est! 14. Worthless are my pray'rs and sighing,



Sed Tu, bo - nus, fac be - nig - ne Ne pe - ren - ni cre - mer ig - ne !
Yet, good Lord, in grace com - pli - ing, Res - cue me from fires un - dy - ing !



In - ter o - ves lo - - cum præs - ta ! Et ab hæ - dis
15. With Thy fa - vor'd sheep, O place me ! Nor a - mong the



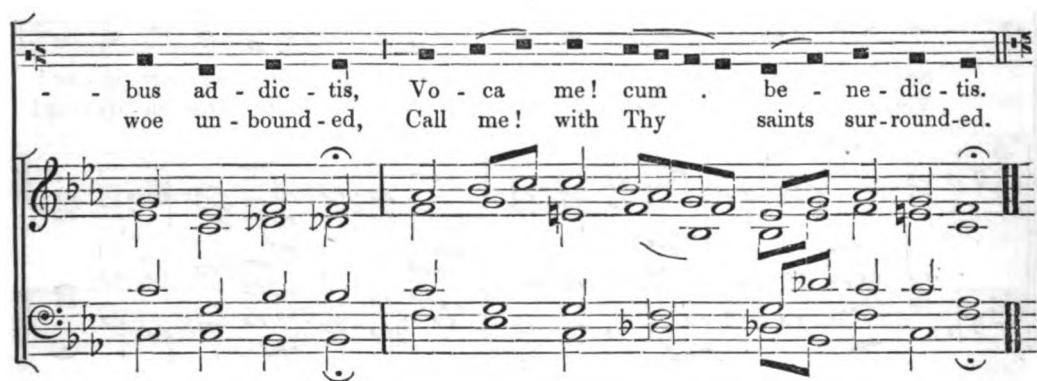
me se - ques - tra, Sta - tu - ens in . . . par - te dex - tra.
goats a - base me; But to Thy right . . . hand up - raise me.



Con - fu - ta - tis ma - le - dic - tis, Flam - mis a - cri -
16. While the wick - ed are con - found - ed, Doom'd to flames of



- - bus ad - dic - tis, Vo - ca me! cum . be - ne - dic - tis.
woe un - bound - ed, Call me! with Thy saints sur - round - ed.



O - ro, sup - plex et ac -cli - nis; Cor con - tri - tum,
17. Low I kneel, with heart sub - mis - sion; See, like ash - es,



qua - si ci - nis, Ge - re cu - ram me - i fi - nis!
my con - tri - tion, Help me, in my last con - di - tion!



Lac - ry - mo - sa Di - es il - la! Quâ re - sur - get ex . . fa - vil-lâ
 18. Ah! that Day of tears and mourning! From the dust of earth . . re - turning

Ju - di - can - dus ho - - mo re - us; Hu - - ic er - go
 Man for judg - ment must . . pre - pare him; Spare! . O God. in

par - ce De - us! Pi - e Je - su, Do - mi - ne,
 mer - cy spare him! Lord, who did'st our souls re - deem,

Do - na e - is Re - qui - em! A - - - men.
 Grant a bless - ed Re - qui - em! A - - - men.

INDEX I.

Hymn.										Page.
14	A solis ortus cardine	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	69, 71
35	Adesto, Sancta Trinitas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	135
44	Angulare fundamentum	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	159
20	Audi, benigne Conditor	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	85
26	Aurora lucis rutilat	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	103
29	Ad coenam Agni providi	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	113, 115, 117	
33	Beata nobis gaudia	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	125
25	Chorus novæ Hierusalem	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	99, 101
38	Claro Paschali gaudio	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	138
13	Christe Redemptor omnium	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	67
10	Conditor alme siderum	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	61
45	Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	161
40	Deus tuorum militum	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	143, 145, 147, 149, 151	
46	Dies Iræ, Dies illa	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169	
36	Eterna Christi munera	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	137, 139
31	Eterne Rex Altissime	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	121
19	Ecce tempus idoneum	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	83
17	Hostis Herodes impie	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	79
41	Iste Confessor	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	153
4	Jam lucis orto sidere	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9, 11, 13
32	Jesu nostra Redemptio	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	123
30	Jesu, Salvator sæculi	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	119
18	Jesu dulcis memoria	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	81
21	Jesu quadrigenariæ	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	87
24	Lustra sex qui jam peracta	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	93, 97
8	Lucis Creator optime	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	49
5	Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15, 17, 19, 21, 23
1	O lux beata Trinitas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
23	Pange, lingua, gloriösi prælium	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	91, 95
3	Primo dierum omnium	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
6	Rector potens, verax Deus	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35
7	Rerum Deus tenax vigor	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47
39	Sanctorum meritis inclyta	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	141
16	Salvete flores Martyrum	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	75, 77
15	Sancte Dei, pretiose	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	73
27	Sermone blando Angelus	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	105
2	Somno refectis artibus	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
9	Te lucis ante terminum	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	51, 53, 55, 57, 59
37	Tristes erant Apostoli	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	138
42	Tibi Christe Splendor Patris	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	155
43	Urbs beata Hierusalem	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	157
22	Vexilla Regis prodeunt	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	89
34	Veni, Creator Spiritus	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133
12	Veni, Redemptor gentium	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	65
11	Verbum supernum prodiens	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	63
28	Victimæ Paschali	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111

INDEX II.

Hymn.							P. p.
16	All hail ! ye infant Martyr flow'rs	..	..	..	..	..	75, 77
9	Before the ending of the day	..	..	..	..	51, 53, 55, 57, 59	
43	Blessed City, Heav'nly Salem	..	..	..	..	..	157
33	Blest joys for mighty wonders wrought	..	..	..	..	..	125
35	Be present, Holy Trinity	..	..	..	..	..	135
10	Creator of the stars of night	..	..	..	..	..	61
44	Christ is made the sure Foundation	..	..	..	..	..	159
5	Come Holy Ghost, with God the Son	..	..	..	..	15, 17, 19, 21, 23	
34	Come, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire	..	..	..	127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133		
12	Come, Thou Redeemer of the earth	..	..	..	..	..	65
46	Day of Wrath ! O Day of mourning !	..	..	162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169			
31	Eternal Monarch, King Most High	..	..	..	..	..	121
14	From lands that see the sun arise	..	..	..	..	..	69, 71
41	He, the Confessor of the Lord	..	..	..	..	..	153
38	In this our bright and Paschal Day	..	..	..	..	..	138
13	Jesu, the Father's only Son	..	..	..	..	..	67
30	Jesu, who brought'st Redemption nigh	..	..	..	..	..	119
21	Jesu, the Law and Pattern	..	..	..	..	..	87
32	Jesu, Redemption all divine	..	..	..	..	..	123
18	Jesu, the very thought is sweet	..	..	..	..	..	81
26	Light's glittering morn bedecks the sky	..	..	..	..	..	103
19	Lo ! now is our accepted day	..	..	..	..	..	83
4	Now that the daylight fills the sky	..	..	..	..	..	9, 11, 13
8	O blest Creator of the light	..	..	..	..	..	49
6	O God of Truth	..	..	..	..	25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35	
7	O God, Creation's secret force	..	..	..	..	37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47	
40	O God, Thy soldiers' Crown	..	..	..	..	143, 145, 147, 149, 151	
20	O Maker of the world	..	..	..	..	..	85
3	On this the day that saw the earth	..	..	..	..	..	7
1	O Trinity of blessed light	..	..	..	..	..	3
2	Our limbs refresh'd with slumber now	..	..	..	..	..	5
15	Saint of God, elect and precious	..	..	..	..	..	73
23	Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle	..	..	..	..	..	91, 95
36	Th'eternal gifts of Christ the King	..	..	..	..	..	137, 139
22	The Royal banners forward go	..	..	..	..	..	89
37	Th'Apostles' hearts were full of pain	..	..	..	..	..	138
42	Thee, O Christ, the Father's Splendour	..	..	..	..	..	155
28	To the Paschal Victim	..	..	..	106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111		
24	Thirty years among us dwelling	..	..	..	..	..	93, 97
29	The Lamb's high banquet we await	..	..	..	..	113, 115, 117	
39	The merits of the Saints	..	..	..	..	..	141
45	Thou heavenly New Jerusalem	..	..	..	..	..	161
11	To earth descending, Word sublime	..	..	..	..	..	63
27	With gentle voice the Angel gave	..	..	..	..	..	105
17	Why, impious Herod, vainly fear	..	..	..	..	..	79
25	Ye choirs of New Jerusalem	..	..	..	..	..	99, 101

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES

TO THE

HYMNAL NOTED.

PART II.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE SANCTION OF THE ECCLESIOLOGICAL SOCIETY,
BY NOVELLO AND CO., 49, DEAN STREET, SOHO, AND 35, POULTRY;
JOSEPH MASTERS, 33, ALDERSGATE STREET, AND 78, NEW BOND STREET;
AND J. T. HAYES, LYALL PLACE, EATON SQUARE.
MDCCCLVIII.

NOVELLO AND CO.,
TYPOGRAPHICAL MUSIC AND GENERAL PRINTERS,
DEAN STREET, SOHO, LONDON.

ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES

TO THE

HYMNAL NOTED.

PART II.

¶ quanta qualia sunt illa Sabbata.

SATURDAY EVENING HYMN.

HEB. iv., 9.—“ There remaineth therefore a rest to the people of God.”

I.—O QUANTA qualia
sunt illa Sabbath,
Quæ semper celebrat
superna curia !
Quæ fessis requies,
quæ merces fortibus,
Cum erit omnia
Deus in omnibus !

II.—Quis rex, quæ curia,
quale palatium,
Quæ pax, quæ requies,
quod illud gaudium ?
Hujus participes
exponant gloriæ,
Si, quantum sentiunt
possint exprimere.

III.—Vere Jerusalem
est illa civitas,
Cujus pax jugis est
summa jocunditas :
Ubi non prævenit
rem desiderium,
Nec desiderio
minus est præmium.

IV.—Ibi molestiis
finitis omnibus,
Securi cantica
Sion cantabimus :
Et iugae gratias
de donis gratiæ
Beata referet
plebs tibi, Domine.

V.—Illic nec Sabbatho
succedit Sabbathum :
Perpes lætitia
Sabbatizantium :
Nec ineffabiles
cessabant jubili,
Quos decantabimus
et nos et angeli.

VI.—Nostrum est interim
mentes erigere,
Et totis Patriam
votis appetere
Et ad Jerusalem
a Babyloniam,
Post longa regredi
tandem exilia.

VII.—Perenni Domino
perpes sit gloria,
Ex quo sunt, per quem sunt,
in quo sunt omnia :
Ex quo sunt,—Pater est :
per quem sunt,—Filius :
In quo sunt,—Patris et
Filii Spiritus. Amen.

I.—O WHAT their joy
and their glory must be,—
Those endless Sabbaths
the blessed ones see !
Crown for the valiant :
to weary ones rest :
God shall be all,
and in all ever blest.

II.—What are the Monarch,
His court, and His throne ?
What are the peace
and the joy that they own ?
Tell us, ye blest ones,
that in it have share,
If what ye feel
ye can fully declare.

III.—Truly “ Jerusalem ”
name we that shore,
“ Vision of Peace ”
that brings joy evermore !
Wish and fulfilment
can sever'd be ne'er ;
Nor the thing pray'd for
come short of the prayer.

IV.—We, where no trouble
distraction can bring,
Safely the anthems
of Sion shall sing :
While for Thy grace, Lord,
their voices of praise
Thy blessed people
shall evermore raise.

V.—There dawns no Sabbath,—
no Sabbath is o'er ;
Those Sabbath-keepers
have one, and no more ;
One and unending
is that triumph-song
Which to the Angels
and us shall belong.

VI.—Now in the meanwhile,
with hearts raised on high,
We for that Country
must yearn and must sigh :
Seeking Jerusalem,
dear native land,
Through our long exile
on Babylon's strand.

VII.—Low before Him
with our praises we fall,
Of Whom, and in Whom,
and through Whom are all :
Of Whom,—the Father;
and in Whom,—the Son ;
Through Whom,—the Spirit,
with These ever One. Amen.

* This refers to the two parts of the Hymnal combined, as in the *Words*; and will be useful for future editions of the notation.

Hymn 47¹ *(Complete Editions, 2¹)

O quanta qualia sunt illa Sabbata.

(Verses 1, 3, 5, and 7.)

[Hymnal Noted, page 95.]

Melody of "Germine nobilis Eulalia."
from a TOLEDO HYMNAL.

O quan-ta qua - lia sunt il-la Sabbata, Quæ semper celebrat su-per-na cu-ri-a !
 O what their joy and their glory must be,—Those endless Sabbaths the blessed ones see !



After Verse 7.

Quæ fes-sis requies, quæ merces fortibus, Cum e - rit omnia Deus in omnibus ! A - men.
 Crown for the valiant : to weary ones rest : God shall be all, and in all ever blest. A - men.



(Verses 2, 4, and 6.)

Quis rex, quæ cu-ria, qua - le pa-la - tium, Quæ pax, quæ requies, quod il-lud gaudium ?
 What are the Monarch, His court, and His throne? What are the peace and the joy that they own?



Hu - jus par - ti - cipes ex-ponant glo-ri-æ, Si, quantum sen-ti-unt prosunt exprimere.
 Tell us, ye blest ones, that in it have share, If what ye feel ye can ful - ly de-clare:



* This refers to the two parts of the Hymnal combined, as in the Words; and will be useful for future editions of the notation.

Hymn 48 (or 3)

Post facta celsa Conditor.*

SATURDAY EVENING HYMN.

Heb. iv.. 10.—“ For he that is entered into his rest, he also hath ceased from his own works, as God did from His.”

I.

Post facta celsa Conditor,
Die quiescens septimā,
Eam vocari in sēcula
Et esse jussit Sabbathum.

II.

Nam morte mortem destruens,
Sextā subegit Sabbati;
Quievit ast in Sabbatho
In corde terræ conditus.

III.

Et sex in hujus sēculi
Æstatibus nos præcipit
Nostram ferendo jam crucem,
Jus omne leti vincere.

IV.

Intrabimus post omnia
Devicta mundi prælia,
Carnis soluti vinculis,
Vitæ perennis Sabbathum.

V.

Sequetur Una Sabbati,
Claudenda nullo termino,
Cum carnis immortalitas
Æterna nobis redditur.

VI.

Sic carnis atque spiritus
Bino potiti gaudio,
Scandemus ad colestia
Regni perennis mœnia.

VII.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito
Regnans per omne sēculum. Amen.

I.

God ended all the world's array,
And rested on the Seventh Day:
His holy voice proclaimed it blest,
And named it for the Sabbath rest.

II.

And He Who death by death subdued,
And yesterday our life renewed,
On Saturday His Sabbath kept,
As in the heart of earth he slept.

III.

His servants, while they dwell below,
Six days of this world's labour know:
Six days to bear the Cross have they,
And o'er Hell's pow'rs to force their way.

IV.

But when the conflict shall be o'er,
And conquer'd sin can harm no more,
The soul, released from fleshly chain,
Shall life's eternal Sabbath gain.

V.

Then, then that Sunday shall ensue,
Whose end no eye shall ever view;
When this our flesh, from sin set free,
Shall put on immortality.

VI.

Then soul and body shall possess
United, double blessedness:
When we the ramparts shall ascend
Of that bright realm which cannot end.

VII.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen

* This Hymn (of Ven. Bede's) begins—*Primo Deus osculi globum.*

Post facta celsa Conditor.

48^I (or 3^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 98.]

Post fac - ta cel - sa Con - di - tor, Di - e qui - es-cens sep - ti - mā,
God end - ed all the world's ar - ray, And rest - ed on the Se - venth Day:



After the last verse.

E-am vo-ca - ri in sæ - cu - la Et es - se jus-sit Sab - ba - tum. A - men.
His ho-ly voice proclaim'd it blest, And nam'd it for the Sab - bath rest. A - men.



Post facta celsa Conditor.

48^{II} (or 3^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 99.]

Harmony by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.
See also Hymn I.

Post fac - ta cel - sa Con - di - tor, Di - e qui-es-cens sep - ti - mā,
God end - ed all the world's ar - ray, And rest - ed on the Se - venth Day;



After the last verse.

E - am vo - ca - ri in sæ - cu - la Et es - se jus-sit Sab - ba - tum. A - men.
His ho - ly voice proclaim'd it blest, And nam'd it for the Sab - bath rest. A - men.



Hymn 49 (or 6)

Omnes una celebremus.

SUNDAY MORNING HYMN.

Heb. x., 24.—“Let us consider one another, to provoke unto love and to good works: Not forsaking the assembling of ourselves together.”

I.

OMNES una celebremus,
Celebrando veneremus,
Christi nunc solemnia.

II.

Ecce dies magnus Dei,
Dies summae requiei,
Dies est Dominica.

III.

In quâ mundus sumpsit exordium,
In quâ vite cepit initium,
Hæc est dies :

IV.

In quâ Christus contrivit inferos,
Plasma suum vexit ad superos,
Hæc est dies :

V.

In quâ pax Apostolis
Datur, clausis januis,
A divino munere.

VI.

In quâ Sancti Spiritus
Sunt repleti gratiâ
Doctores Ecclesiæ.

VII.

In eadem sumitur
Tuba Evangelii
Prædicandi populo.

VIII.

Celebrantes veneremus,
Et devote postulemus,
Ut, die novissimâ,
Redemptoris gratiâ! Amen.

IX.

In eternâ requie
Nostræ vivant animæ
Redemptoris gratiâ! Amen.

I.

In our common celebration,
Thanks and holy veneration
To Christ's Festival be paid.

II.

This the day that God hath blest,
This the day that calls to rest,
This the day the Lord hath made.

III.

Wherein the world its first creation knew,
Whence better life its earliest being drew,
This is the day :

IV.

Wherein Christ burst the bars of hell in twain,
And raised His handiwork to heaven again,
This is the day :

V.

When the peace that is from heaven
Was bestowed upon the Eleven,
As the doors were closed at night

VI.

When the Holy Spirit's flame
On the Church's teachers came,
Filling them with grace and light.

VII.

When the Priests their trumpets take,
And the gospel message wake,
And the people hear aright.

VIII.

In this festal celebration
Make we earnest supplication,
That our ransomed spirits may,

IX.

Through Christ's mercy, with the blest,
Enter on eternal rest,
At the fearful Judgment Day! Amen.

Omnes una celebremus.

49 (or 6)

[Hymnal Noted, page 100.]

Melody of "Jesus Christus nostra salus."
Adapted from the *Piae Cantiones* of NYLAND.

Om - nes u - - na ce - le - bre - - mus, Ce - le - bran - do
In our com - mon ce - le - bra - - tion, Thanks and ho - ly

ve - ne - re - mus, Chris - ti nunc so - lem - - ni - a.
ve - ne - ra - tion To Christ's Fes - ti - val be paid.

Verse 3 and 4.

In quā mun - dus sumpsit ex - or - di - um, In quā vi - tæ
Wherein the world its first cre-a-tion knew, Whence bet - ter life its

The other verses as the first.

ce - pit in - - i - - tum, Hæc est di - es:
ear - liest be - - ing drew, This is the day.

Hymn 50 (or 7)

Quando noctis medium.

SUNDAY MORNING HYMN.

COL. ii., 16, 17.—“ Let no man therefore judge you in meat, or in drink, or in respect of an holy day, or of the new moon, or of the Sabbath days : Which are a shadow of things to come : but the body is of Christ.”

I.

QUANDO noctis medium
Factum est silentium,
Virginis in gremium
Misit Deus Filium
Ad salutem gentium.

II.

Laudet Deum omne os,
Quia patet nova dos,
De excelso cadit ros,
Et in terrâ crescit flos,
Cujus odor sanat nos.

III.

Deus Homo nascitur ;
Pannis lux involvitur ;
Laus in cœlis canitur ;
Mundo salus oritur,
Et pax terris redditur.

IV.

Ibi regem de Sion
Expavescit Rex Ammon .
Ibi tremit Babylon,
Quia noster Salomon
Coronatur in Geon.

V.

Ibi crux erigitur;
Ligno Deus figitur ;
Vita victrix ungitur ;
Auctor mortis moritur ;
Morte mors destruitur.

VI.

Post occasum funeris
Redit Sol ab inferis ;
Dotem clari munera
Pro mercede operis
Repræsentat superis.

VII.

Salva nos et redime
Genitor piissime,
Propter vota maxime
Tuae Prolis optimæ
Quem tu amas intime. Amen.

I.

WHEN in silence and in shade
Earth, at midnight, had been laid,—
Working out the Father's plan,
In the Virgin's womb made man,
God His earthly life began.

II.

By each mouth His praise be showed,
For the new gift now bestowed ;
From on high came down the dew,
From the earth the flow'ret grew,
Health in mortals to renew.

III.

Very God as Man is born ;
Swaddling clothes enwrap the Morn ;
Praise by angel tongues is poured ;
Earth is ransomed by the Lord ;
Peace to sinners is restored.

IV.

Ammon's king, in woe and grief,
Owns the dread of Sion's chief ;
Trembles haughty Babylon,
When they set the Royal Crown
On our truer Solomon.

V.

There the Cross is reared on high,
And their God they crucify ;
Conquering Life in death hath lain,
Death's contriver falls again,
Death itself by death is slain.

VI.

After sunset in the grave
Comes our Sun again to save,
And He shews the glory, won
By the deeds His hand hath done,
To the Blest around the Throne.

VII.

Holy Father, now we crave,
Hear us, and redeem and save ;
Let the things we ask be done
Through Thy well-beloved Son,
With Thee and the Spirit One. Amen.

Quando noctis medium.

[Hymnal Noted, page 101.]

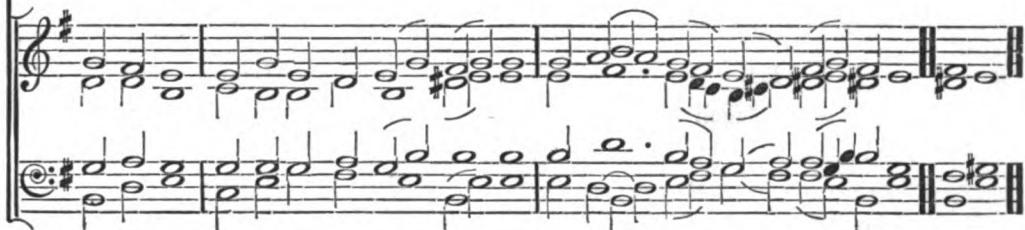
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATERED
Melody from the SPANISH GRADUALS.

Quan-do noctis me-di - um Fac-tum est si - len - ti - um, Vir - gi - nis in
When in si-lence and in shade Earth, at midnight, had been laid, Working out the



After the last verse.

gre - mi - um Mi-sit De - us Fi - li - um Ad sa - lu - tem gen-ti - um. A-men.
Father's plan, In the Virgin's womb mademan, God His earth - ly life began. A-men.



ANOTHER HARMONY.

By ARTHUR SEYMOUR SULLIVAN.



After the last verse.



Hymn 51 (or 8)

En dies est Dominica.

SUNDAY MORNING HYMN.

Rev. i., 10.—“I was in the Spirit on the Lord's day.”

I.

Ex dies est Dominica,
Summo cultu dignissima ;
Ob octavam Dominicæ
Resurrectionis sacræ.

II.

Christi nam resurrectio
Nostra scitur proiectio ;
Quotquot in ipsum credimus
Cum ipso resurreximus.

III.

In ipso sumus singuli
Facti superditissimi :
Sunt sua quæque propria
Nobis facta communia.

IV.

Claritas, perpetuitas,
Beata immortalitas,
Gaudia, pax, deliciæ,
Ex ejus nobis munere.

V.

Horum pia memoria
Die fiat Dominicæ :
Ne maneamus inscii
Cur dies fertur Domini.

VI.

Tibi factori temporum,
Qui vera quies mentium,
Sit laus, honor, et gloria
Hæc die et in æcula. Amen.

I.

THE Sunday Morn again is here,
That all the faithful must revere,
For on this day, the eighth and first,
Our rising Lord death's fetters burst.

II.

And by His flock, hath Christ declared,
His Resurrection must be shared :
For we, who trust in Him to save,
Have risen with Him, and left the grave.

III.

We, one and all, of Him possest,
Are made most rich, are made most blest :
For all He did, and all He bare,
He gave us as our own to share.

V.

Eternal rest, a Home on high,
A blessed immortality,
And peace and gladness, and a throne,
Are all His gifts, and all our own.

V.

And therefore kept must Sunday be
In these things' pious memory,
That Christian men to heart may lay
Why this is called the Lord's own day.

VI.

Ruler of times, God ever blest,
The heart's true peace and very rest !
Thy love we praise, Thy Name adore
Both on this day and evermore. Amen.

En dies est Dominica.

51^I (or 8^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 103.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL,
First Melody of "Exultet cœlum laudibus."

En di - es est Do - mi - ni - ca, Sum-mo cul - tu dig - nis - si - ma;
The Sun - day Morn a - gain is here, That all the faithful must re-vere,

Ob octavam Do - mi - cæ Re - sur - rec - ti - o - nis sa - cræ. A - men.
For on thisday, the eighth and first, Our ri - sing Lord death's fet - ters burst. A - men.

After the last verse.

En dies est Dominica.

51^{II} (or 8^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 104.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL,
Melody of "Te Lucis," sine regimine Chori.

En di - es est Do - mi - ni - ca, Sum - mo cul - tu dig - nis - si - ma;
The Sun - day morn a - gain is here, That all the faith - ful must re - vere,

Ob oc - ta - vam Do - mi - cæ Re - sur - rec - ti - o - nis sa - cræ. A - men.
For on this day, the eighth and first, Our rising Lord death's fitters burst. A - men

After the last verse.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with that of 9^{II}.

Hymn 52 (or 9)*

Hac die surgens Dominus.

SUNDAY MORNING HYMN.

ROM. vi., 4.—* * * * “We are buried with Him by baptism into death: that like as Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life.”

I.

Hac die surgens Dominus
Non morietur amplius :
Quod in ipso realiter
In nobis sit mentaliter.

II.

Hac die resurrectio
A quovis fiat vitio ;
Ne per consensum libera
Hunc succumbat anima.

III.

Pensem, quid sit, quo venerit,
Ubi sit, cur creata sit,—
Quorsum erit et redditus,
Votis cunctis et actibus.

IV.

Ex Deo in miserias,
Luce venit in tenebras,
Quæ ad Dei imaginem
Facta et similitudinem.

V.

Præsentem mens Dominica
Comparet ad præterita ;
Pensem, quantum profecerit,
Quantum quoque defecerit.

VI.

Mala detestans caveat,
Bona servare studeat,
Instantemque hebdomadam
Novam putet militiam.

VII.

Intime quoque gaudeat
Quod adhuc tempus habeat
Profectum posse facere
Tam gratiæ quam gloriæ.

VIII.

Tibi factori temporum,
Qui vera quies mentium,
Sit laus, honor, et gloria
Hac die et in æcula. Amen.

I.

CHRIST being raised from death of yore,
As on this day, can die no more ;
And that which He in body wrought
By us in spirit must be sought.

II.

This is the day that we must win
A resurrection from all sin,
Lest by consent the soul, though free,
The slave of Satan's wiles should be.

III.

But whence we came, and what our state,
And where we are, and why create,
And whither we must soon depart,
These thoughts to-day should fill the heart.

IV.

From God on high to this world's frame,
To darkness out of light we came,
The work of God Himself, endued
With His own blest similitude.

V.

Between this day and Sundays gone
The soul should draw comparison,
And find what progress it has made,
And where its powers have been decayed :

VI.

Each evil way should hate and flee,
The path of right keep earnestly ;
And think that each new week will yield
New struggle in new battlefield :

VII.

And still rejoice, because we know
That we have time as yet below,
Wherein we may advance apace,
As well to glory, as in grace.

VIII.

Ruler of times, God ever blest,
The heart's true peace and very rest !
Thy love we praise, Thy Name adore,
Both on this day and evermore. Amen.

* From the preceding hymn—En dies est Dominica.

Hac die surgens Dominus.

52 (or 9)

[Hymnal Noted, page 105.]

Melody from LA FEILLÉE.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED

Hac di - e sur - gens Do - mi - nus Non mo - ri - e - tur am - pli - us:
Christ be - ing rais'd from death of yore, As on this day, can die no more;

Musical notation for the first hymn tune, featuring two staves in G clef and common time. The top staff consists of open circles (Fifths) and solid dots (Sixths). The bottom staff consists of open circles (Fifths) and solid dots (Sixths).

After the last verse.

Quod in ip - so re - a - li - ter, In no - bis sit men-ta - li - ter. A-men.
And that which He in bo - dy wrought, By us in spi - rit must be sought. A-men.

Musical notation for the second hymn tune, featuring two staves in G clef and common time. The top staff consists of open circles (Fifths) and solid dots (Sixths). The bottom staff consists of open circles (Fifths) and solid dots (Sixths).

ANOTHER HARMONY.

Musical notation for the third hymn tune, featuring two staves in G clef and common time. The top staff consists of open circles (Fifths) and solid dots (Sixths). The bottom staff consists of open circles (Fifths) and solid dots (Sixths).

After the last verse.

Musical notation for the fourth hymn tune, featuring two staves in G clef and common time. The top staff consists of open circles (Fifths) and solid dots (Sixths). The bottom staff consists of open circles (Fifths) and solid dots (Sixths).

(187)

Hymn 53 (or 10)

Ades, Pater supreme.

SUNDAY EVENING HYMN.

Ps. cxxi., 4.—“Behold, He That keepeth Israel shall neither slumber nor sleep.”

I.

Ades, Pater Supreme,
Quem nemo vidit unquam :
Patrisque Sermo, Christe,
Et Spiritus benigne.

II.

O Trinitatis hujus
Vis una, lumen unum :
Deus ex Deo perennis,
Deus ex utroque missus.

III.

Fluxit labor diei,
Redit quietis hora :
Blandus sopor vicissimo,
Fessos relaxat artus.

IV.

Cultor Dei, memento
Te fontis et lavacri
Rorem subisse sanctum,
Te chrismate innovatum

V.

O tortuose serpens,
Qui mille per meandros,
Fraudesque flexuosa
Agitas quieta corda,

VI.

Discede, Christus hic est :
Hic Christus est ; liqueſce :
Signum, quod ipse nobati,
Damnat tuam catervam.

VII.

Corpus licet fatiscens
Jaceat reclive paulum,
Christum tamen sub ipso
Meditabimur sopore.

VIII.

Gloria æterno Patri,
Et Christo vero regi,
Paracitoque Sancto,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

Be present, Holy Father,
Unseen by mortal eye ;
And Christ the Word Eternal,
And Spirit from on high !

II.

Thou Trinity, in Essence
And light and virtue One :
Father, and Son, and Spirit
Of Father and of Son :

III.

The toil of day is over ;
The hour of rest comes round :
Aud in its turn kind slumber
Our members hath unbound.

IV.

Servant of Christ, remember
The Font's Baptismal dew :
Remember thy renewal
In Confirmation too.

V.

And thou, O crafty serpent,
Who seek'st by many an art,
And many a guileful winding,
To vex the quiet heart :

VI.

Depart, for Christ is present :
Since Christ is here, give place :
And let the sign thou ownest
Thy ghostly legions chase.

VII.

And though awhile the body
In sleep may lie reclined,
Yet Christ, in very slumber,
Shall fill the Christian mind.

VIII.

All laud to God the Father,
All laud to God the Son ;
To God the Holy Spirit
Be equal honour done. Amen.

Ades, Pater supreme.

53^I (or 10^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 106.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the REV. S. S. GREATHEED.

Ades, Pater supreme.

53^{II} (or 10^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 107.]

First Melody of "Ave Maris stella."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Hymn 54 (or 17)

Splendor Paternæ gloriæ.

MONDAY MORNING HYMN.

GEN. I., 7.—“And God made the firmament, and divided the waters which were under the firmament from the waters which were above the firmament: and it was so.”

I.

SPLENDOR Paternæ gloriæ,
De luce lucem proferens,
Lux lucis, et fons luminis,
Diem dies illuminans :

II.

Verusque Sol, illabere,
Micans nitore perpeti :
Jubarque Sancti Spiritus
Infunde nostris sensibus.

III.

Votis vocemus te Patrem,
Patrem perennis gloriæ,
Patrem potentis gratiæ :
Culpam relegate lubricam.

IV.

Informet actus strenuos
Dentem retundat invidi :
Casus secundet asperos :
Donet gerendi gratiam.

V.

Mentem gubernet et regat
Casto fideli corpore :
Fides calore fermeat,
Fraudis venena nesciat.

VI.

Christusque nobis sit cibus,
Potusque noster sit fides :
Læti bibamus sobriam
Ebrietatem Spiritū.

VII.

Lætus dies hic transeat ;
Pudor sit ut diluculum ;
Fides velut meridies ;
Crepusculum mens nesciat.

VIII.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

Thou Brightness of the Father's ray,
True Light of light and Day of day :
Light's fountain and eternal spring :
Thou Morn the morn illumining !

II.

Glide in, Thou very Sun divine ;
With everlasting brightness shine :
And shed abroad on every sense
The Spirit's light and influence.

III.

Thee, Father, let us seek aright :
The Father of perpetual light :
The Father of Almighty grace :
Each wile of sin away to chase.

IV.

Our acts with courage do Thou fill :
Blunt Thou the Tempter's tooth of ill :
Misfortune into good convert,
Or give us grace to bear unhurt.

V.

Our spirits, whatso'er betide,
In chaste and loyal bodies guide ;
Let Faith, with fervour unalloy'd,
The bane of falsehood still avoid ;

VI.

And Christ our daily food be nigh :
And Faith our daily cup supply :
So may we quaff, to calm and bless,
The Spirit's rapturous holiness.

VII.

Now let the day in joy pass on :
Our modesty like early dawn,
Our faith like noon tide splendour glow,
Our souls the twilight never know.

VIII.

All land to God the Father be :
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee :
All land, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Splendor Paternæ gloriæ.

54^I (or 17^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 109.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Splen-dor Pa - ter - næ glo - ri - æ, De lu - ce lu - cem pro - fe - rens,
Thou Brightness of the Father's ray, True Light of light and Day of day:

After the last verse.

Lux lu - cis, et fons lu - mi - nis, Di - em di - es il - lu - minans. A - men.
Light's fountain and e - ternal spring: Thou Morn the mornil - lu - mining. A - men.

N. B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those for Hymns 56^I, 58^I, 60^I, 62^I, 64^I.

Splendor Paternæ gloriæ.

54^{II} (or 17^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 110.]

First Melody of "Nunc Sancte nobis."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the REV. S. S. GREATHEED.

Splendor Pa - ter - næ glo - ri - æ, De lu - ce lu - cem pro - fe - rens,
Thou Brightness of the Fa - ther's ray, True Light of light and Day of day:

After the last verse.

Lux lu - cis, et fons . . lu - mi - nis, Di - em . . di - es il - lu - minans. A - men.
Light's foun - tain and e - - ter - nal spring: Thou Morn the mornil - lu - mining. A - men.

Hymn 55 (or 18)

Immense cœli Conditor.

MONDAY EVENING HYMN.

GEN. i., 8.—“And God called the firmament Heaven. And the evening and the morning were the second day.”

I.

IMMENSE cœli conditor,
Qui mixta ne confunderent,
Aqua fluenta dividens
Cœlum dedisti limitem :

II.

Firmans locum cœlestibus,
Simulque terræ rivulis,
Ut unda flamas temperet,
Terræ solum ne dissipet :

III.

Infunde nunc, piissime,
Donum perennis gratiæ,
Fraudis novæ ne casibus
Nos error atterat vetus.

IV.

Lucem fides inveniat,
Sic luminis jubar ferat ;
Hæc vana cuncta terreat,
Hanc falsa nulla comprimant.

V.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum. Amen.

I.

O GREAT Creator of the sky,
Who wouldest not the floods on high
With earthly waters to confound,
But mad'st the firmament their bound :

II.

The floods above Thou didst ordain :
The floods below Thou didst restrain :
That moisture might attemper heat,
Lest the parch'd earth should ruin meet.

III.

Upon our souls, good Lord, bestow
The gift of grace in endless flow :
Lest some renew'd deceit, or wile
Of former sin, should us beguile.

IV.

Let Faith discover heav'ly light :
So shall its ray direct us right :
And let this Faith each error chase :
And never give to falsehood place.

V.

O Father, that we ask be done
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Immense cœli Conditor.

55^I (or 18^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 112.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

Im - men - se cœ - li Con - di - tor, Qui, mix - ta ne con - fun - de - rent,
O great Cre - a - tor of the sky, Who wouldest not the floods on high



After the last verse.

A-quæ flu - en - ta di - vi - dens, Cœ-lum de - dis - ti li - mi - tem. A - men.
With earth-ly wa - ters to confound, But mad'st the fir - ma - ment their bound. A - men.



N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those for Hymns 57^I, 59^I, 61^I, and 63^I.

Immense cœli Conditor.

55^{II} (or 18^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 113.]

Fifteenth melody of "Jam lucis."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

Im-men-se cœ - li Con-di - tor, Qui, mix - ta ne con - fun - de-rent,
O great Cre - a - tor of the sky, Who wouldest not the floods on high



After the last verse.

A-quæ flu - en - ta di - vi - dens, Cœ-lum de - dis - ti li - mi - tem. A - men.
With earthly . . . wa - ters to confound, But mad'st the fir - ma - ment their bound. A - men.



Hymn 56 (*or* 19)

Ales diei nuncius.

TUESDAY MORNING HYMN.

MARK xiii., 35.—“ Watch ye, therefore : for ye know not when the master of the house cometh, at even or at midnight, or at the cock crowing, or in the morning.”

I.

Ales diei nuncius
Lucem propinquam praecinit:
Nos, excitator mentium,
Jam Christus ad vitam vocat.

II.

Auferte, clamat, lectulos,
Ægros, soporos, desides.
Castigne, recti, ac sobrii
Vigilate : jam sum proximus.

III.

Jesum ciamus vocibus,
Flentes, precantes, sobrii :
Intenta supplicatio
Dormire cor mundum vetat.

IV.

Tu, Christe, somnum discute ;
Tu rumpe noctis vincula ;
Tu solve peccatum vetus,
Novumque lumen ingere.

V.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

The winged herald of the day
Proclaims the morn's approaching ray :
And Christ the Lord our souls excites,
And so to endless life invites.

II.

Take up thy bed, to each He cries,
Who sick, or wrapped in slumber lies :
And chaste and just and sober stand,
And watch : My coming is at hand.

III.

With earnest cry, with tearful care,
Call we the Lord to hear our prayer ;
While supplication, pure and deep,
Forbids each chastened heart to sleep.

IV.

Do Thou, O Christ, our slumbers wake ;
Do Thou the chains of darkness break ;
Purge Thou our former sins away,
And in our souls new light display.

V.

All laud to God the Father be :
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee :
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Ales diei nuncius.

56^I (or 19^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 114.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

A - les di - e - i nun - ci - us Lu - cem pro - pin-quam ce - ci - nit:
The wing - ed he - rald of the day Proclaims the morn's approaching ray:

After the last verse.

Nos, ex - ci - ta - tor men - ti - um, Jam Christus ad vi - tam vo - cat. A - men.
And Christ the Lord our souls excites, And so to end - less life in - vites. A - men.

Ales diei nuncius.

56^{II} (or 19^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 115.]

Third melody of "Exultet cœlum."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

A - les di - e - i nun - ci - us Lu - cem pro - pin - quam ce - ci - nit:
The wing-ed he - rald of the day Pro-claims the morn's ap - proach-ing ray:

After the last verse.

Nos, ex - ci - ta - tor men - ti - um, Jam Christus ad vi - tam vo - cat. A - men.
And Christ the Lord our souls excites, And so to end - less life - in - vites. A - men.

Hymn 57 (*or* 20)

Telluris ingens Conditor.

TUESDAY EVENING HYMN.

Ges i., 10, 18.—“And God called the dry land Earth : and the gathering together of the waters called he Seas.
* * * And the evening and the morning were the third day.”

I.

TELLURIS ingens Conditor
Mundi solum qui eruens,
Pulsis aquæ molestiis,
Terram dedisti immobilem ;

II.

Ut germen aptum proferens
Fulvis decora floribus,
Fœcunda fructu sisteret,
Pastumque gratum redderet :

III.

Mentis perustæ vulnera
Munda viroris gratia,
Ut facta fletu diluat,
Motusque pravos atterat;

IV.

Jussis tuis obtemperet,
Nullis malis approximet,
Bonis repleri gaudeat,
Et mortis actum nesciat.

V.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum. Amen.

I.

EARTH's mighty Maker, Whose command
Raised from the sea the solid land :
And drove each billowy heap away,
And bade the earth stand firm for aye :

II.

That so with flowers of golden hue,
The seeds of each it might renew :
And fruit-trees bearing fruit might yield,—
And pleasant pasture of the field

III.

Our spirit's rankling wounds efface
With dewy freshness of Thy grace :
That grief may cleanse each deed of ill,
And o'er each lust may triumph still.

IV.

Let every soul Thy law obey
And keep from every evil way ;
Rejoice each promis'd good to win,
And flee from every mortal sin.

V.

O Father, that we ask be done
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Telluris ingens Conditor.

57^I (or 20^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 116.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Tel - lu - ris in - gens Con - di - tor, Mun - di so - lum qui e - ru - ens,
Earth's migh - ty Ma - ker, Whose com-mand Rais'd from the sea the so - lid land:

After the last verse.

Pul - sis a - quæ mo - les - ti - is, Ter - ram de - dis - ti im - mo - bi - lem. A - men.
And drove each bil - lowy heap a - way, And bade the earth stand fast for aye: A - men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those for Hymns 55^I, 59^I, 61^I, and 63^I.

Telluris ingens Conditor.

57^{II} (or 20^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 117.]

Tenth melody of "Jesu, Jesu."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the REV. S. S. GREATHERED.

Tel - lu - ris in - gens Con - di - tor, Mun - di so - lum qui e - ru - ens,
Earth's migh - ty Ma - ker, Whose command Rais'd from the sea the so - lid land:

After the last verse.

Pul-sis a - quæ mo - les - ti - is, Ter - ram de - dis - ti im - mo - bilem. A - men.
And drove each bil - lowy heap a - way, And bade the earth stand firm for aye. A - men.

Hymn 58 (*or 21*)

Nox, et tenebræ, et nubila.

WEDNESDAY MORNING HYMN.

GEN. i., 14.—“And God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven, to divide the day from the night.”

I.

Nox, et tenebræ, et nubila,
Confusa mundi, et turbida :
Lux intrat, albescit polus :
Christus venit, discedite.

II.

Caligo terræ scinditur,
Percussa solis spiculo ;
Rebusque jam color redit
Vultu nitentis sideris.

III.

Te, Christe, solum novimus :
Te mente purâ et simplici,
Flendo, canendo, quæsumus,
Intende nostris sensibus.

IV.

Sunt multa fuscis illita
Quæ luce purgentur tuâ :
Tu, lux Eoi sideris,
Vultu sereno illumina.

V.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

HENCE, night and clouds that night-time brings,
Confused and dark and troubled things ;
The dawn is here : the sky grows white :
Christ is at hand : depart from sight !

II.

Earth's dusky veil is torn away,
Pierced by the sparkling beams of day :
The world resumes its hues apace
Soon as the Day-star shows its face.

III.

But Thee, O Christ, alone we seek,
With conscience pure and temper meek .
With tears and chants we humbly pray
That thou wouldest guide us through the day.

IV.

For many a shade obscures each sense,
Which needs Thy beams to purge it thence :
Light of the Morning Star ! illumine,
Serenely shining, all our gloom !

V.

All laud to God the Father be :
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee :
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Nox, et tenebræ, et nubila

58^I (or 21^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 118.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL

Nox, et te - ne-bræ et nu - bi - la, Con - fu - sa mun-di et tur - bi - da,
Hence, night and clouds that night-time brings, Con-fus'd and dark and trou - bled things;

Musical notation for the first hymn, featuring three staves of music with square note heads. The top staff uses a treble clef, the middle staff an alto clef, and the bottom staff a bass clef.

After the last verse.

Lux in - trat, al-bes- cit po - lus, Christus ve-nit, dis - ce - di - te. A - men.
The dawn is here: the sky grows white: Christ is at hand, de - part from sight! A - men.

Continuation of musical notation for the first hymn, featuring three staves of music with square note heads.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those for 54^I, 56^I, 60^I, 62^I, and 64^I.

Nox, et tenebræ, et nubila.

58^{II} (or 21^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 119.]

Eighth melody of "Jesu lucis."

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Harmonized by the REV. S. S. GREATHAM.

Nox, et te - ne-bræ, et nu - bi - la, Con - fu - sa mun-di et tur - bi - da,
Hence, night and clouds that night - time brings, Con - fus'd and dark and troubled things;

Continuation of musical notation for the second hymn, featuring three staves of music with square note heads.

After the last verse.

Lux in-trat, al - bes-cit po - lus, . . . Christus ve - nit, dis-ce - di - te. A - men.
The dawn is here: the sky grows white: Christ is at . . . hand: depart from sight! A - men.

Continuation of musical notation for the second hymn, featuring three staves of music with square note heads.

(199)

Hymn 59 (*or* 22)

Cœli Deus sanctissime.

WEDNESDAY EVENING HYMN.

GEN. i , 16, 19.—“ And God made two great lights; the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night: He made the stars also. * * * And the evening and the morning were the fourth day.”

I.

Cœli Deus sanctissime
Qui lucidum centrum poli
Candore pingis igneo,
Augens decoro lumine;

II.

Quarto die qui flammeam
Solis rotam constituens,
Lunæ ministras ordinem,
Vagosque cursus siderum :

III.

Ut noctibus vel lumini
Diremptionis terminum,
Primordiis et mensium
Signum dares notissimum :

IV.

Illumina cor hominum,
Absterge sordes mentium,
Resolve culpæ vinculum,
Everte moles criminum.

V.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito
Regnans per omne sæculum. Amen.

I.

O God, Whose Hand hath spread the sky
And all its shining hosts on high,
And painting it with fiery light,
Made it so beauteous and so bright :

II.

Thou, when the Wednesday was begun,
Didst frame the circle of the Sun,
And set the Moon for ordered change,
And planets for their wider range :

III.

To night and day, by certain line,
Their varying bounds Thou didst assign ;
And gav'st a signal, known and meet,
For months begun and months complete.

IV.

Enlighten Thou the hearts of men :
Polluted souls make pure again :
Unloose the bands of guilt within :
Remove the burden of our sin.

V.

O Father, that we ask be done
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Cœli Deus sanctissime.

59^I (or 22^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 120.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the REV. S. S. GREATHEED.

Cœ - li De - us sanc - ti - si - me Qui lu - ci - dum cen - trum po - li
O God, Whose Hand hath spread the sky And all its shin - ing hosts on high,

After the last verse.

Can - do - re pin - gis ig - ne - o, Au - gens de - co - ro lu - mi - ne. A - men.
And painting it with fie - ry light, Made it so beauteous and so bright. A - men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those for Hymns, 55^I, 57^I, 61^I, and 68^I.

Cœli Deus sanctissime.

59^{II} (or 22^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 121.]

Melody of "Deus Creator omnium,"
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

Cœ - li De - us sanc - ti - si - me Qui lu - ci - dum cen - trum po - li
O God, Whose Hand hath spread the sky, And all its shin - ing hosts on high,

After the last verse.

Can - do - re pin - gis ig - ne - o, Augens de - co - ro lu - mi - ne. A - men.
And painting it with fie - ry light, Made it so beauteous and so bright. A - men.

Hymn 60 (or 23)

Lux ecce surgit aurea.

THURSDAY MORNING HYMN.

S. JOHN xi., 9, 10. * * * "If any man walk in the day he stumbleth not, because he seeth the light of this world. But if a man walk in the night, he stumbleth."

I

*Lux ecce surgit aurea .
Pallens fatiscat cæcitas,
Quæ nosmet in præcepis diu
Errore traxit devio.*

II.

*Haec lux serenum conferat,
Puroque nos præstet sibi :
Nihil loquamur subdolum ;
Volvamus obscurum nihil.*

III.

*Sic tota decurrat dies ;
Ne lingua mendax, nec manus,
Oculive peccant lubrici,
Nec noxa corpus inquinet.*

IV.

*Speculator adstat desuper
Qui nos diebus omnibus
Actusque nostros prospicit,
A luce primâ in vesperum.*

V.

*Deo Patri sit gloria,
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.*

i.

*BEHOLD the golden dawn arise ;
The paling night forsakes the skies :
Those shades that hid the world from view,
And us to dangerous error drew.*

II.

*May this new day be calmly past,
May we keep pure while it shall last ;
Nor let our lips from truth depart,
Nor dark designs engage the heart.*

III.

*So may the day speed on ; the tongue
No falsehood know, the hands no wrong :
Our eyes from wanton gaze refrain ;
No guilt our guarded bodies stain.*

IV.

*For God All-seeing from on high
Surveys us with a watchful eye ;
Each day our every act He knows,
From early dawn to evening's close.*

V.

*All laud to God the Father be :
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee :
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.*

Lux ecce surgit aurea.

60^I (or 23^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 122.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Lux ec - ce sur - git au - re - a: Pal - lens fa - tis - cat cæ - ci - tas, . . .
Be - hold the gold - en dawn a - rise; The pal - ing night for - sakes the skies: . . .



After the last verse.

Quæ nos - met in præ - ceps di - u Er - ro - re trax - it de - vi - o. A - men.
Those shades that hid the world from view, And us to dang'rous er - ror drew. A - men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those for 54^I, 56^I, 58^I, 62^I, and 64^I.

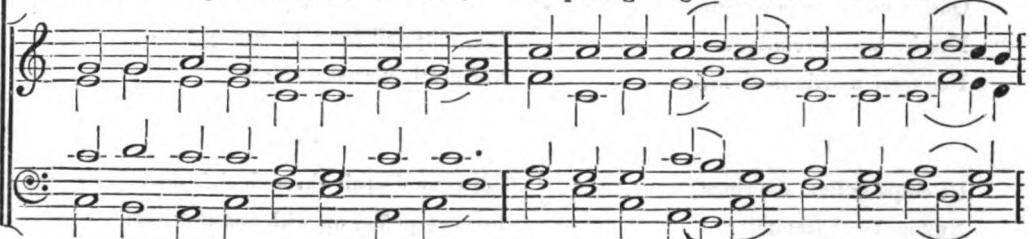
Lux ecce surgit aurea.

60^{II} (or 23^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 123.]

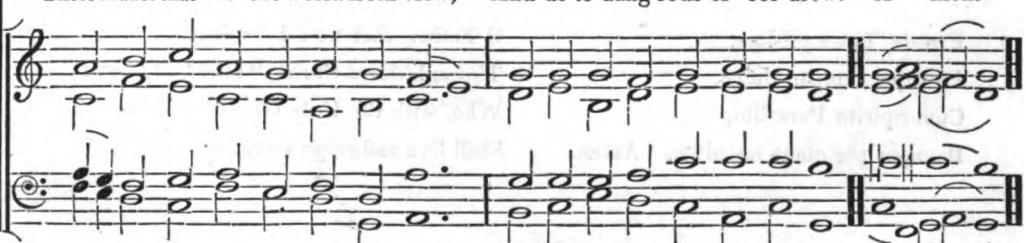
Second melody of "Jesu, Jesu."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GRANTHERD.

Lux ec - ce sur - git au - re - a: Pal - lens fa - tis - cat cæ - ci - tas, . . .
Be - hold the gold - en dawn a - rise; The pa - ling night for - sakes the skies: . . .



After the last verse.

Quæ nos - met in præ - ceps di - u Er - ro - re trax - it de - vi - o. A - men.
Those shades that hid the world from view, And us to dang'rous er - ror drew. A - men.



(203)

Hymn 61 (*or* 24)

Magnæ Deus potentia.

THURSDAY EVENING HYMN.

Gen. i., 20, 23.—"And God said, Let the waters bring forth abundantly the moving creature that hath life, and fowl that may fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven. * * * And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.

I.

MAGNÆ Deus Potentiae,
Qui ex aquis ortum genus
Partim remittis gurgiti,
Partim levas in aëra,

II.

Demersa lymphis imprimens,
Subvecta cœlis irrogans,
Ut stirpe una prodita
Diversa rapiant loca;

III.

Largire cunctis servulis
Quos mundat unda sanguinis,
Nescire lapsus criminum,
Nec ferre mortis tædium;

IV.

Ut culpa nullum deprimat,
Nullum levet jactantia;
Elisa mens ne concidat,
Elata mens ne corrut.

V.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum. Amen.

I.

ALMIGHTY God, Who from the flood
Didst bring to light a two-fold brood:
Part in the firmament to fly,
And part in ocean depths to lie:

II.

Appointing fishes in the sea,
And fowls in open air to be:
That each, by origin the same,
Its separate dwelling-place might claim:

III.

Grant that thy servants, by the tide
Of Blood and Water purified,
No guilty fall from Thee may know,
Nor death eternal undergo.

IV.

Let none despair through sin's distress;
Be none puffed up with boastfulness;
That contrite hearts be not dismayed,
Nor haughty souls in ruin laid.

V.

O Father, that we ask be done.
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son:
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally Amen.

Magnæ Deus potentia.

61^I (or 24^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 124.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by ARTHUR SEYMOUR SULLIVAN.

Mag-næ De - us po - ten - ti - æ, Qui ex a - quis or - tum ge - nus
Al - migh - ty God, Who from the flood Didst bring to light a two - fold brood:

After the last verse.

Partim re-mit-tis gur - gi - ti, Par - tim le - vas in ä - e - ra, A - men.
Part in the fir-mament to fly, And part in ocean-depths to lie: A - men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those for 55^I, 57^I, 59^I, and 63^I.

Magnæ Deus potentia.

61^{II} (or 24^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 125.]

First melody of "Exultet canticum laudibus."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Mag - næ De - us Po - ten - ti - æ, Qui ex a - quis or - tum ge - nus
Al - migh - ty God, Who from the flood Didst bring to light a two - fold brood:

After the last verse.

Partim re-mit-tis gur - gi - ti, Partim le - vas in a - e - ra, A - men.
Part in the fir - ma - ment to fly, And part in o - ceandepths to lie: A - men.

Hymn 62 (*or* 25)

Eterna Cœli gloria.

FRIDAY MORNING HYMN.

1 COR. xiii., 13.—“And now abideth faith, hope, charity, these three; but the greatest of these is charity.”

I.

ÆTERNA cœli gloria,
Beata spes mortalium,
Celsi Tonantis unice,
Castæque proles Virginis;

II.

Da dexteram surgentibus,
Exsurgat et mens sobria,
Flagransque in laudem Dei
Grates rependat debitas.

III.

Hortus resulget Lucifer,
Ipsamque lucem nunciat;
Kadat caligo noctium;
Lux sancta nos illuminet:

IV.

Manensque nostris sensibus
Noctem repellat æculi;
Omnique finito die
Purgata servet pectora.

V.

Quesita jam primum fides
Radicet altis sensibus;
Secunda spes congaudeat,
Tunc major extet charitas.

VI.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

ETERNAL Glory of the sky,
Blest hope of frail humanity,
The Father's Sole-begotten One,
Yet born a spotless Virgin's Son!

II.

Uplift us with Thine arm of might,
And let our hearts rise pure and bright
And ardent in God's praises, pay
The thanks we owe Him every day.

III.

The Day-star's rays are glittering clear,
And tell that Day itself is near:
The shadows of the night depart:
Thou, Holy Light, illumine the heart!

IV.

Within our senses ever dwell,
And worldly darkness thence expel:
Long as the days of life endure,
Preserve our souls devout and pure:

V.

The Faith that first must be possess'd,
Root deep within our inmost breast:
And joyous Hope in second place;
Then Charity, Thy greatest grace.

VI.

All laud to God the Father be:
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee:
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Eterna Cœli gloria.

62^I (or 25^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 126.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

*Æ - ter - na cœ - li glo - ri - a, Be - a - ta spes mor - ta - li - um,
E - ter - nal Glo - ry of the sky, Blest hope of frail hu - ma - ni - ty,*

*Cel - si to-nan-tis U - ni - ce, Cas - tæque pro - les Vir - gi - nis! A - men.
The Father's Sole-begot-ten One, Yet born a spot-less Virgin's Son! A - men.*

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those for Hymns 54^I, 56^I, 58^I, 60^I, 64^I.

Eterna Cœli gloria.

62^{II} (or 25^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 127.]

FERIAL MELODY.
From an ancient Antiphonal.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. G. GREATHEAD.

*Æ - ter - na cœ - li glo - ri - a, Be - a - ta spes mor - ta - li - um,
E - ter - nal Glo - ry of the sky, Blest hope of frail hu - ma - ni - ty,*

*Cel - si to - nan - tis U - ni - ce, Cas - tæ - que pro - les Vir - gi - nis! A - men.
The Father's Sole-be - got - ten One, Yet born a spot-less Virgin's Son! A - men.*

Hymn 63 (or 26)

Plasmator hominis Deus.

FRIDAY EVENING HYMN.

Gen. i. 31.—“And God saw everything that He had made, and behold, it was very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.”

I.

PLASMATOR hominis Deus,
Qui cuncta solus ordinans,
Humum jubes producere
Reptantis et ferae genus;

II.

Qui magna rerum corpora,
Dictu jubentis vivida,
Ut serviant per ordinem,
Subdens dedisti homini;

III.

Repelle a servis tuis
Quicquid per immunditiam,
Aut moribus se suggerit,
Aut actibus se interserit.

IV.

Da gaudiorum præmia,
Da gratiarum munera,
Dissolve litis vincula,
Adstringe pacis foedera.

V.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne sœculum. Amen.

I.

MAKER of men, from Heaven Thy Throne,
Who orderest all things, God alone;
By Whose decree the teeming earth
To reptile and to beast gave birth:

II.

The mighty forms that fill the land,
Instinct with life at Thy command,
Thou gav'st subdued to humankind
For service in their rank assignd.

III.

From all Thy servants chase away
Whate'er of thought impure to-day
Hath mingled with the heart's intent,
Or with the actions hath been blent.

IV.

In Heaven, Thine endless joys bestow,
But grant Thy gifts of grace below:
From chains of strife our souls release;
Bind fast the gentle bands of peace.

V.

O Father, that we ask be done
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

Plasmator hominis Deus.

63^I (or 26^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 128.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those for 53^I, 57^I, 59^I, and 61^I.

Plasmator hominis Deus.

63^{II} (or 26^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 128.]

First melody of "Rector Potens," &c.

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Harmonized by the REV. S. S. GREATHEED.

Hymn 64 (or 27)

Aurora jam spargit polum.

SATURDAY MORNING HYMS.

2 PET. i. 19. * * * "A light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day-star arise in your hearts."

I.

AURORA jam spargit polum,
Terris dies illabitur,
Lucis resultat spiculum,
Discedat omne lubricum.

II.

Phantasma noctis decidat ;
Mentis reatus subruat ;
Quicquid tenebris horridum
Nox attulit culpæ, cadat.

III.

Ut mane illud ultimum
Quod præstolamur cernui
In lucem nobis effluat,
Dum hoc canore concrepat :—

IV.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

DAWN sprinkles all the East with light ·
Day o'er the earth is gliding bright :
Morn's glittering rays their course begin ;
Farewell to darkness and to sin.

II.

Each phantom of the night depart,
Each thought of guilt forsake the heart ·
Let every ill that darkness brought
Beneath its shade, now come to nought.

III.

So that last morning, dread and great,
Which we with trembling hope await,
With blessed light for us shall glow,
Who chant the song we sang below,—

IV.

All laud to God the Father be :
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee :
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Aurora jam spargit polum.

64^I (or 27^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 129.]

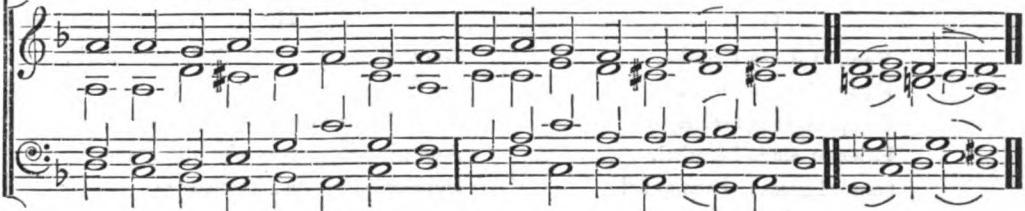
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the REV. S. S. GREATHEED.

Au - ro - ra jam spar - git po - lum, Ter - ris di - es il - la - bi - tur;
Dawn sprinkles all the East with light: Day o'er the earth is glid - ing bright:



After the last verse.

Lu - cis re - sul-tat spi - cu - lum, Dis-ce - dat om - ne lu - bri-cum. A - men.
Morn's glitt'ring rays their course be - gin; Farewell to darkness and to sin. A - men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably for 54^I, 56^I, 58^I, 60^I, and 62^I.

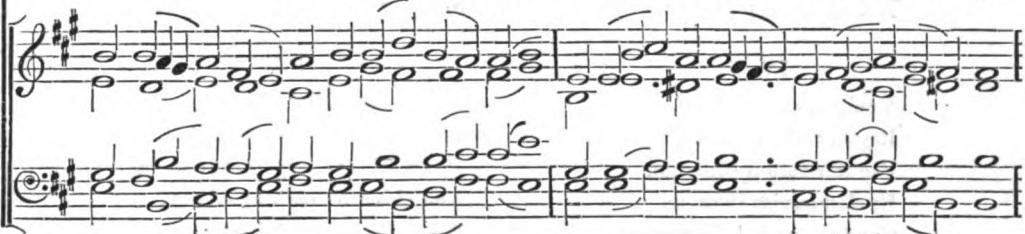
Aurora jam spargit polum.

64^{II} (or 27^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 130.]

Third melody of "Jam Iacis."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonised by the REV. S. S. GREATHEED.

Au - ro - ra jam spar - git po - lum, Ter - ris di - es il - la - bi - tur;
Dawn sprin - kles all the East with light: Day o'er the earth is glid - ing bright:



After the last verse.

Lu - cis re - sul-tat spi - cu - lum, Dis-ce - dat om - ne lu - bri-cum. A - men.
Morn's glitt'ring rays their course be - gin; Farewell to dark - ness and to sin. A - men.



Hymn 65 (*or* 30)

Veni, veni, Emmanuel.

ADVENT.

MATT. i., 23. * * * "They shall call his name Emmanuel, which being interpreted is, God with us."

I.

VENI, veni, Emmanuel !
Captivum solve Israel,
Qui gemit in exilio,
Privatus Dei Filio.
Gaudet ! gaudet ! Emmanuel
Nascetur pro te, Israel.

II.

Veni, O Jesse virgula !
Ex hostis tuos ungula,
De specu tuos tartari
Educ, et antro barathri.
Gaudet ! gaudet ! Emmanuel
Nascetur pro te, Israel.

III.

Veni, veni, O Oriens !
Solare nos adveniens :
Noctis depelle nebulas,
Dirasque noctis tenebras.
Gaudet ! gaudet ! Emmanuel
Nascetur pro te, Israel.

IV.

Veni, clavis Davidica !
Regna reclude coelica,
Fac iter tutum superum,
Et clade vias inferum.
Gaudet ! gaudet ! Emmanuel
Nascetur pro te, Israel.

V.

Veni, veni, Adonai !
Qui populo in Sinai
Legem dedisti vertice,
In majestate glorie.
Gaudet ! gaudet ! Emmanuel
Nascetur pro te, Israel.

I.

DRAW nigh, draw nigh, Emmanuel,
And ransom captive Israel,
That mourns in lonely exile here,
Until the Son of God appear.
Rejoice ! Rejoice ! Emmanuel
Shall be born for thee, O Israel !

II.

Draw nigh, O Jesse's Rod, draw nigh,
To free us from the enemy ;
From Hell's infernal pit to save,
And give us victory o'er the grave.
Rejoice ! Rejoice ! Emmanuel
Shall be born for thee, O Israel !

III.

Draw nigh, Thou Orient, Who shalt cheer
And comfort by Thine Advent here,
And banish far the brooding gloom
Of sinful night and endless doom.
Rejoice ! Rejoice ! Emmanuel
Shall be born for thee, O Israel !

IV.

Draw nigh, draw nigh, O David's Key,
The Heavenly Gate will ope to Thee ;
Make safe the way that leads on high,
And close the path to misery.
Rejoice ! Rejoice ! Emmanuel
Shall be born for thee, O Israel !

V.

Draw nigh, draw nigh, O Lord of Might,
Who to Thy tribes from Sinai's height
In ancient time didst give the law,
In cloud, and majesty, and awe.
Rejoice ! Rejoice ! Emmanuel
Shall be born for thee, O Israel !

Veni, veni, Emmanuel.

65 (or 30)

[Hymnal Noted, page 131.]

From a French Missal in the
National Library, Lisbon.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

Ve - ni, ve - ni, Em - ma - nu - el! Cap - ti - vum sol -
Draw nigh, draw nigh, Em - ma - nu - el, And ran - som cap -

- ve Is - ra - el, Qui ge - mit in ex - i - li - o,
- tive Is - ra - el, That mourns in lone - ly ex - ile here,

Pri - va - tus De - i Fi - li - o. Gau - de! Gau - de!
Un - til the Son of God . . . ap - pear. Re - joice! Re - joice!

Em - ma - nu - el Nas - ce - tur pro te, Is - ra - el!
Em - ma - nu - el Shall be born for thee O Is - ra - el!

Hymn 66 (or 32)

Corde natus ex Parentis.

EVENING HYMN
from NATIVITY till EPIPHANY.

REV. I., 8.—“I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord, Which is, and Which was and Which is to come, the Almighty.”

I.

CORDE natus ex parentis
Ante mundi exordium,
Alpha et Ω cognominatus,
Ipse fons et clausula
Omnium qua sunt, fuerunt,
Quæque post futura sunt,
Sæculorum sæculis.

II.

Ecce, quem vates vetustis
Concinebant sæculis,
Quem prophetarum fideles
Pagiæ spöonderant,
Emicat promissus olim ;
Cuncta collaudent Deum
Sæculorum sæculis.

III.

O beatus ortus ille !
Virgo cum puerpera
Edidit nostram salutem
Fœta Sancto Spiritu :
Et Puer Redemptor orbis
Os sacramum protulit,
Sæculorum sæculis.

IV.

Psallat altitudo cœli,
Psallant omnes angeli ;
Quicquid est virtutis usquam
Psallat in laudem Dei ;
Nulla linguarum silescat,
Vox et omnis personet,
Sæculorum sæculis.

V.

Te senes et te juventus
Parvulorum te chorus,
Turba matrum virginumque
Simplices puellulæ,
Voce concordes pudicis
Perstrepant concentibus
Sæculorum sæculis.

VI.

Tibi, Christe, sit cum Patri
Agioque Spiritu
Hymnus, melos, laus perennis,
Gratiarum actio,
Honor, virtus, victoria,
Regnum æternaliter
Sæculorum sæculis. Amen

I.

Or the Father sole begotten,
Ere the worlds began to be,
He the Alpha and O mega,
He the source, the ending He,
Of the things that are, that have been,
And that future years shall see,
Evermore and evermore !

II.

He is here, Whom seers in old time
Chanted of, while ages ran ;
Whom the writings of the Prophets
Promised since the world began :
Then foretold, now manifested,
To receive the praise of man,
Evermore and evermore !

III.

O that ever-blessed birthday,
When the Virgin, full of grace,
Of the Holy Ghost incarnate
Bare the Saviour of our race ;
And that Child, the world's Redeeme
First displayed His Sacred Face,
Evermore and evermore !

IV.

Praise Him, O ye Heav'ns of Heavens !
Praise Him, Angels in the height !
Every Power and every Virtue
Sing the praise of God aright :
Let no tongue of man be silent,
Let each heart and voice unite,
Evermore and evermore !

V.

Thee let age, and Thee let manhood,
Thee let choirs of infants sing ;
Thee the matrons and the virgins,
And the children answering :
Let their modest song re-echo,
And their heart its praises bring,
Evermore and evermore !

VI.

Laud and honour to the Father !
Land and honour to the Son !
Laud and honour to the Spirit !
Ever Three and ever One :
Consubstantial, Coeternal,
While unending ages run,
Evermore and evermore ! Amen.

Corde natus ex Parentis.

66 (or 32)

[Hymnal Noted, page 132.]

Melody from a MS. at Wolfenbüttel,
of the XIIIfth Century.

Cor-de na-tus ex pa-ren-tis, An-te mun-di ex-or-dium,
Of the Fa-ther sole be-got-ten, Ere the worlds be-gan to be

Alph' et Ω cog-no-mi-na-tus, Ip-se fons et clau-su-la
He the Al-pha and O-me-ga, He the source, the end-ing He,

Om-ni-um quæ sunt, fu-e-runt, Quæ-que post fu-tu-ra sunt, . . .
Of the things that are, that have been, And that fu-ture years shall see. . .

Sæ-cu-lo-rum sæ-cu-lis. A-men.
E-ver-more and e-ver-more! A-men.

Hymn 67 (or 35)

Adeste fideles.

CHRISTMAS TO EPIPHANY.

LUKE ii., 15. * * "The shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which is come to pass."

I.

Adeste fideles, læti triumphantes,
Venite, venite in Bethlehem ;
Natum videte Regem Angelorum :
Venite adoremus, venite adoremus,
Venite adoremus Dominum.

I.

Be present, ye faithful, joyful and triumphant,
And hasten, and hasten, to Bethlehem ;
See in a manger the Monarch of Angels :
O come and let us worship,
O come and let us worship,
O come and let us worship the Lord with them !

II.

Deum de Deo, lumen de lumine,
Gestant pueræ viscera :
Deum verum, genitum non factum :
Venite adoremus, venite adoremus,
Venite adoremus Dominum.

II.

God of God eternal, Light from Light proceeding,
He deigns in the Virgin's womb to lie :
Very God of Very God, begotten, not created ;
O come and let us worship,
O come and let us worship,
O come and let us worship the Lord on high !

III.

Cantet nunc Io chorus Angelorum,
Cantet nunc aula cœlestium :
Gloria in excelsis Deo :
Venite adoremus, venite adoremus,
Venite adoremus Dominum.

III.

Sing Alleluia, Chorus of the Angels,
Sing, Heavenly Citizens, joyously :
Glory to God in the highest, glory ;—
O come and let us worship,
O come and let us worship,
O come and let us worship the Lord on high !

IV.

Ergo qui natus die hodiernæ,
Jesu, tibi sit gloria :
Patris æterni Verbum caro factum :
Venite adoremus, venite adoremus,
Venite adoremus Dominum.

IV.

To Thee, Who wast born on Christmas Day of Mary,
O Jesu, be praise eternally :
Word of th' Eternal Father, now Incarnate :
O come and let us worship,
O come and let us worship,
O come and let us worship the Lord on high !

Adeste fideles.

67 (or 35)

[Hymnal Noted, page 134.]

The proper Melody.
Harmonised by the Rev. S. S. GREATHERED.

A - des - te fi - de - les, læ - ti tri - um - phan - tes, Ve -
Be pre - sent, ye faith - ful, joy - ful and tri - um -phant, And

ni - te, ve - ni - te in Beth - le - hem; Na - tum vi - de - te
has - ten, and has - ten, to Beth - le - hem; See in a man - ger the

Re gem An - ge - lo - rum: Ve - ni - te a - do - re - mus, ve - ni - te a - do -
Mo - narch of An - gels: O come and let us wor - ship, O come and let us

re - mus, Ve - ni - te a - do - re - mus Do - mi - num.
wor - ship, O come and let us wor - ship the Lord with them.

worship, O come &c.

Hymn 68 (*or* 36)

Agnoscat omne sæculum.

CHRISTMAS HYMN
for PRIME.

HAB. ii., 14.—“The earth shall be filled with the knowledge of the glory of the Lord; as the waters cover the sea.”

I.

Agnoscat omne sæculum
Venisse vitæ præmium;
Post hostis asperi jugum
Apparuit redemptio.

I.

LET every age and nation own
That life's reward at length is shewn;
The Foe's hard yoke is cast away,
Redemption hath appeared to-day.

II.

Esalias quæ præcinit
Completa sunt in Virgine;
Annunciavit Angelus;
Sanctus replevit Spiritus.

II.

Isaiah's strains fulfilment meet,
And in the Virgin are complete:
The Angel's tongue hath called her blest;
The Holy Ghost hath filled her breast.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

III.

All honour, land, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee!
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Agnoscat omne sæculum.

68^I (or 36^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 135.]

From the YORK MANUSCRIPT in Sion College.

Ag - nos - cat om - ne sæ - cu-lum Ve - nis - se vi - tæ præ - mi - um;
Let ev' - ry age and na-tion own That life's re-ward at length is shewn;

After the last verse.

Post hos - tis as - pe - ri ju - gum Ap - pa - ru - it re - dempti - o. A - men.
The Foe's hard yoke is cast a - way, Redemption hath appear'd today. A - men.

Agnoscat omne sæculum.

68^{II} (or 36^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 136.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Ag - nos - cat om - ne sæ - cu-lum Ve - nis - se vi - tæ præ - mi - um;
Let ev' - ry age and na - tion own That life's re - ward at length is shewn;

After the last verse.

Post hos - tis as - pe - ri ju - gum Ap - pa - ru - it re - dempti - o. A - men.
The Foe's hard yoke is cast a - way, Redemption hath ap - pear'd to - day. A - men.

8ves.

(See also the Harmony of 13^I)

(219)

Hymn 69 (or 37)

Maria ventre concipit.

CHRISTMAS HYMN
for the THIRD HOUR.

JER. xxiii., 24.— • • • “Do I not fill heaven and earth? saith the Lord.”

I.

MARIA ventre concipit
Verbi fideli semine;
Quem totus orbis non capit
Portant puellæ viscera.

I.

THE Virgin Mary hath conceived
By that true word which she believed;
And Whom the wide world cannot hold,
A spotless maiden's arms enfold.

II.

Radix Iesse floruit,
Et virga fructum edidit;
Fœcunda partum protulit,
Et virgo mater permanet.

II.

Now buds the flower of Jesse's root;
Now Aaron's rod puts out its fruit;
She sees her offspring rise to view,
The Mother, yet the Virgin too.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu
In sempiterna secula. Amen.

III.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee!
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete Amen.

Maria ventre concipit.

69^I (or 37^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 136.]

From the YORK MANUSCRIPT in Sion College.
Harmonized by the REV. S. S. GREATHEED.

Ma - ri - a ven - tre con - ci - pit Ver - bi fi - de - li se - mi - ne:
The Vir - gin Ma - ry hath conceiv'd By that true word which she believ'd:

After the last verse.

Quem to - tus or - bis non ca - pit Por-tant pu - el - læ vis - ce-ra. A - men.
And Whom the wide world can-not hold, A spotless maiden's arms enfold. A - men.

Maria ventre concipit.

69^{II} (or 37^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 137.]

Words from the YORK HYMNAL.
Melody from the SALISBURY.

Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

Ma - ri - a ven - tre con - ci - pit Ver - bi fi - de - li se - mi - ne; Quem to - tus
The Virgin Ma - ry hath.. conceiv'd By that true word which she believ'd: And Whom the

After the last verse.

or - bis non ca - pit . . Portant pu-el-læ vis - - ce - ra. A - men.
wide world can - not hold, A spotless maiden's arms en - fold. A - men.

Hymn 70 (or 88)

Præsepe ponī pertulit.

CHRISTMAS HYMN
FOR MID-DAY.

PROVERBS viii., 27.—“ When he prepared the heavens, I was there.”

L.

Præsepe ponī pertulit
Qui lucis Auctor extitit :
Cum Patre cœlos condidit ;
Sub matre pannos induit.

I.

He, by Whose Hands the Light was made,
Deigns in a manger to be laid ;
He with His Father made the skies,
And by His Mother swaddled lies.

II.

Legem dedit qui sœculo,
Cujus decem præcepta sunt,
Dignando factus est homo
Sub legis esse vinculo.

II.

He that once gave the Law to men,
And wrote it in Commandments Ten,
Himself man's nature deigns to share,
The fetters of the Law to wear.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sœcula. Amen.

III.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee !
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Præsepe poní pertulit.

[Hymnal Noted, page 137.]

70^I (or 38^I)

From the YORK MANUSCRIPT
in Sion College.

Præ - se - pe po - ni per - tu - lit Qui lu - cis Auc - tor ex - ti - tit;
He by Whose Hands the Light was made, Deignsin a man - ger to be laid;

After the last verse.

Cum Pa - tre cœ - los con - di - dit; Sub ma-tre pannos in - du - it. A - men.
He with His Fa - ther made the skies, And by His Motherswaddled lies. A - men.

Præsepe poní pertulit.

[Hymnal Noted, page 138.]

70^{II} (or 38^{II})

Words from the YORK HYMNAL,
melody from the SALISBURY.

Præ - se - pe po - ni per - tu - lit Qui lu - cis Auc - tor ex - ti - tit;
He by . . . Whose Handsthe Light was made, Deignsin . . . a man - ger to . . . be laid;

After the last verse.

Cam Fa - tre . . . los con - di - dit; Sub ma - tre pan - nos in - du - it. A - men.
He with His Fa-ther made the skies, And by . . . His Mo - ther swad - dled lies. A - men.

Hymn 71 (*or* 39)

Adam vetus quod polluit.

CHRISTMAS HYMN
for the AFTERNOON.

Cor. xv., 45.— * * * “The first man Adam was made a living soul ; the last Adam was made a quickening spirit.”

I.

ADAM vetus quod polluit
Adam novus hoc abluit ;
Tumens quod ille dejicit
Humillimus hic erigit.

II.

Jam nata lux est et salus ;
Fugata nox, et victa mors ;
Venite, gentes, credite ;
Deum Maria protulit.

III.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna aeternitate. Amen.

I.

Now the Old Adam's sinful stain
Doth the New Adam cleanse again ;
And what the first by pride o'erthrew
This lowliest One uprears anew.

II.

Now light is come, Salvation shewn,
And night repelled, and Death o'erthrown ;
Approach, ye nations ! own this morn,
That God of Mary hath been born.

III.

All honour, land, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee !
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Adam vetus quod polluit.

71^I (or 39^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 138.]

From the YORK MANUSCRIPT in Sion College.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAD.

A - dam ve - tus quod pol - lu - it A - dam no-vus hoc ab - lu - it;
Now the Old A - dam's sin - ful stain Doth the New A - dam cleanse a - gain;

After the last verse.

Tumens quod il - le de - ji - cit Hu-mil - li-mus hic er - i - git. A - men.
And what the first by pride o'erthrew This lowliest One uprears anew. A - men.

Adam vetus quod polluit.

71^{II} (or 39^{III})

[Hymnal Noted, page 139.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

A - dam ve - tus quod pol - lu - it Adam no-vus hoc ab - lu - it;
Now the Old A - dam's sin - ful stain Doth the New Adam cleanse a - gain;

After the last verse.

Tu-mens quod il - le de - ji - cit Humil - li - mus hic er - i - git. A - men.
And what the first by pride o'erthrew This lowliest One up - rears a - new. A - men.

(See also the Harmonies for 12 and 40^I)

(225)

Hymn 72 (or 44)

Jesu dulcis memoria.

Hymn for the EPIPHANY,
(and for Aug. 7th, *De nomine Jesu.*)

COL. iii., 17.—“ Whatsoever ye do in word or deed, do all in the name of the Lord Jesus.”

I.

Jesu dulcis memoria,
Dane vera cordis gaudia :.
Sed super mel et omnia
Ejus dulcis praesentia.

II.

Nil canitur suavius,
Nil auditur jucundius,
Nil cogitatur dulcissimus,
Quam Jesus Dei Filius.

III.

Jesu spes poenitentibus,
Quam pius es petentibus !
Quam bonus te querentibus !
Sed quid invenientibus ?

IV.

Jesu, dulcedo cordium,
Fons veri, lumen mentium,
Excedens omne gaudium
Et omne desiderium.

V.

Nec lingua potest dicere,
Nec litera exprimere :
Expertus novit credere
Quid sit Jesum diligere.

VI.

Jesum queram in lectulo,
Clauso cordis cubiculo :
Privatum et in populo
Queram amore sedulo.

VII.

Cum Mariâ diluculo
Jesum queram in tumulo ;
Cordis clamore querulo
Mente queram, non oculo.

VIII.

Jesus ad patrem rediit,
Cælesti regnum subiit :
Cor meum a me transit,
Post Jesum simul abiit.

IX.

Jesum sequamur laudibus,
Votis, hymnis, et precibus,
Ut nos donet coelestibus
Secum perfici sedibus. Amen.

I.

Jesu !—The very thought is sweet !
In that dear Name all heart-joys meet :
But sweeter than the honey far
The glimpses of His Presence are.

II.

No word is sung more sweet than this :
No name is heard more full of bliss :
No thought brings sweeter comfort nigh
Than Jesus, Son of God most high.

III.

Jesu ! the hope of souls forlorn !
How good to them for sin that mourn !
To them that seek Thee, oh how kind !
But what art Thou to them that find ?

IV.

Jesu, Thou sweetness, pure and blest,
Truth's Fountain, Light of souls distress'd,
Surpassing all that heart requires,
Exceeding all that soul desires !

V.

No tongue of mortal can express,
No letters write its blessedness :
Alone who hath thee in his heart
Knows, love of Jesus ! what thou art.

VI.

I seek for Jesus in repose,
When round my heart its chambers close :
Abroad, and when I shut the door,
I long for Jesus evermore.

VII.

With Mary, in the morning gloom,
I seek for Jesus at the Tomb ;
For Him, with Love's most earnest cry,
I seek with heart, and not with eye.

VIII.

Jesus, to God the Father gone,
Is seated on the Heavenly Throne :
My heart hath also passed from me,
That where He is, there it may be.

IX.

We follow Jesus now, and raise
The voice of prayer, the hymn of praise,
That He at last may make us meet
With Him to gain the Heavenly Seat. Amen.

Jesu dulcis memoria.

72 (or 44)

[Hymnal Noted, page 140.]

Sequence from the
SALISBURY GRADUAL.

1. Je - su ! dul - cis me - mo - ri - a, Dans ve - ra cor - - dis gau - di - a:
1. Je - su ! the ve - ry thought is sweet! In that dear Name all heart-joys meet:

Sed su - per mel et om - ni - a E - jus dul - cis præ-sen - ti - a.
But sweeter than the ho - ney far The glimp - ses of His Presence are.

2. Nil ca - ni - tur su - a - vi - us, Nil au - di - tur ju - cun - di - us,
2. No word is sung more sweet than this: No name is heard more full of bliss:

Nil co - gi - ta - tur dul - ci - us, Quam Je - sus De - i Fi - li - us.
No thought brings sweeter com-fort nigh, Than Je - sus, Son of God most high.

3. Je - su, spes pœ - ni - ten - ti - bus, Quam pi - us es pe - ten - ti - bus!
3. Je - su! the hope of souls for - lorn! How good to them for sin that mourn!

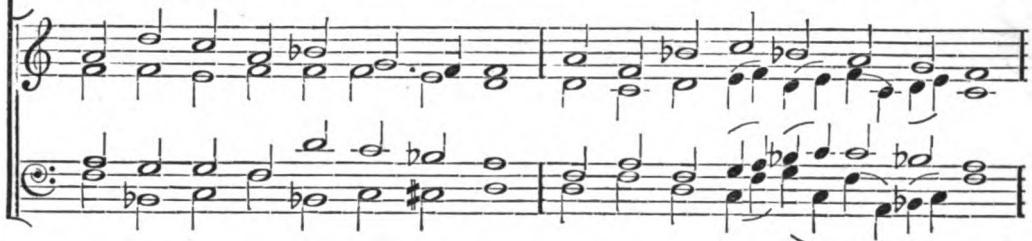
Quam bo - nus te quæ - ren - ti - bus! Sed quid in - ve - ni - en - ti - bus!
To them that seek Thee, oh how kind! But what art Thou to them that find?

4. Je - su, dul - ce - do cor - di - um, Fons ve - ri, lu - men men - ti - um,
4. Je - su! Thou sweetness, pure and blest, Truth's Fountain, Light of souls dis - tress'd,

Ex - ce - dens om - ne gau - di - um Et om - ne de - si - de - ri - um!
Sur - pass-ing all that heart re - quires, Ex - ceed-ing all that soul de - sires!



5. Nec lin - gua po - test di - ce - re, Nec li - te - rae ex - pri - me - re,
5. No tongue of mor - tal can ex - press, No let - ters write its bless - ed - ness;



Ex - per - tus no - vit cre - de - re Quid sit Je - sum di - li - ge - re.
A - lone who hath thee in his heart Knows, love of Je - sus ! what thou art.



6. Je - sum quæ - ram in lec - tu - lo, Clau - so cor - dis cu - bi - cu - lo,
6. I seek for Je - sus in re - pose, When round my heart its cham - bers close :



Pri - va - tim et in po - pu - lo Quær - am a - mo - re - se - - du - lo.
Abroad, and when I shut the door, I long for Je - sus ev - - er - more.



7. Cum Ma - ri - à di - lu - cu - lo Je - sum quæ - ram in tu - mu - lo:
7. With Ma - ry, in the morn-ing gloom, I seek for Je - sus at the tomb;



Cor - dis cla - mo - re que - ru - lo Men - te quæ - ram . . .
For Him, with Love's most ear - nest cry, I seek with heart, . . .



non . . o - - cu - lo. 8. Je - sus ad pa - trem re - di - it,
and . . not with eye. 8. Je - sus, to God the Fa - ther gone,



Cœ - les - - te reg - num su - bi - it: Cor me-um a me tran - si - it,
Is seat - ed on the Heav'ly Throne: My heart hath al - so pass'd from me,



Post . . . Je - - sum si - - mul a - - bi - it.
 That where He is, there it may be.

9. Je - sum se - qua - mur lau - di - bus, Vo - tis, . . . hym-nis,
 9. We fol - low Je - sus now, and raise The voice : of pray'r,

et pre - ci - bus, Ut nos do - net cœ - les - ti - bus
 the hymn of praise, That He at last may make us meet

Se - - cum per - fru - i se - di - bus. A - - - men.
 With . . . Him to gain the Heav'n-ly Seat. A - - - men.

Hymn 73 (or 45)

¶ Amor quam extaticus.

Hymn for Sundays after
EPIPHANY.

EPH. iii., 19.—* * * * “The love of Christ, which passeth knowledge.”

I.

O AMOR quam extaticus,
Quam effluens, quam nimius,
Qui Deum Dei Filium
Unum fecit mortaliū !

II.

Non invisit nos angelo,
Seu supremo seu infimo ;
Carnis assumens pallium
Venis ad nos per se ipsum.

III.

Non solum se ostendere
Voluit, sed convivere,
Deus-Homo hominibus
Hic annis trīginta tribus.

IV.

Nobis baptismā suscipit,
Nobis jejunans esurit,
Nobis et Satan hunc tentat,
Nobis tentantem superat.

V.

Nobis orat et prædicat,
Pro nobis cuncta factitat,
Verbis signis et actibus
Nos quærēns, non se, penitus.

VI.

Pro nobis comprehenditur,
Flagellatur, conspuitur,
Crucis perfert patibulum,
Pro nobis tradit spiritum.

VII.

Nobis surgit a mortuis,
Nobis se transfert superis,
Nobis suum dat Spiritum
In robur, in solatium.

VIII.

Gloria tibi, Domine,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre et sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna sœcula. Amen.

I.

O LOVE, how deep, how broad, how high,
How passing thought and fantasy,
That God, the Son of God, should take
Our mortal form for mortals' sake !

II.

He sent no Angel to our race,
Of higher or of lower place,
But wore the robe of human frame,
And He Himself to this world came.

III.

Nor willed He only to appear ;
His pleasure was to tarry here ;
And God and Man with man would be
The space of thirty years and three.

IV.

For us baptized, for us He bore
His holy fast, and hunger'd sore,
For us temptations sharp He knew,
For us the Tempter overthrew.

V.

For us He preaches and He prays,
Would do all things, would try all ways ;
By words, and signs, and actions, thus
Still seeking not Himself, but us.

VI.

For us to wicked men betrayed,
Scourged, mocked, in Crown of Thorns arrayed ;
For us He bore the Cross's death,
For us at length gave up His breath.

VII.

For us He rose from death again,
For us He went on high to reign,
For us He sent His Spirit here
To guide, to strengthen, and to cheer.

VIII.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee !
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ Amor quam extaticus.

73 (or 46)

[Hymnal Noted, page 141]

Third Melody of "Exultat ecclesia Iudeibus."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

O a - mor quam ex - ta - ti - cus,
O Love, how deep, how broad, how high,

Quam ef - flu - ens, . . . quam ni - mi - us,
How pass - ing thought : and fan - ta - sy,

Qui De - um . De - i . Fi - li - um
That God, the Son . of God, . . . should take

U - num fe - cit mor - ta - li - um. A - - men.
Our mor - tal form for . . . mor - tals' sake. A - - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 74 (or 46)

Alleluia, dulce carmen.

EVENING HYMN FOR SEPTUAGESIMA.

Rev. xix., 1.—* * * " Alleluia ; Salvation, and glory, and honour, and power, unto the Lord our God."

I.

ALLEGRIA, dulce carmen,
Vox perennis gaudii,
Alleluia vox suavis
Est chorus celestibus,
Quam canunt Dei manentes
In domo per saecula.

II.

Alleluia leta mater
Concinis Hierusalem ;
Alleluia vox tuorum
Civium gaudentium ;
Exules nos flere cogunt
Babylonis flumina.

III.

Alleluia non meremur
Nunc perenne psallere :
Alleluia nos reatus
Cogit intermittere :
Tempus instat, quo peracta
Lugeamus crimina.

IV.

Unde laudando precamur
Te, beata Trinitas,
Ut tuum nobis videre
Pascha des in æthere,
Quo tibi læti canamus
Alleluia dulciter. Amen.

I.

ALLELUIA, song of sweetness,
Voice of joy, eternal lay ;
Alleluia is the anthem
Of the Choirs in Heavenly day,
Which the Angels sing, abiding
In the House of God alway.

II.

Alleluia thou resoundest,
Salem, Mother ever blest ;
Alleluias without ending
Fit yon place of gladsome rest :
Exiles we, by Babel's waters
Sit in bondage and distress'd.

III.

Alleluia we deserve not
Here to chant for evermore :
Alleluia our transgressions
Make us for awhile give o'er,
For the holy time is coming
Bidding us our sins deplore.

IV.

Trinity of endless glory,
Hear Thy people as they cry ;
Grant us all to keep Thy Easter
In our Home beyond the sky,
There to Thee our Alleluia
Singing everlasting. Amen.

Alleluia, dulce carmen.

74^I (or 46^I)

(Hymnal Noted, page 143.)

Melody from LA FEUILLÉE.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAD.

Al - le - lu - ia, dul-ce carmen, Vox perennis gau - di - i, Al - le - lu - ia vox su - a - vis
Al - le - lu - ia, song of sweetness, Voice of joy, e - ter - nal lay; Al - le - lu - ia is the an - them

After the last verse.

Est cho - ris cœ - les - ti - bus, Quam ca - nunt De - i ma-nen - tes In do - mo per sæ - cu-la. A - men.
Of the Choirs in Heav'ny day, Which the An-gels sing, a - bid' - ing In the House of God alway. A - men.

Alleluia, dulce carmen.

74^{II} (or 46^{II})

(Hymnal Noted, page 144.)

Another Melody.
From the MECHELIN VESPERAL.

Al - le - lu - ia dul - ce carmen, Vox pe - ren - nis gaudi - i, Al - le - lu - ia vox . , su - a - vis
Al - le - lu - ia, song of sweetness, Voice of joy, e - ter - nal lay; Al - le - lu - ia is . . . the an - them

After the last verse.

Est cho - ris cœ - les - ti - bus, Quam canunt De - i manentes In do - mo . . . per sæ - cu - la. A - men.
Of the Choirs in Heav'ny day, Which the Angels sing, a-biding In the House . . . of God al-way. A - men.

Hymn 75 (or 47)

Ex more docti mystico.

EVENING HYMN,
1st and 2nd weeks in LENT.

JORI II., 12.—“Therefore also now, saith the Lord, turn ye even to me with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning.”

I.

Ex more docti mystico
Servemus hoc jejunium,
Deno dierum circulo
Ducto quater notissimo.

II.

Lex et prophetæ primitus
Hoc prætulerunt : postmodum
Christus sacravit omnium
Rex atque factor temporum.

III.

Utamur ergo parcius
Verbis, cibis et potibus,
Somno, jocis, et arctius
Persternus in custodia.

IV.

Dicamus omnes cernui,
Clamemus atque singuli,
Ploremus ante judicem,
Flectamus iram vindicem.

V.

Nostris malis offendimus
Tuam, Deus, clementiam ;
Effunde nobis desuper,
Remissor, indulgentiam.

VI.

Memento quod sumus tui,
Licet caduci, plasmatis ;
Ne des honorem nominis
Tui, precamur, alteri.

VII.

Laxa malum quod fecimus,
Auge bonum quod poscimus,
Placere quod tandem Tibi
Possimus hic et perpetim.

VIII.

Praesta, Beata Trinitas,
Concede, simplex Unitas,
Ut fructuosa sint tuis
Jejuniorum munera. Amen.

I.

The fast, as taught by holy lore,
We keep in solemn course once more :
The fast to all men known, and bound
In forty days of yearly round.

II.

The law and seers that were of old
In divers ways this Lent foretold,
Which Christ, all seasons' king and guide,
In after ages sanctified.

III.

More sparing therefore let us make
The words we speak, the food we take,
Our sleep and mirth,—and closer barred
Be every sense in holy guard.

IV.

In prayer together let us fall,
And cry for mercy, one and all,
And weep before the Judge's feet,
And His avenging wrath entreat.

V.

Thy grace have we offended sore
By sins, O God, which we deplore ;
But pour upon us from on high,
O pardoning One, Thy clemency !

VI.

Remember Thou, though frail we be,
That yet Thine handiwork are we ;
Nor let the honour of Thy Name
Be by another put to shame.

VII.

Forgive the sin that we have wrought ;
Increase the good that we have sought ;
That we at length, our wanderings o'er,
May please Thee here and evermore.

VIII.

Grant, O Thou Blessed Trinity,
Grant, O Essential Unity,
That this our fast of forty days
May work our profit and Thy praise ! Amen.

Ex more docti mystico.

75¹ (or 47¹)

[Hymnal Noted, page 145.]

From the
SALISBURY HYMNAL

Ex mo-re doc-ti mys-ti-co, Ser-venus hoc je-ju-ni-um, De-no di-e.
The fast, as taught by ho-ly lore, We keep in so-lemn course once more, The fast to all

After the last verse.

- - rum cir-cu-lo. Ducto qua-ter no-tis-si-mo. A-men.
men known, and bound In for-ty days of year-ly round. A-men.

This harmony may be used interchangeably with that of 57^{II} (or 20^{II}).

Ex more docti mystico.

75^{II} (or 47^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 146.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the REV. S. S. GREATHEED.

Ex mo-re doc-ti mys-ti-co, Ser-ve-mus hoc je-ju-ni-um,
The fast, as taught by ho-ly lore, We keep in so-lemn course once more:

De-no di-e-rum cir-cu-lo Ducto qua-ter no-tis-si-mo. A-men.
The fast to all men known, and bound In for-ty days of year-ly round. A-men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 76 (or 54)

Gloria, laus et honor.

HYMN FOR
PALM SUNDAY.

PSALM viii., 2.—“Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength.”

I.

GLORIA, laus et honor tibi sit Rex Christe
Redemptor,
Cui puerile decus prompsit Hosanna pium.
Gloria, laus et honor, &c.

II.

Israel tu rex, Davidis et inclyta proles,
Nomine qui in Domini, rex benedicte, venis.
Gloria, laus et honor, &c.

III.

Cœtus in excelsis te laudat cœlicus omnis:
Et mortalis homo, cuncta creata simul.
Gloria, laus et honor, &c.

IV.

Plebs Hebreæ tibi cum palmis obvia venit;
Cum prece, voto, hymnis, adsumus ecce tibi.
Gloria, laus et honor, &c.

V.

Hi tibi passuro solvebant munia laudis;
Nos tibi regnanti pangimus ecce melos.
Gloria, laus et honor, &c.

VI.

Hi placuere tibi, placeat devotio nostra,
Rex bone, rex clemens, cui bona cuncta placent.
Gloria, laus et honor, &c.

VII.

Fecerat Hebreos hos gloria sanguinis almi:
Nos facit Hebreos transitus ecce pius.
Gloria, laus et honor, &c.

VIII.

Sis pius ascensor tu, nos quoque simus asellus;
Tecum nos capiat urbs veneranda Dei.
Gloria, laus et honor, &c.

IX.

Vestis apostolicæ rutilo fulgore tegamur,
Te bene docta ut eā nostra caterva vehat.
Gloria, laus et honor, &c.

X.

Tegmine sic animæ sternamus corpora nostra,
Quo per nos semper sit via tuta tibi.
Gloria, laus et honor, &c.

XI.

Sit pia pro pauperibus nobis victoria ramis
Ut tibi victrici sorte canamus ita:
Gloria, laus et honor tibi sit Rex Christe
Redemptor,
Cui puerile decus prompsit Hosanna pium.

I.

GLORY, and laud, and honour,
To Thee, Redeemer King!
To Whom the lips of children
Made sweet Hosannas ring.
Glory, and laud, and honour, &c.

II.

Thou art the King of Israel,
Thou, David's Royal Son,
Who in the Lord's Name comest,
The King and Blessed One.
Glory, and laud, and honour, &c.

III.

The Company of Angels
Are praising Thee on high,
And mortal men, and all things
Created, make reply.
Glory, and laud, and honour, &c.

IV.

The people of the Hebrews
With Palms before Thee went;
Our praise and prayer and anthems
Before Thee we present.
Glory, and laud, and honour, &c.

V.

Thou wast hast'ning to Thy Passion,
When they raised their hymns of praise:
Thou art reigning in Thy glory,
When our melody we raise.
Glory, and laud, and honour, &c.

VI.

Thou didst accept their praises,
Accept the prayers we bring,
Who in all good delightest,
Thou good and gracious King!
Glory, and laud, and honour, &c.

XI.

Receive, instead of Palm-boughs,
Our victory o'er the foe,
That in the Conqueror's triumph
This strain may ever flow:
Glory, and laud, and honour,
To Thee, Redeemer King!
To whom the lips of children
Made sweet Hosannas ring.

Gloria, laus et honor.

10 (or 31)

*Septem pueri eminentiores
sumul cantent hymnum.*

[Hymnal Noted, page 148.]

From the SALISBURY and YORK PROCESSIONALS.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAED.

The first verse to be sung in unison by seven boys, and repeated in full chorus.

1. Glo - ri - a, laus et ho - nor Ti - bi sit Rex Chris-te Re - demptor, Cu - i pu - e - ri -
1. Glo - ry, and laud, and ho - nour, To Thee, Re-deem-er King! To Whom the lips .

Chorus idem repeat post unumquemque versum.

Pueri vero prosequantur versum sequentem.

THE SEVEN BOYS ONLY.

Fine.

SECOND TREBLE.

ALTO.

CHORUS D.C.

Da - vi - dis et Inelyta Proles Nomine Qui in Do-mi-ni Rex be - ne - dic-te ve - nis.
Thou, Da-vid's Roy - al Son, Who in the Lord's Name com-est, The King and bless-ed One.

Chorus idem, "Gloria laus."
Septem pueridianus versum 3.

THE SEVEN BOYS.

5. Hi ti - bi pas - su - ro sol - ve - bant mu - ni - a lau - dis;
5. Thou wast hast'ning to Thy Pas - sion, When they rais'd their hymns of praise:

CHORUS D.C.

Nos ti - bi reg - nan - ti Pan - gi - mus ec - ce me - los.
Thou art reign-ing in Thy glo - ry, When our me - lo - dy we raise.

CHORUS D.C.

* This accompaniment is adapted especially to the English words, but may easily be altered to suit the Latin by following the square notation here given.

Hymn 77 (or 55)

Verbum supernum prodicens.

HYMN FOR
MAUNDY THURSDAY.

S. JOHN vi., 35.—“Jesus said, I am the bread of life.”

I.

VERBUM supernum prodiens,
Nec patris linquens dexteram,
Ad opus suum exiens
Venit ad vitæ vesperam.

II.

In mortem a discipulo
Suis tradendus æmulis,
Prior in vitæ fereculo
Se tradidit discipulis.

III.

Quibus sub binâ specie
Carnem dedit et sanguinem,
Ut duplicitas substantiae
Totum cibaret hominem.

IV.

Se nascens dedit solum,
Convalescens in edulium,
Se moriens in pretium,
Se regnans dat in præmium.

V.

O Salutaris Hostia
Quæ cœli pandis ostium,
Bella premunt hostillia,
Da robur, fer auxilium.

VI.

Uni Trinoque Domino
Sit sempiterna gloria,
Qui vitam sine termino
Nobis donet in Patriâ. Amen

I.

THE Word of God proceeding forth,
Yet leaving not the Father's side,
And going to his work on earth,
Had reached at length Life's eventide.

II.

By a Disciple to be given
To rivals, for His Blood athirst ;
Himself, the Very Bread of Heaven,
He gave to His Disciples first.

III.

He gave Himself in either kind,
His precious Flesh, His precious Blood :
Of flesh and blood is man combin'd,
And He of man would be the food.

IV.

In Birth, man's fellow man was He ;
His Meat, while sitting at the board
He died, his Ransomer to be ;
He reigns to be his great Reward.

V.

O saving Victim, slain to bless,
Who op'st the Heavenly Gate to all :
The attacks of many a foe oppress ;
Give strength in strife, and help in fall.

VI.

To God, the Three in One, ascend
All thanks and praise for evermore ;
He grant the Life that shall not end
Upon the Heav'ly Country's shore. Amen,

Verbum supernum prodiens.

77 (or 55)

[Hymnal Noted, page 149]

From the MECHLIN PROCESSIONAL.

Ver - bum su - per - - num pro - di - ens,
The Word of God pro - ceed - - ing forth,

Nec pa - tris lin - - quens dex - - te - ram,
Yet leav - ing not . . . the Fa - ther's side,

Ad o - pus su - um ex - - i - ens,
And go - ing to His work on earth,

Ve - nit ad vi - tae ves - - pe - ram. A - men.
Had reach'd at length Life's e - - ven - tide. A - men.

(241)

Cantemus cuncti melodum.

EASTER-DAY,
and seven days after.

REV. XIX., 6.—* * * “Alleluia; for the Lord God omnipotent reigneth.”

I.

CANTEMUS cuncti melodum nunc Alleluia.

II.

In laudibus æterni regis hæc plebs resultet
Alleluia.

III.

Hoc denique coelestes chori cantent in altum
Alleluia.

IV.

Hoc beatorum per prata paradisiaca psallat
concentus Alleluia.

V.

Quin et astrorum micantia luminaria jubilent
altum Alleluia.

VI.

Nubium cursus, ventorum volatus, fulgorum
coruscatio et tonitruum sonitus dulce con-
sonent simul Alleluia.

VII.

Fluctus et undæ, imber et procellæ, tempestas
et serenitas, cauma, gelu, nix, pruinæ,
saltus, nemora, pangant Alleluia.

VIII.

Hinc varie volvres Creatorem laudibus conci-
nite cum Alleluia.

IX.

Ast illinc respondeant voces altæ diversarum
bestiarum Alleluia.

X.

Istinc montium celsi vertices sonent Alleluia.
Illinc vallium profunditates psallant Alleluia.

XI.

Tu quoque, maris jubilans abysse, dic Alleluia.
Nec non terrarum molis immensitatea: Alleluia.

XII.

Nunc omne genus humanum laudans exultet:
Alleluia.

Et Creatori grates frequentans consonet: Alleluia.

XIII.

Hoc denique nomen audire jugiter delectatur:
Alleluia.

Hoc etiam carmen celeste comprobat ipse
Christus: Alleluia.

XIV.

Nunc vos socii cantate lætantes: Alleluia.
Et vos pueruli respondeite semper Alleluia.

XV.

Nunc omnes canite simul Alleluia Domino,
Alleluia Christo Pneumatique Alleluia.

XVI.

Iaus Trinitati æternæ.
Alleluia: Alleluia: Alleluia: Alleluia.

I.

THE strain upraise of joy and praise: Alleluia.

II.

To the glory of their King
Shall the ransom'd people sing Alleluia.

III.

And the Choirs that dwell on high
Shall re-echo through the sky Alleluia.

IV.

They through the fields of Paradise that roam,
The blessed ones, repeat through that bright home

V.

The planets, glitt'ring on their heavenly way,
The shining constellations, join and say Alleluia.

VI.

Ye clouds that onward sweep!
Ye winds on pinions light!
Ye thunders, echoing loud and deep!
Ye lightnings, wildly bright!
In sweet consent unite your Alleluia.

VII.

Ye floods and ocean billows!
Ye storms and winter snow!
Ye days of cloudless beauty!
Hoar frost and summer glow!
Ye groves that wave in spring,
And glorious forests, sing Alleluia.

VIII.

First let the birds, with painted plumage gay,
Exalt their great Creator's praise, and say Alleluia.

IX.

Then let the beasts of earth, with varying strain,
Join in Creation's Hymn, and cry again Alleluia.

X.

Here let the mountains thunder forth, sonorous,
Alleluia.

XI.

There let the valleys sing in gentler chorus,
Alleluia.

XII.

Thou jubilant abyss of ocean, cry Alleluia.
Ye tracts of earth and continents, reply Alleluia.

XIII.

To God, Who all Creation made,
The frequent hymn be duly paid: Alleluia.

XIV.

This is the strain, the eternal strain, the Lord of
all things loves: Alleluia.

This is the song, the heavenly song, that Christ
Himself approves: Alleluia.

XV.

Wherefore we sing, both heart and voice awaking,
And children's voices echo, answer making,

XVI.

Now from all men be out-pour'd
Alleluia to the Lord;
With Alleluia evermore

The Son and Spirit we adore.

XVII.

Praise be done to the Three in One.

Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!

Cantemus cuncti melodum.

78 (or 61)

[Hymnal Noted, page 151.]

The Alleluiaistic Sequence, from a Fac-simile.
by A. J. SCHMID, at the end of Wolf's *Über die Läute*.

1. Cantemus cunc-ti me-lo-dum nunc, Al - le - lu - ia. 2. In lau-di-bus æ - ter - ni
2. The strain upraise of joy and praise, Al - le - lu - ia. 2. To the glo-ry of their King
FULL. CAN.

Re - gis hæc plebs re - sul - tet Al - le - lu - ia. 3. Hoc de - ni - que cœ - les - tes
Shall the ransom'd peo - ple sing Al - le - lu - ia. 3. And the Choirs that dwell on high
DEC.

Cho - ri can-tent in al - tum Al - le - lu - ia. 4. Hoc be - a - to - rum
Shall re - e - cho through the sky Al - le - lu - ia. 4. They through the fields of
CAN.

per pra-ta pa - ra - di - si - a - ca psal-lat con - cen - tus Al - le - lu - ia.
Pa - radise that roam, The blessed ones, repeat through that bright Home Al - le - lu - ia.

* This Accompaniment is adapted especially to the English words, but may easily be altered to suit the Latin by following the square notation here given.

5. Quin et a - stro - rum mi - can - ti - a lu - mi - na - ri - a ju - bi - lent al - tum
5. The pla - nets, glitt'ring on their heav'nly way, The shin-ing constel - lations, join and say

DEC.



Al - le - lu - ia. 6. Nu - bi - um cur - sus, ven - to - rum vo - la - tus, ful -
Al - le - lu - ia. 6. Ye cloudsthat onward sweep! Ye winds on pin - ions light!

CAN.

DEC.

- go - rum co - rus - ca - - ti - o, et to - ni - tru - um so - nitus dul - ce con - so -
Ye thunders, e - choing loud and deep! Ye lightnings, wild - ly bright! In sweet consent

CAN.

DEC.

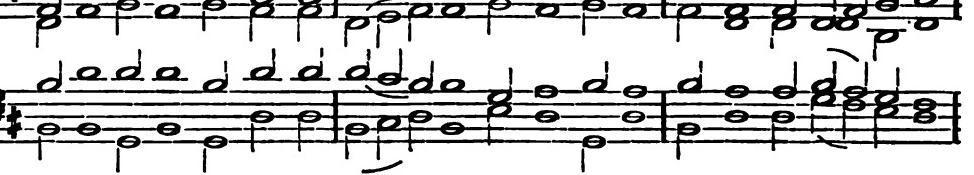
FULL.

- - - nent si - mul Al - le - lu - ia. 7. Fluctus et undæ, im - ber et pro - cel - læ, tem -
u - nite your Al - le - lu - ia. 7. Ye floods& ocean billows! Yestorms and win - ter snow!

CAN.

DEC.

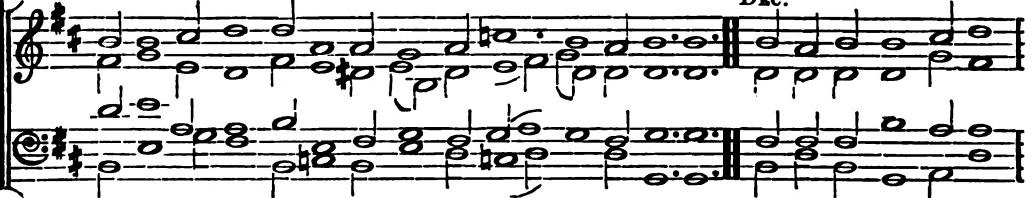
- - pes-tas et se-re-ni-tas, ca-u-ma, ge-lu, nix, pru-i-næ, sal-tus, ne-
Ye days of cloudless beauty! Hoar frost and summer glow! Ye groves that wave in spring,
CAN. DEC. CAN.



- mo-ra, pan-gant Al-le-lu-ia. 8. Hinc va-ri-æ vo-lu-cres Cre-a-to-
And glorious forests, sing Al-le-lu-ia. 8. First let the birds, with painted plumage gay,
DEC. FULL. CAN.



- rum lau-di-bus con-ci-ni-te cum Al-le-lu-ia. 9. Ast il-lic re-spon-de-
Ex-alt their great Cre-ator's praise, and say Al-le-lu-ia. 9. Then let the beasts of earth,
DEC.



- ant vo-ces al-tæ di-ver-sa-rum bes-ti-a-rum Al-le-lu-ia.
with varying strain, Join in Cre-a-tion's Hymn, and cry a-gain Al-le-lu-ia.



10. Istinc mon-ti-um cel-si ver-ti-ces sonent Al-le-lu-ia. Il-linc val-li-um
10. Here let the mountains thunder forth, so-norous, Al-le-lu-ia. Therelet the val-leys
CAN. DEC.



pro-fun-di-tates psallant Al - le - lu - ia. 11. Tu quoque ma - ries jubilans abyss dic
sing in gentler chorus, Al - le - lu - ia. 11. Thou ju-bi- lant a-bysse of o-cean, cry

CAN.

Al - le - lu - ia. Nec non ter - ra-rum molis immensi - ta - tes: Al - le - lu - ia.
Al - le - lu - ia. Ye tracts of earth and con - ti - nents, re - ply Al - le - lu - ia.
DEC.

12. Nunc om - ne ge - nus hu - ma - num laudans ex - ul - tet: Al - le - lu - ia.
Et Cre - a - to - ri - gra - tes fre-quentans con - so - net: Al - le - lu - ia.
12. To God, Who all Cre-ation made, The frequent hymnbe du - ly paid: Al - le - lu - ia.
FULL.

13. Hoc denique no - men au-di-re ju-gi - ter de - lec - ta - tur: Al - le - lu - ia.
13. This is the strain, th'eter - nal strain, the Lord of all things loves: Al - le - lu - ia.

CAN

Hoc e-tiam car-men cœles-te com-pro - bat ip - se Chris - tus, Al - le - lu - ia.
This is the song, the heav'ly song, that Christ Himself approves: Al - le - lu - ia.
DEC.

14. Nunc vos O so - ci - i can - ta - te læ-tan-tes: Al - le - lu - ia.
 14. Wherefore we sing, both heart and voice a - wak - ing, Al - le - lu - ia.
 FULL.

Et vos pu - e - ru - li re-spon - de - te sem - per Al - le - lu - ia.
 And children's voi - ces e - cho, answer mak - ing, Al - le - lu - ia.
 CHILDREN.

(Org. reeds.)

15. Nunc omnes ca-ni-te si - mul Al-le - lu - ia Do - mi - no, Al-le - lu - ia Chris - to, Pneu -
 15. Now from all men be outpour'd Al-le - lu - ia to the Lord ; With Al-le - lu - ia e - vermore
 FULL.

- - ma - ti - que Al - le - lu - ia. 16. Laus Tri - ni - ta - ti æ - ter - næ } Al - le - lu - ia !
 The Son and Spi - rit we adore. 16. Praise be done to the Three in One. } CAN.

Dec. CAN. Dec. FULL.

Al - le - lu - ia ! Al - le - lu - ia !

Hymn 79 (or 62)

Salve, festa dies.

EASTER-DAY,
and seven days after.

¹ COR. v., 7, 8.—“Christ our passover is sacrificed for us: Therefore let us keep the feast.”

2 Kings, vii., 9.—“This day is a day of good tidings.”

SALVE festa dies, toto venerabilis ævo,
Qua Dens infernum vicit et astra tenet.
Salve, &c.

Salve, &c.

III.

**Ecce renascentis testatur gratia mundi
Omnia cum Domino dona redisse suo.**

Qua Dens, &c.

III

**Tempora florigerò rutilant distincta sereno,
Et maiore poli lumine porta patet.**

Salve &c

IV

Jamque triumphanti post triestia tartara Christo
Undigne fronde nemus, grama flore favent.

Quâ Dens. &c.

V

*Legibus inferni oppressis super astra meantem
Laudant rite Deum lux polus astra fretum*

Salve &c

VI

**Qui crucifixus erat Deus ecce per omnia regnat,
Dantone creatori cuncta creata preces.**

Opft Deus. &c.

VII.

; [demp]

*Qui genus humanum cernens mersisse profundo, When Death and Hell the human race o'erran,
Habebit in iugis, in inferno, in ardore, in*

que factus hom

VII.

the Eternal Father's sole begotten Son ;
(Hail ! Festal Day ! for evermore ador'd.)

Qui genus humanum cernens mersisse profundo, When Death and Hell the human race o'erran,
Ut hominem eriperes, es quoque factus homo. Thou, man to save, Thyself becamest Man.
Quia Deus, &c. (Wherein God conquer'd Hell, and upward
soar'd.)

Salve, festa dies.

79 (or 62)

Tres Clerici de superiori gradu
incipiant Proseam sequentem.

[Hymnal Noted, page 153.]

From the YORK and SALISBURY PROCESSIONALS.
Harmonized by the REV. S. S. GREATERD.

Let three Clerks sing each Verse, and the Chorus repeat the whole of the "Hail! Festal Day!" after each verse throughout, or half after each alternate verse, as here marked.

N.B.—This and the other verses may be sung by two Tenors and a Bass, an octave lower than written.

Chorus idem repetat post unumquemque versum.

2. Ecce re-na-scen - tis tes-taturgra - ti-a mun - di Om - ni - a cum Domino dona
2. See, the world's beau - ty, budding forth anew, Shews with the Lord His gifts

CHORUS.—"Hail! Festal Day!" (or only)

The third and following verses are sung to the same melody as the second. See the *Hymnal Noted*.

Mane prima Sabbati.

EASTER MORNING (and July 22).

S. MATT. xxviii., 1.—“In the end of the Sabbath, as it began to dawn towards the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalene and the other Mary to see the sepulchre.”

I.

MANE prima Sabbati
Surgens Dei filius
Nostra spes et gloria,
Victo rege sceleris
Rediit ab inferis
Cum summâ victoriâ.

II.

Resurgentis itaque
Maria Magdalena
Facta est prænuntia :
Ferens Christi fratribus
Ejus morte tristibus
Exspectata gaudia.

III.

O beati oculi,
Quibus regem sœculi
Morte jam depositâ
Primum est intuita !

IV.

Hæc est illa femina,
Cujus cuncta crimina
Ad Christi vestigia
Ejus lavit gratia.

V.

Quæ dum plorat et mens orat,
Facto clamat quod cor amat
Jesum super omnia.

VI.

Non ignorat, quem adorat,
Quid precetur, jam deletur,
Quod mens timet conscia.

VII.

Illa mundi imperatrix,
Ista beata peccatrix
Lætitiae primordia
Fuderunt in Ecclesia.

VIII.

Illa enim fuit porta,
Per quam salus est exorta :
Hæc Resurgentis nuntia
Mundum replet lætitia.

I.

On the morn of Easter day,
From the tomb wherein He lay,
Christ our Hope rose gloriously ;
Trampling down the infernal king,
Hell and Satan vanquishing,
He returned victoriously.

II.

When the risen Lord was seen,
Blessed Mary Magdalene
Was the herald whom He chose :
On the glorious errand sent,
To His Brethren straight she went,
Bearing joy to end their woes.

III.

O thrice blessed eyes, that first,
When the chains of death were burst,
Sin destroyed and Satan quelled,
Christ, the King of all, beheld !

IV.

This was she who was of old
Lost in sin so manifold,
But, at Jesu's feet, obtained
Grace to pardon all that stained.

V.

Lips deploring, heart adoring,
Are the proving of her loving
Jesus more than all the rest ;

VI.

Whom she worshipped fully knowing,
She received from His bestowing
Pardon for her troubled breast.

VII.

Marys twain, with news of gladness,
Freed the Church of God from sadness ;
One was the Virgin Mother, one
The Saint whom sin had once undone.

VIII.

One the gate, whereby salvation
Entered in for every nation ;
And one the herald, sent to tell
That Christ had risen, and vanquished hell.

Mane prima Sabbati.

80 (or 63)

[Hymnal Noted, page 154.]

From the
SALISBURY GRADUAL

1. Ma - ne pri - ma Sab - ba - ti Sur-gens De - i fi - li - us
1. On the morn of Eas - ter day From the tomb where - in He lay,

Nos - tra spes et glo - ri - a. Vic - to re - ge sce - le - ris
Christ our Hope rose glo - rious-ly: Trampling down th'in - fer - nal king,

Re - di - it ab in - fe - ris Cum sum - ma vic - to - ri - a.
Hell and Sa - tan van - quish-ing, He re - turn'd vic - to - rious - ly.

2. Re - sur - gen - tis i - ta - que Ma - ri - a Mag - da - le - na
2. When the ri - sen Lord was seen, Bless - ed Ma - ry Mag - da - lene

Fac - ta est præ-nun - ti - a: Fe - rens Chris - ti fra - tri - bus
Was the he - rald whom He chose: On the glo - rious er - rand sent,

E - jus mor - te tris - ti - bus Ex - spec - ta - ta gau - di - a.
To His Brethren straight she went, Bear-ing joy to end their woes.

3. O be - a - ti o - cu - li, Qui - bus re - gem sæ - cu - li
3. O thrice bless - ed eyes, that first, When the chains of death were burst,
CAN.

Mor - te jam de - po - si - tà Pri - mum est in - tu - i - ta.
Sin de-stroy'd and Sa - tan quell'd, Christ, the King of all, be - held!

4. Hæc est il - la fe - mi - na, Cu - jus cunc - ta cri - mi - na
4. This was she who was of old Lost in sin so ma - ni - fold,

DEC.

A musical score for two voices. The top staff is in common time, F major (indicated by a 'F' with a sharp), and the bottom staff is in common time, C major (indicated by a 'C'). Both staves have bass clefs. The lyrics are in Latin and English, alternating between the two voices.

Ad Chris - ti ves - ti - gi - a E - jus la - vit gra - ti - a.
But, at Je - su's feet ob-tain'd Grace to par - don all that stain'd.

A musical score for two voices, continuing from the previous page. The top staff is in common time, F major, and the bottom staff is in common time, C major. The lyrics describe a spiritual journey or conversion.

5. Quæ dum plo - rat et mens o - rat, Fac - to cla - mat
5. Lips de - plor - ing, heart a - dor - ing, Are the prov - ing

A musical score for two voices, continuing from the previous page. The top staff is in common time, F major, and the bottom staff is in common time, C major. The lyrics continue the theme of spiritual love and devotion.

quod cor a - mat Je - sum su - per om - ni - a.
of her lov - ing Je - sus more than all the rest

A musical score for two voices, concluding the page. The top staff is in common time, F major, and the bottom staff is in common time, C major. The lyrics express a deep sense of divine love and reverence.

6. Non igno - rat, quem a - do - rat, Quid pre - ce - tur
6. Whom she wor - shipp'd ful - ly know - ing, She re - ceiv'd from

jam de - le - tur, Quod mens ti - met con - sci - a.
His be - stow - ing Par - don for her trou - bled breast.

7. Il - la mun - di im - pe - ra - trix, Is - ta be - a -
7. Ma - ry's twain, with news of glad - ness, Freed the Church of

- - ta pec - ca - trix Læ - ti - ti - se pri - mor - di - a
God from sad - ness; One was the Vir - gin Mo - ther, one

Fu - de - runt in Ec - cle - si - a. 8. Il - la e - nim
The Saint whom sin had once un-done. 8. One the gate, where -

fu - it por - - ta, Per quam sa - lus est ex - or - - ta:
- by sal - va - tion En - ter'd in for ev' - ry na - tion;

Hæc Re - sur - gen - tis nun - ti - a Mun - dum re - plet
And one the her - ald, sent to tell That Christ had ris'n,

la - ti - - ti - a.
and van - quish'd hell. } A - - men, A - - men, A - men.

O Fili et Filia.

HYMN FOR EASTER-TIDE.

S. MATTHEW xxviii., 1. * * * "As it began to dawn toward the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalene and the other Mary to see the sepulchre."

I.

ALLELUIA ! Alleluia ! Alleluia !
O filii et filiae,
Rex coelestis, Rex gloriae,
Morte surrexit hodie.
Alleluia.

II.

Et mane prima Sabbati
Ad ostium monumenti
Accesserunt discipuli.
Alleluia.

III.

In albis sedens Angelus
Predixit mulieribus,
"In Galilaea est Dominus."
Alleluia.

IV.

Discipulis astantibus
In medio stetit Christus,
Dicens, "Pax vobis omnibus."
Alleluia.

V.

Ut intellexit Didymus,
Quia surrexerat Jesus,
Remansit fere dubius.
Alleluia.

VI.

"Vide Thoma, vide latus,
Vide pedes, vide manus :
Noli esse incredulus."

Alleluia.

VII.

Quando Thomas vidit Christum,
Pedes, manus, latus suum,
Dixit, "Tu es Deus meus."
Alleluia.

VIII.

Beati qui non viderunt,
Et firmiter crediderunt :
Vitam eternam habebunt.
Alleluia.

IX.

In hoc festo sanctissimo
Sit laus et jubilatio :
Benedicamus Domino.
Alleluia.

X.

Ex quibus nos humillimas
Devotas atque debitas
Deo dicamus gratias.
Alleluia.

I.

ALLELUIA ! Alleluia ! Alleluia !
Ye sons and daughters of the King
Whom Heavenly hosts in glory sing,
To-day the grave hath lost its sting.
Alleluia.

II.

On that first morning of the week,
Before the day began to break,
The Marys went their Lord to seek.
Alleluia.

III.

An Angel bade their sorrow flee :
For thus he spake unto the three :
'Your Lord is gone to Galilee.'
Alleluia.

IV.

That night th' Apostles met in fear :
Amidst them came their Lord most dear,
And said : 'Peace be unto you here !'
Alleluia.

V.

When Thomas afterwards had heard
That Jesus had fulfilled his word,
He doubted if it were the Lord.
Alleluia.

VI.

'Thomas, behold My Side,' saith He,
'My Hands, My Feet, My Body see ;
'And doubt not, but believe in Me.'

Alleluia.

VII.

No longer Thomas then denied ;
He saw the Feet, the Hands, the Side ;
'Thou art my Lord and God,' he cried.
Alleluia.

VIII.

Blessed are they that have not seen,
And yet whose faith hath constant been :
In Life Eternal they shall reign.
Alleluia.

IX.

On this most holy Day of days,
To God your hearts and voices raise,
In laud, and jubilee, and praise.
Alleluia.

X.

And we with Holy Church unite,
As evermore is just and right,
In glory to the King of Light.
Alleluia.

O filii et filiae.

81 (or 65)

[Hymnal Noted, page 156.]

From LA FEUILLÉE and CLÉMENT.
The Harmony arranged
by the Rev. S. S. GARDNER ED.

Repeat this in Chorus.

SEMI-CHORUS.

Al - le - lu - ia, Al - le - lu - ia, Al - le - lu - ia.
Al - le - lu - ia, Al - le - lu - ia, Al - le - lu - ia.

SEMI-CHORUS.

Repeat this in Chorus.

CAN.

O fi - li - i et fi - li - æ, Rex Cœ - les - tis, Rex Glo - ri - æ
Ye sons and daughters of the King, Whom Heav'nly hosts in glo - ry sing,

CAN. and DEC. alternately.

Mor - te sur - rex - it ho - di - e. Al - le - lu - ia.
To - day the grave hath lost its sting. Al - le - lu - ia.

CHORUS.

Al - le - lu - ia, Al - le - lu - ia, Al - le - lu - ia.
Al - le - lu - ia, Al - le - lu - ia, Al - le - lu - ia.

CHORUS.

DAL SEGNO.

Hymn 82 (or 68)

Hymnum canamus gloriæ.

MORNING HYMN FOR
ASCENSION-DAY.

S. JOHN iii., 18.—“No man hath ascended up to heaven, but he that came down from heaven, even the Son of man which is in heaven.”

I.

HYNUM canamus gloriæ,
Hymni novi nunc personent;
Christus novo cum tramite
Ad Patris ascendit thronum!

II.

Apostoli tunc mystico
In Monte stantes Chrismatis,
Cum Matre clara Virgine
Jesu videbant Gloriam.

III.

Quos alloquentes Angeli,—
“Quid astra stantes cernitis?
Salvator hic est,” inquiunt,
“Jesus triumpho nobili.”

IV.

Sicque venturum asserunt
Quemadmodum hunc viderunt
Summa polorum culmina
Scandere Jesum splendida.

V.

Da nobis illuc sedula
Devotione tendere
Quo Te sedere cum Patre
In Arce Regni credimus.

VI.

Tu esto nostrum gaudium,
Qui es futurus præmium,
Sit nostra in Te gloria
Per cuncta semper sœcula.

VII.

Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui scandis supra sidera,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu
In sempiterna sœcula. Amen

I.

SING we triumphant hymns of praise,
New hymns to Heav'n exulting raise;
Christ, by a road before untrod,
Ascendeth to the Throne of God.

II.

The holy Apostolic band
Upon the Mount of Olives stand,
And with the Virgin Mother see
Jesu's resplendent Majesty.

III.

To whom the Angels, drawing nigh,
‘Why stand and gaze upon the sky?
This is the Saviour,’ thus they say,
‘This is His noble triumph day.’

IV.

Again shall ye behold Him,—so
As ye to-day have seen Him go,
In glorious pomp ascending high,
Up to the portals of the sky.’

V.

O grant us thitherward to tend,
And with unwearied hearts ascend
Toward Thy Kingdom's Throne, where Thou,
As is our faith, art seated now.

VI.

Be Thou our Joy, and Thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward:
Our glory and our boast in Thee
For ever and for ever be!

VII.

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Hymnum canamus gloriæ.

82ⁱ (or 68ⁱ)

[Hymnal Noted, page 157.]

From the YORK MANUSCRIPT in Sion College,
and the YORK HYMNAL.

Hym - num ca - na - mus glo - - ri - - ae,
Sing we tri - um - phant hymns of praise,

Hym - ni no - vi nunc per - so - nent;
New hymns to Heav'n ex - ult - ing raise;

Chris - tus no - vo . . . cum tra - mi - te
Christ, by a road be - fore un - - trod,

After the last verse.

Ad Pa - tris as - - cen - dit Thro - num.
As - scend - eth to the Throne of God.

A - men.
A - men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those of 55ⁱⁱ and 83ⁱ.

Hymn 83 (*or* 69)

Jam Christus astra ascenderat.

EVENING HYMN for WHITSUN-DAY,
and the following week.

S. LUKE xxiv., 49.—“Behold, I send the promise of my Father upon you.”

I.

JAM Christus astra ascenderat,
Regressus unde venerat,
Promissum Patris munere
Sanctum datus Spiritum.

II.

Solemnis surgebat dies,
Qui mystice septemplici
Volutus orbe septies
Signat beata tempora.

III.

Dum hora cunctis tertia
Repente mundus intonat,
Orantibus Apostolis
Deum venisse nunciat.

IV.

De Patris ergo lumine
Decorus Ignis almus est,
Qui fida Christi pectora
Calore verbi compleat.

V.

Dudum sacra pectora
Tuâ replèsti gratiâ;
Dimitte nunc peccamins,
Et da quieta tempora.

VI.

Sit laus Patri cum Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
Nobisque mittat Filius
Charisma Sancti Spiritus. Amen.

I.

Now Christ, ascending whence He came,
Had mounted o'er the starry frame :
The Holy Ghost on man to pour,
As God the Father's promise bore.

II.

The solemn time was drawing nigh,
Replete with heavenly mystery,
On seven days' sevensfold circles borne,
That first and blessed Whitsun-morn.

III.

When the third hour shone all around,
There came a rushing mighty sound,
And told the Apostles, while in prayer,
That, as 'twas promised, God was there.

IV.

From forth the Father's light it came,
That beautiful and kindly flame :
To fill, with fervour of His word,
The spirits faithful to their Lord.

V.

Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest :
This day our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

VI.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done ;
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

Jam Christus astra ascenderat. 83¹ (or 65²)

[Hymnal Noted, page 159.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by
ARTHUR SEYMOUR SULLIVAN.

Jam Chris-tus as - tra as - cen - de - rat Re - gres - sus
 Now Christ, as - cend - ing whence He came, Had mount - ed

un - de ve - ne - rat, Pro - mis - sum . . .
 o'er the star - ry frame: The Ho - ly

Pa - - tris . . . mu - ne - re . . . Sanc - tum da -
 Ghost on . . . man to pour, As God the

After the last verse, or

- - tu - - - rus Spi - ri - tum. A - men. . . A - men. . .
 Fa - - - ther's pro-mise bore. A - men. . . A - men. . .

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with that of 55ⁿ, where, however, the second Amen must be used.

Veni, Sancte Spiritus.

MORNING HYMN at WHITSUNTIDE.

S. JOHN xiv., 26.—“The Comforter which is the Holy Ghost, Whom the Father will send in my name, He shall teach you all things.”

I.

VENI, Sancte Spiritus,
Et emitte coelitus
Lucis tuae radium.

II.

Veni pater pauperum,
Veni dator munorum,
Veni lumen cordium.

III.

Consolator optime,
Dulcis hospes animarum,
Dulce refrigerium.

IV.

In labore requies,
In aestu temperies,
In fletu solatium.

V.

O lux beatissima
Reple cordis intima
Tuorum fidelium.

VI.

Sine tuo numine
Nihil est in homine,
Nihil est innoxium.

VII.

Lava quod est sordidum,
Riga quod est aridum,
Sana quod est saucium :

VIII.

Flecte quod est rigidum,
Fove quod est frigidum,
Rege quod est devium.

IX.

Da tuis fidelibus
In te confidentibus
Sacrum septenarium :

X.

Da virtutis meritum,
Da salutis exitum,
Da perenne gaudium.

I.

COME, Thou Holy Paraclete,
And from Thy celestial seat
Send Thy light and brilliancy :

II.

Father of the poor, draw near ;
Giver of all gifts, be here ;
Come, the soul's true radiancy :

III.

Come, of Comforters the best,
Of the soul the sweetest guest,—
Come in toil refreshingly.

IV.

Thou in labour rest most sweet,
Thou art shadow from the heat,
Comfort in adversity.

V.

O thou Light, most pure and blest,
Shine within the inmost breast
Of Thy faithful company.

VI.

Where Thou art not, man hath nought ;
Every holy deed and thought
Comes from Thy Divinity.

VII.

What is soiled, make Thou pure ;
What is wounded, work its cure ;
What is parched, fructify ;

VIII.

What is rigid, gently bend ;
What is frozen, warmly tend ;
Strengthen what goes erringly.

IX.

Fill Thy Faithful, who confide
In Thy power to guard and guide,
With Thy sevenfold Mystery :

X.

Here Thy grace and virtue send ·
Grant salvation in the end,
And in Heav'n felicity.

Veni, Sancte Spiritus.

84 (or 72)

[Hymnal Noted, page 161.]

Sequence from the MECHLIN GRADUAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATERED.

1. Ve - ni Sanc - te Spi - - ri - tus, Et e - mit - te
 1. Come, Thou Ho - ly Pa - - ra - clete, And from Thy Ce -
 2. Ve - ni pa - ter pau - - pe - rum, Ve - ni da - tor
 2. Fa - ther of the poor, . . . draw near, Gi - ver of all

cœ - - li - tus Lu - cis tu - æ ra - - di - um.
 les - - tial seat Send Thy light and bril - - lian - cy.
 mu - - ne - rum, Ve - ni lu - men cor - - di - um.
 gifts, . . . be here: Come, the soul's true ra - - dian - cy:

3. Con - so - la - tor op - - ti - me, Dul - cis hos - - pes
 3. Come, of Com - fort - ers the best, Of the soul the
 4. In la - bo - re re - - qui - es, In æs - tu tem -
 4. Thou in la - bour rest most sweet, Thou art sha - dow

a - - ni - mæ, Dul - ce re - - fri - ge - - ri - um.
 sweet - - est guest, - Come in toil re - fresh - - ing - ly:
 - - pe - - ri - es In fle - tu so - la - - ti - um.
 from . . . the heat, Com - fort in ad - ver - - si - ty.

5. O lux be - a - tis - - si - ma Re - ple cor - dis
5. O thou Light, most pure . . . and blest, Shine with - in the
6. Si - ne tu - o nu - - mi - ne Ni - hil est in
6. Where thou art not, man . . . hath nought; Ev' - ry ho - ly

in - - ti - ma Tu - o - rum fi - de - li - um.
in - - most breast Of . . thy faith - ful com - pa - ny.
ho - - mi - ne, Ni - hil est in - nox - i - um.
deed and thought Comes from Thy Di - vi - ni - ty.

7. La - va quod est sor - di - dum, Ri - ga quod est
7. What is soil - ed, make . . thou pure; What is wound - ed,
8. Flec - te quod est ri - gi - dum Fo - ve quod est
8. What is ri - gid, gen - tly bend; What is fro - zen,

a - - ri - dum, Sa - na quod est sau - ci - um:
work . . its cure; What is parch - ed, fruc - ti - fy;
fri - - gi - dum, Re - ge quod est de - vi - um.
warm - - ly tend; Strength - en what goes er - ring - ly.

9. Da tu - is fi - de li - bus In te con - fi -
 9. Fill Thy Faith ful, who con - fide In Thy pow'r to
 10. Da vir - tu - tis me - ri - tum, Da sa - lu - tis
 10. Here Thy grace and vir - tue send; Grant Sal - va - tion

den - ti - bus Sa - crum sep - te - na - ri - um:
 guard . . . and guide, With Thy sev'n - fold Mys - te - ry:
 ex - i - tum, Da pe - ren - ne gau - di - um.
 in . . . the end, And in Heav'n fe - li - ci - ty.

A - - - - men. Al - - - le -
 A - - - - men. Al - - - le -

lu ia.
 lu ia.

Hymn 85 (*or* 74)

Trinitas, Unitas, Deitas.

MORNING HYMN for TRINITY SUNDAY.

ISAIAH xliv., 6.—“ Thus saith the Lord the King of Israel, and his redeemer the Lord of hosts : I am the first, and I am the last ; and beside me there is no God.”

PSALM xxxiii., 6.—“ By the word of the Lord were the heavens made ; and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.”

I.

TRINITAS, Unitas, Deitas

Æterna :

Majestas, Potestas, Claritas

Superna.

I.

TRINITY, Unity, Deity

Eternal :

Majesty, Potency, Brilliancy

Supernal :

II.

Tu vertex et apex,
Regum Rex, legum lex,

Et judex :

Tu laus Angelica.
Quem laudunt, adorant,
Quem amant, quem cantant,
Quem clamant,
Agmina cœlica.

First and Last, End and Cause,
King of Kings, Law of Laws,
Judge of all,
Round whose Throne Angels fall.
Thee they laud, Thee adore,
Thee they chant evermore :
With acclaim
Heav'nly Hosts greet Thy Name.

III.

Tu Θεός, tu Ἰησοῦς,
Nitens flos, virens ros,
Rege nos, salva nos,
Perduc nos ad thronos
Superos,
Ad vitæ gaudia.

Thou art one, Thou art true,
Flow'r of Life, healing Dew :
Govern us, save us still,
Guide us on tow'rd's the hill
Of Thy rest,
Tow'rd's the joys of the Blest.

IV.

Tu Deus, tu justus,
Tu verus, tu bonus,
Tu sanctus, tu summus
Dominus :
Tibi sit gloria
In excelsis.

Thou art God, Thou art Just ;
Thee we love, Thee we trust :
King ador'd, Holiest Lord,
Glory be,
Both to-day and alway,
Unto Thee !

Trinitas, Unitas, Deitas.

85 (or 74)

[Hymnal Noted, page 162.]

Adapted from LA FEUILLE.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAD.

1. Tri - - ni - tas, U - ni - tas, De - i - tas *Æ* - ter - na:
1. Tri - - ni - ty, U - ni - ty, De - i - ty E - ter - nal:

Ma - jes - tas, Po - tes - tas, Cla - ri - tas Su - per - - na.
Ma - jes - ty, Po - ten - cy, Bril - lian - cy Su - per - - nal;

2. Tu ver - tex et a - pex, Re - gum Rex, le - - gum lex,
2. First and Last, End and Cause, King of Kings, Law of Laws,

Et . . . ju - - dex: Tu laus An - ge - li - ca.
Judge . . . of . . all, Round whose Throne An - gels fall.

Quem lau - dant, a - do - rant, Quem a - mant, quem can - tant,
Thee they laud, Thee a - dore, Thee they chant e - ver - more :

Quem cla - mant, Ag - mi - na coe - - li - ca.
With ac - claim Heav'n - ly Hosts greet . . . Thy Name.

3. Tu Θε - óc, tu ἐ - νόc, Ni - tens flos, vi - - renς ros,
3. Thou art One, Thou art true, Flow'r of Life, heal - ing Dew:

Re - ge nos, sal - va nos, Per - duc nos ad thro - nos
Go - vern us, save us still, Guide us on tow'rds the hill

Su - pe - ros, Ad vi - - tæ gau - di - a.
Of Thy rest, Tow'rs the joys of the Blest.

4. Tu De - us, tu jus - tus, tu ve - rus, tu . . . bo - nus,
4. Thou art God, Thou art Just; Thee we love, Thee we trust:

Tu sanc - tus, tu sum - mus Do - mi - nus:
King a - dor'd, Ho - liest Lord, Glo - ry be

Ti - - bi sit gloria In ex - cel - - sis.
Both to - day and al - way, Un - to Thee.

Hymn 86 (or 75)

Annue Christe sæculorum Domine.

EVENING HYMN for the
FESTIVALS OF APOSTLES.

Rom. viii., 28. * * * "We know that all things work together for good to them that love God."

I.

ANNUE, Christe, sæculorum Domine,
Nobis per hujus tibi cara merita,
Ut quæ te coram graviter deliquimus,
Hujus salventur gloriōsis precibus.

I.

O CHRIST, Thou Lord of worlds !
Thine ear to hear us bow,
On this the festival
Of Thine Apostle now :
That all the weary load
Of many a foul offence
May, as we sing his praise,
Be lost in penitence.

II.

Salva, Redemptor, plasma tuum nobile,
Signatum sancto vultus tui lumine,
Nec lacerari sinas fraude dæmonum
Propter quos mortis exsolvisti pretium.

II.

Redeemer ! save Thy work,
Thy noble work of grace,
Sealed with the holy light
That beameth from Thy face :
Nor suffer them to fall
To Satan's wiles a prey,
For whom Thou didst on earth
Death's costly ransom pay.

III.

Dole captivos esse tuos servulos,
Absolve reos, compeditos erige,
Et quos cruento redemisti proprio,
Rex bone, tecum fac gaudere perpetim.

III.

Pity Thy flock, enthralled
By sin's captivity :
Forgive each guilty soul,
And set the bondmen free :
And those Thou hast redeemed
With Thine own precious blood,
Grant to rejoice with Thee,
Thou Monarch kind and good.

IV.

Sit tibi, Jesu, benedicte Domine,
Gloria, virtus, honor, et imperium :
Una cum Patre Sanctoque Paraclito,
Cum quibus regnas Deus ante sæcula. Amen.

IV.

O Jesu, Saviour blest,
And gracious Lord, to Thee,
All glory, virtue, power,
And land and empire be :
The Father with like praise
And Spirit we adore :
With whom Thou reignest God,
For ages evermore. Amen.

Annue Christe sacerdorum Domine. 86^{II} (or 75^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 163.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

An - nu - e . . . Chris - te, sæ - cu - lo - - rum Do - mi - ne,
O Christ, Thou Lord of worlds! Thine ear . . . to hear us bow

No - bis per hu - jus ti - bi . . . ca - ra . . . me - ri - ta,
On this the fes - ti - val Of . . . Thine A - - pos - tle now:

Ut . . . quæ te co - - ram gra - vi - ter de - li qui - mus,
That . . . all the wea - - ry load Of ma - ny a foul of - fence

Hu - jus sal - ven - tur . . . glo - ri - o - sis pre - ci - bus. A - men.
May, as we sing his . . . praise, Be lost . . . in pe - ni - tence. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 87 (*or* 80)

Eterna Christi munera.

EVENING HYMN for the
FESTIVALS OF MARTYRS.

1 S. PET. iii., 14.—“If ye suffer for righteousness sake, happy are ye.”

I.

ÆTERNA Christi munera
Et Martyrum victorias,
Laudes canentes debitas
Lætis canamus mentibus.

II.

Terrore victo sæculi,
Spretisque pœnis corporis,
Mortis sacro compendio
Vitam beatam possident.

III.

Traduntur igni Martyres,
Et bestiarum dentibus :
Armata sævit unguis
Tortoris insani manus.

IV.

Nudata pendent viscera,—
Sanguis sacratus funditur,
Sed permanent immobiles
Vitæ perennis gratia.

V.

Te nunc, Redemptor, quæsumus
Ut Martyrum consortes
Jungas precantes servulos
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

I.

The eternal gifts of Christ the King.
The Martyrs' glorious deeds, we sing :
And while due hymns of praise we pay,
Our thankful hearts cast grief away.

II.

The terrors of the world despised.
The body's torments lightly prized,
By one brief space of death and pain
Life everlasting they obtain.

III.

To flames the Martyr Saints are hail'd :
By teeth of savage beasts assail'd :
Against them, arm'd with ruthless brand
And hooks of steel, the torturers stand.

IV.

The mangled frame is tortur'd sore ;
The holy life-drops freshly pour :
They stand unmov'd amidst the strife,
By grace of everlasting life.

V.

Redeemer, hear us of Thy love,
That, with the Martyr Host above,
Hereafter, of Thine endless grace,
Thy servants also may have place. Amen.

Eterna Christi munera.

87^I (or 80^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 167.]

E Directorio Guidetti.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

E - ter - na Chris - ti mu - - ne - ra, Et Mar - ty - rum vic - to - ri - as,
Th'e - ter - nal gifts of Christ the King, The Mar - tyrs' glo - rious deeds, we sing:

After the last verse.

Laudes ca - nen - tes de - bi - tas Læ - tis ca - na - mus men - - ti - bus. A - men.
And while due hymns of praise we pay, Our thankful hearts cast grief . . . a - way. A - men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with the others of 36.

Eterna Christi munera.

87^{II} (or 80^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 168.]

Melody from the YORK HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

E - ter - na Chris - ti mu - ne - ra, Et Mar - tyrum vic - to - ri - as, Lau - des ca -
Th'e - ter - nal gifts of Christ the King, The Martyrs' glorious deeds, . . . we sing: And while due

After the last verse.

- nen - tes de - bi - tas Læ - tis ca - na - mus men - - ti - bus. A - - men.
hymns of praise we pay, Our thankful hearts cast grief . . . a - way. A - - men.

Hymn 88 (*or* 82)

¶ **beata beatorum.**

MORNING HYMN for the
FESTIVALS OF MARTYRS.

PSALM XVI., 8.—“All my delight is upon the Saints, that are in the earth : and upon such as excel in virtue.”

I.

O BEATA beatorum
Martyrum solemnia !
O devote recolenda
Victorum certamina !

II.

Digni dignis fulgent signis,
Et florent virtutibus ;
Illos semper condecenter
Veneremur laudibus.

III.

Fide, voto, corde toto,
Adhaerunt Domino ;
Et invicti sunt addicti
Atroci martyrio.

IV.

Cacerati, trucidati,
Tormentorum genera,
Igne læsi, ferro cæsi,
Pertulerunt plurima.

V.

Dum sic torti cedunt morti,
Carnis per interitum,
Ut electi sunt adepti
Beatorum præmium.

VI.

Per contemptum mundanorum,
Et per bella fortia,
Meruerunt Angelorum
Victores consortia.

VII.

Ergo facti cohæredes
Christo in cœlestibus,
Apud ipsum vota nostra
Promovete precibus :

VIII.

Ut post finem hujus vitæ,
Et post transitoria,
In perenni mereamur
Exultare gloria !

I.

BLESSED Feasts of Blessed Martyrs !
Saintly days of saintly men !
With affection's recollections
Greet we your return again.

II.

Mighty deeds they wrought, and wonders,
While a frame of flesh they bore :
We with meetest praise, and sweetest,
Honour them for evermore.

III.

Faith unblenching, Hope unquenching,
Well-lov'd Lord, and single heart,—
Thus they glorious and victorious
Bore the Martyr's happy part.

IV.

Blood in slaughter pour'd like water,
Torments long and heavy chain,
Flame, and axe, and laceration,
They endur'd, and conquer'd pain.

V.

While they passed through divers tortures,
Till they sank by death oppressed,
Earth's rejected were elected
To have portion with the Blest.

VI.

By contempt of worldly pleasures,
And by mighty battles done,
They have reached the Land of Angels,
And with them are knit in one.

VII.

They are made co-heirs of glory,
And they sit with Christ on high :
Oh that, as He heard their weeping,
He may also hear our cry ;

VIII.

Till, this weary life completed,
And its many labours past,
He shall grant us to be seated
In our Father's Home at last !

O beata beatorum.

88^{II} (or 82^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 170.]

From the LAUDI SPIRITUALI.
"Alia Trinita Beata."

This Harmony, by Sir H. R. BISHOP, is inserted with the kind permission of the publisher, Mr. C. Lonsdale.

1. O be - a - ta be - a - to - rum Mar - ty - rum so - lem - ni - a!
1. Blessed Feasts of Bless-ed Mar-tys! Saint-ly days of saint - ly men!

O de - vo - te re - co - len-dá Vic - to - rum cer - ta - mi - na!
With af - fec-tion's re - col - lections Greet we your re - turn - a gain.

2. Dig - ni dig-nis ful - gent sig - nis, Et flo - rent vir - tu - ti - bus;
2. Might-ty deeds they wrought, and wonders, While a frame of flesh they bore:

Il - los sem-per con - de - cen - ter Ve - ne - e - mur lau - di - bus.
We with meet-est praise, and sweetest, Ho - nour them for e - ver - more.

Hymn 89 (or 84)

Jesu, Redemptor omnium.

THE FESTIVALS OF CONFESSORS.

1 S. PET. v., 4.—“And when the chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory
that faileth not away.”

I.

Jesu Redemptor omnium,
Perpes corona præsulum,
In hâc die clementius
Nostris faveto vocibus.

II.

Tui sacri quâ nominis
Confessor almus clarnit,
Cujus celebrat annua
Devota plebs solemnia.

III.

Qui rite mundi gaudia
Hujus caduca respuens,
Cum angelis cœlestibus
Lætus potitur præmia.

IV.

Hujus benignus annue
Nobis sequi vestigia,
Hujus precatu servulis
Dimitte noxam criminis.

V.

Sit, Christe, Rex Piissime,
Tibi Patrique gloria,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
In sempiterna æcula. Amen.

I.

JESU, the world's Redeemer, hear !
Thy Bishops' fadeless crown, draw near !
Accept with gentler love to-day
The prayers and praises that we pay !

II.

The day that crowned with deathless fame
This meek Confessor of Thy Name,
Whose yearly feast, in solemn state,
Thy faithful people celebrate.

III.

The world, and all its boasted good,
As vain and passing, he eschewed ;
And therefore, with Angelic bands,
In endless joys for ever stands.

IV.

Grant then that we, O gracious God,
May follow in the steps he trod ;
And freed from ev'ry stain of sin,
As he hath won, may also win.

V.

To Thee, O Christ, our loving King,
All glory, praise, and thanks, we bring :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Jesu, Redemptor omnium.

89^{III} (or 84^{III})

Christmas Melody.

[Hymnal Noted page, 174.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by EDWARD CRUSE, Esq.

Je - su, Re - demp - tor om-ni - um, Per - pes co - ro-na præ - su - lum,
Je - su, the world's Re - deemer, hear! Thy Bishops' fadeless crown, draw near!

After the last verse.

In hâc di - e cle-men-ti - us Nos - tris fa - ve - to vo - ci - bus. A - men.
Ac - cept with gentler love to - day The pray'r's and prais - es that we pay! A - men.

Jesu, Redemptor omnium.

89^{IV} (or 84^{IV})

Easter Melody.

[Hymnal Noted, page 175.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHERD.

Je - su, Re - demp - tor om-ni - um, Per - pes co - ro - na præ - su - lum, In hâc di -
Je - su, the world's Redeemer, hear! Thy Bishops' fade - less crown, draw near! Accept with

After the last verse.

- - e . . . cle-men-ti - us Nos - tris fa - ve - to vo - ci - bus. A - men.
gen - - tler love to - day The pray'r's and prais - es that we pay. A - men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with that of 29^I.

Hymn 90 (*or* 85)

Jesu, corona Virginum.

THE FESTIVALS OF VIRGINS.

2 COR. x., 17.—“He that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord.”

I.

Jesu Corona Virginum,
Quem mater illa concipit
Quæ sola virgo parturit,
Hæc vota clemens accipe.

II.

Qui pascis inter lilia
Septus choreis Virginum,
Sponsas decorans gloria
Sponsique reddens præmia.

III.

Quocunque pergis, Virgines
Sequuntur, atque laudibus
Post Te canentes cursitant,
Hymnosque dulces personant.

IV.

Te deprecamur supplices
Nostris adange sensibus
Nescire prorsus omnia
Corruptionis vulnera.

V.

Deo Patri sit gloria
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

Jesu, the Virgins' Crown, do Thou
Accept us, as in prayer we bow ;
Born of that Virgin, whom alone
The Mother and the Maid we own.

II.

Amongst the lilies Thou dost feed,
With Virgin choirs accompanied ;
With glory decked, the spotless brides
Whose bridal gifts Thy love provides.

III.

They, wheresoe'er Thy footsteps bend,
With hymns and praises still attend ;
In blessed troops they follow Thee,
With dance, and song, and melody.

IV.

We pray Thee therefore to bestow
Upon our senses here below
Thy grace, that so we may endure
From taint of all corruption pure.

V.

All laud to God the Father be :
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee :
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Jesu, corona Virginum.

90^I (or 85^I)

[Hymnal Noted, page 178.]

I. From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

Je - su, . Co-ro-na Vir-gi-num, Quem ma-ter il-la con-ci-pit,
Je - su, . the Vir-gin's Crown, do Thou Ac-cept us, as in pray'r we bow;

After the last verse.

Quæ so-la vir-go par-tu-rit, Hæc vo-ta cle-mens ac-ci-pe. A-men.
Born of that Vir-gin, whom alone The Mother and the Maid we own. A-men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those of 12, 40^I and 89^I.

Jesu, corona Virginum.

90^{II} (or 85^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 179.]

II. From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. H. L. JENNER.

Je - su, . Co-ro-na Vir-gi-num, Quem ma-ter il-la con-ci-pit
Je - su, . the Vir-gin's Crown, do Thou Ac-cept us, as in pray'r we bow,

After the last verse.

Quæ so-la vir-go par-tu-rit, Hæc vo-ta cle-mens ac-ci-pe. A-men.
Born of that Vir-gin, whom a - lone The Mo-ther and the Maid we own. A-men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those of 40^{II} and 89^{II}

Hymn 91 (or 86)

Hæc rite mundi gaudia.

For the FESTIVALS OF HOLY WOMEN.

Prov. xxxi., 10.—“Who can find a virtuous woman ? for her price is far above rubies.”

I.

Hæc rite mundi gaudia
Hujus caduca respuens,
Cum angelis coelestibus
Laeta potitur præmiis ;

I.

The world, and all its boasted good,
As vain and passing, she eschewed ;
And therefore, with Angelic bands,
In endless joys for ever stands.

II.

Hujus, Benigne, annue
Nobis sequi vestigia,
Hujus precatu servulis
Dimitte noxam criminis.

II.

Grant then that we, O gracious God,
May follow in the steps she trod ;
And freed from ev'ry stain of sin,
As she hath won, may also win.

III.

Sit, Christe, Rex Piissime,
Tibi Patrique gloria,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

III.

To Thee, O Christ, our loving King,
All glory, praise, and thanks, we bring :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

Hæc rite mundi gaudia.

91¹ (or 86)

[Hymnal Noted, page 182.]

From the YORK HYMNAL.
Harmonised by the Rev. S. S. GABATREED.

Music score for Hæc rite mundi gaudia, first setting. The score consists of three staves of music. The top staff uses a soprano C-clef, the middle staff an alto F-clef, and the bottom staff a bass G-clef. The music is in common time. The lyrics are: "Hæc ri - te mun-di... gau - di - a Hu - jus ca - du - ca res - pu - ens, The world, and all its... boast-ed good, As vain and pass - ing, she eschew'd;". The score concludes with a final measure and the instruction "After the last verse."

After the last verse.

Continuation of the musical score for Hæc rite mundi gaudia. This section begins with a new verse: "Cum an - ge - lis cœ - les - ti - bus Læ - ta po - ti - tur præ - mi - is; A - men. And there - fore, with An - ge - lic bands, In end - less joys for ev - er stands. A - men." The music continues in the same three-staff format as the previous section.

Hæc rite mundi gaudia.

91^{II} (or 86^{II})

[Hymnal Noted, page 182.]

Words from the YORK HYMNAL,
Melody from the SALISBURY.
Harmonised by ARTHUR SEYMOUR SULLIVAN.

Music score for Hæc rite mundi gaudia, second setting. The score consists of three staves of music. The top staff uses a soprano C-clef, the middle staff an alto F-clef, and the bottom staff a bass G-clef. The music is in common time. The lyrics are: "Hæc ri - te mun - di gau - di - a Hu - jus ca - du - - ca res - - puens, Cum an - fore, and all its boasted good, As vain and pass - - ing, she... eschew'd; And there -". The score concludes with a final measure and the instruction "After the last verse."

After the last verse.

Continuation of the musical score for Hæc rite mundi gaudia, second setting. This section begins with a new verse: "- - ge - lis cœ - les - ti - bus Læ - ta po - ti - tur præ - mi - is. A - men. - - fore, with An - ge - lic bands, In end - less joys for e - ver stands. A - men." The music continues in the same three-staff format as the previous sections.

Hymn 92 (or 87)

Paule, doctor egregie.

CONVERSION OF S. PAUL.

1 Tim. ii., 7. * * * "A teacher of the Gentiles in faith and verity."

I.

PAULE, doctor egregie,
Tuba clangens ecclesiae,
Nubes volans ac tonitrum
Per amplum mundi circulum.

II.

O magnum Pauli meritum !
Cœlum concendit tertium,
Audit verba mysterii,
Quæ nullis audet eloqui.

III.

Dum verbi spargit semina
Seges surgit uberrima ;
Sic cœli replent horreum
Bonorum fruges operum.

IV.

Micantis more lampadis
Perfundit orbem radii ;
Fugat errorum tenebras
Ut sola regnet veritas.

V.

Sit benedictus Genitor,
Eiusque Unigenitus,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito
In sempiterna æcula. Amen.

I.

LET Gentiles raise the thankful lay
Upon their great Apostle's Day :
Whose doctrine, like the thunder, sounds
To the wide world's remotest bounds.

II.

O bliss of Paul, beyond all thought !
To Paradise, yet living, caught,
He hears the heav'nly mysteries there,
Which mortal tongue can not declare.

III.

The Word's blest seed around he flings :
And straight a mighty harvest springs :
And fruits of holy deeds supply
God's everlasting granary.

IV.

The lamp his holy lore displays
Hath filled the world with glorious rays :
And doubt and error are o'erthrown,
That truth may reign, and reign alone.

V.

Long as unending ages run,
To God the Father laud be done :
To God the Son our equal praise,
And God the Holy Ghost, we raise. Amen.

Paule, doctor egregie.

92 (or 87)

[Hymnal Noted, page 183.]

Third melody of "Exultate dominum.
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAD.

Pau - le, doc - tor e - - - gre - - gi - e,
Let Gen - - tiles raise the thank - - ful lay

Tu - ba clan - gens . . . ec - - cle - - si - - ae,
Up - on their great . . . A - - pos - - tle's . Day;

Nu - bes vo - - - lans ac . to - - - ni - trum
Whose doc - trine, like the . thun - - - der, sounds

Per am - plum mun - di . . . cir - cu - lum. A - - - men
To the wide world's re - - - mo - test bounds. A - - - men

Hymn 93 (or 88)

Quem terra, pontus, æthera.

HYMN for the
PURIFICATION or ANNULIGATION.

MALACHI iii., 1.—“The Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his temple, even the Messenger of the Covenant, whom ye delight in.”

I.

*Quem terra, pontus, æthera,
Colunt, adorant, prædicant,
Trinam regentem machinam,
Clastrum Mariæ bajulat.*

II.

*Cui luna, sol et omnia
Deserviunt per tempora,
Perfusa cœli gratia
Gestant pueræ viscera.*

III.

*Beata Mater munere,
Cujus supernus Artifex
Mundum pugillo continens
Ventris sub arcâ clausus est.*

IV.

*Beata cœli nuntio,
Fœcunda Sancto Spiritu,
Desideratus gentibus
Cujus per alvum fusus est.*

V.

*Gloria Tibi, Domine,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu,
In sempiterna æcula. Amen.*

I.

*The God, Whom earth, and sea, and sky,
Adore, and laud, and magnify ;
Who o'er their threefold fabric reigns,
The Virgin's spotless womb contains.*

II.

*The God, Whose will by moon and sun
And all things in due course is done,
Is borne upon a Maiden's breast,
By fullest heavenly grace possess'd.*

III.

*How blest that Mother, in whose shrine
The great Artificer Divine,
Whose hand contains the earth and sky,
Vouchsafed, as in His ark, to lie !*

IV.

*Blest, in the message Gabriel brought ;
Blest, by the work the Spirit wrought ;
From whom the Great Desire of earth
Took human flesh and human birth.*

V.

*All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee !
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.*

Quem terra, pontus, æthera.

93 (or 88)

[Hymnal Noted, page 183.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by EDWARD CRUSE, Esq.

Quem ter - - ra, pon - tus, æ - the - ra,
The God, . . . Whom earth, and sea, and sky,

Co - lunt, ad - o - rant, præ - di - - cant,
A - dore, and laud, and mag - ni - - fy;

Tri - nam re - gen - tem ma - chi - nam, . . .
Who o'er their three - fold fa - - bric reigns, . . .

Claus - trum Ma - ri - æ ba - ju - lat. A - men.
The Vir - gin's spot - less womb con - tains. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 94 (or 89)

Lætabundus.

PURIFICATION OR ANNUNCIATION.

ISAIAH xl., 9.—“O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God !”

I.

LÆTABUNDUS,
Exultet fidelis chorus :
Alleluia.
Regem Regum
Intacte profudit thoros :
Res miranda.

II.

Angelus consilii
Natus est de Virgine,
Sol de stellâ;
Sol occasum nesciens,
Stella semper rutilans,
Semper clara.

III.

Sicut sidus radium,
Profert Virgo Filium
Pari formâ.
Neque sidus radio,
Neque Mater Filio
Fit corrupta.

IV.

Cedrus alta Libano
Conformatur hyssopo
Valle nostrâ.
Verbum Ens Altissimi
Corporari passum est
Carne sumpta.

V.

Easias cecinist,
Synagoga meminit,
Nunquam tamen desinit
Ese cæca.
Si non suis vatibus,
Credat vel gentilibus
Sybillinis versibus
Hæc prædicta.

VI.

Infelix propera :
Crede vel vetera :
Cur damnaberis,
Gens misera ?
Quem docet litera
Natum considera ;
Ipsum genuit puerpera. Amen.

I.

FULL of gladness,
Let our faithful Choir be singing
Alleluia.
Monarchs' Monarch
From unspotted Maiden springing :
Alleluia.

II.

Him the Holy Virgin bore,
Wonderful and Counsellor,
Sun from star had spring :
Sun, that never knoweth night ;
Star, for ever shining bright,
Ever glittering.

III.

As a star a ray most fair,
Thus the Virgin also bare,
Like in form, the child ;
Nor the star by that its ray,
Nor the Virgin any way
By the Birth defiled.

IV.

Now conforms the Cedar tall
To the hyssop of the wall
In our vale of tears :
He, God's Word and Essence, came
To assume our mortal frame,
And with man appears.

V.

Though Isaiah had foreshewn,
Though the Synagogue had known,
Yet the truth she will not own,
Still remaining blind :
If she do her prophets wrong,
If she will not hear their throng,
Still she may, in Gentile song,
Seek the deed, and find.

VI.

Turn Judea, and repent :
Credit thine Old Testament :
Why upon destruction bent,
Miserable race ?
Whom its oracles foretold,
Born to save the world beheld ;
Him a Virgin's arms enfold,
Full of truth and grace.

Lætabundus.

94 (or 89)

[Hymnal Noted, page 184.]

Sequence from the SALISBURY GRADUAL.

1. Læ - ta - bun - dus Ex - ul - tet fi - de - lis cho - rus: Al - le - lu - ia.
1. Full of glad - ness Let our faith - ful choir be sing - ing Al - le - lu - ia.

Re - gem Re - gum In - tac - tæ pro - fu - dit tho - rus: Res mir - an - da.
Monarchs' Mon - arch From un - spot - ted Maid-en springing, Al - le - lu - ia.

2. An - ge - lus con - si - li - i Na - tus est de Vir - gi - ne,
2. Him the Ho - ly Vir - gin bore, Won - der - ful and Coun - sel - lor,

Sol de stel - - lá; Sol oc - ca - sum nes - ci - ens,
Sun from star had spring: Sun, that ne - ver know - eth night;

Stel - la sem - per ru - ti - lans, Sem - per cla - - ra.
Star, for ev - er shin - ing bright, Ev - er glit - - t'ring.

One Boy.

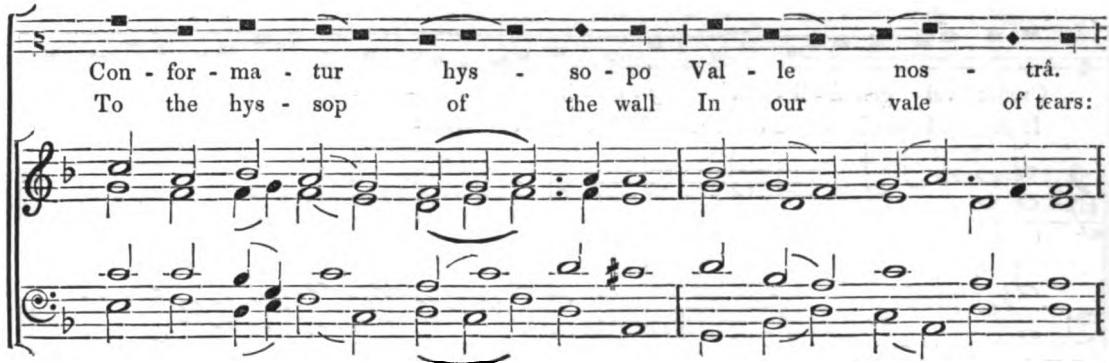
The rest of the Choir.

3. Si - cut si - dus ra - di - um, Pro - fert Vir - go Fi - li - um
3. As a star a ray most fair, Thus the Vir - gin al - so bare,

Pa - ri for - - mà. Ne - que si - dus ra - di - o, Ne - que
Like in form, the Child; Nor the star by that its ray, Nor the

Ma - ter Fi - li - o Fit cor - rup - ta. 4. Ce-drus al - ta Li - ba - no
Vir - gin a - ny way By the Birth defil'd. 4. Now conforms the Ce - dar tall

Con - for - ma - tur hys - so - po Val - le nos - trâ.
To the hys - sop of the wall In our vale of tears:



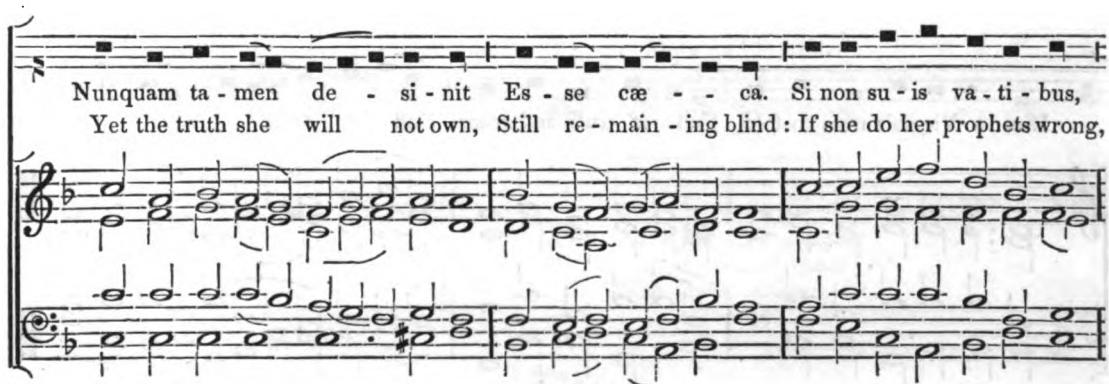
Ver - bum Ens Al - tis - si - mi Cor-po - ra - ri pas - sum est
He, God's Word and Es - sence, came To as - sume our mor - tal frame,



Car - ne sump - tâ. 5. Es - ä - i - as ce - ci - nit, Sy - na - go - ga me - mi - nit,
And with man appears. 5. Though I - sai - ah had foreshewn, Though the Sy - na - gogue had known,



Nunquam ta - men de - si - nit Es - se cæ - ca. Si non su - is va - ti - bus,
Yet the truth she will not own, Still re - main - ing blind : If she do her prophets wrong,



Credat vel gen-ti - li - bus Sy - bil - li - nis ver - si - bus Hæc præ - dic - ta.
If she will not hear their throng, Still she may, in Gen - tile song, Seek the deed, and find.

6. In - fe - lix pro - pe - ra: Cre - de vel ve - te - ra: Curdam-na be - ris, Gens mi-se - ra
6. Turn, Ju - de - a, and repent: Credit thine Old Tes-tament: Why up - on des - truc - tion bent,

Quem do - cet li - te - ra Na - tum con - si - de - ra; Ip-sum ge - nu - it pu - er - pe - ra.
Mis - er - a - ble race? Whom its or - a - cles foretold Born to save the world be-hold;

N.B.—The original ends here.

Him a Virgin's arms en-fold, Full of truth and grace, Full of truth and grace.

Mittit ad Virginem.

MORNING HYMN
for the ANNUNCIATION.

S. LUKE i., 26, 27.—“ And in the sixth month the angel Gabriel was sent from God unto a city of Galilee, named Nazareth, To a Virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the Virgin's name was Mary.”

- | | | | |
|-------|---|-------|---|
| I. | Mittit ad Virginem
Non quemvis Angelum :
Sed fortitudinem
Suam, Archangelum ;—
Amator hominum. | I. | To the Virgin He sends
No inferior Angel ;
But Gabriel He summons,
His Might, His Archangel ;
He, Lover of Men. |
| II. | Fortem expedit
Pro nobis nuncium,
Naturæ faciat
Ut præjudicium
In partu Virginis. | II. | And mighty must needs be
The Messenger sent,
By whom shall the order
Of Nature be bent,
When a Virgin shall bear. |
| III. | Naturam superet
Natus Rex gloriæ ;
Regnet et imperet
Ut zyma scorpiæ
Tollat de medio. | III. | The King's natal glory
Shall Nature o'er sway ;
Let Him reign, let Him conquer,
By purging away
The dross of corruption. |
| IV. | Superbientium
Terat fastigia ;
Colla sublimium
Calcat vi propriæ
Potens in prælio. | IV. | Let Him cast every haughty one
Down from his seat,
In His might on the mighty ones
Setting His feet,—
The Victor in battle. |
| V. | Foras ejiciat
Mundanum principem ;
Sponsamque faciat
Secum participem
Patris imperii. | V. | Let Him cast out the Monarch
Whom this world obeys ;
To the Throne of the Father
His Bride let Him raise,
To be sharer with Him. |
| VI. | Exi qui mitteris ;
Hæc dona diissere ;
Revela veteris
Velamen literæ
Virtute nuntii. | VI. | Go forth on thy message,
These gifts to unfold ;
From the letter of Scripture
The veil shall be rolled,
By the might of thy word. |
| VII. | Accede,—nuntia,—
Dic Ave cominus ;
Dic Plena Gratia,
Dic Tecum Dominus ;
Et dic, Ne timeas. | VII. | Draw nigh,—speak the tidings,—
Say <i>Hail!</i> to her now ;
And say, <i>Highly favoured,</i>
And say, <i>Fear not thou,</i>
And, <i>The Lord is with thee.</i> |
| VIII. | Virgo suscipias
Dei depositum ;
In quo perficias
Castum propositum,
Et votum teneas. | VIII. | Receive, then, O Virgin,
The gift God ordains,
While yet the firm purpose
Unaltered remains,
Of thy chasteest resolve. |
| IX. | Audit et suscepit
Puella nuncium ;
Credit et concipit,
Et parit Filium ;
Sed Admirabilem ; | IX. | The word she receiveth,
That lowliest one,
Believeth, conceiveth,
And beareth The Son ;
And His Name shall be called— |
| X. | Conciliarium
Humani generis,
Et Deum fortium
Et Patrem posteris
In pace stabilem. | X. | Wonderful, Counsellor,
Lord God of Hosts ;
The Father Eternal,
The Monarch Who boasts
A Kingdom of peace. |

Mittit ad Virginem.

95¹ (or 50¹)

Morning Hymn for
the Annunciation.

[Hymnal Noted, page 186.]

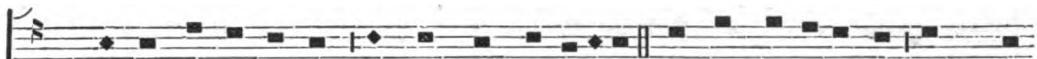
Sequence from the
SALISBURY GRADUAL.

1. Mit - tit ad Vir - gi - nem Non quemvis An-gelum : Sed for - ti - tu - di - nem
1. To the Vir-gin He sends No in - fe - rior An - gel ; But Ga-briel He summons,

Su - am, Arch - an - ge - lum ; A - ma - tor ho - mi - nis. 2. Fortem ex - pe - di - at
His Might, His Archangel ; He, Lov - er of Men. 2. And mighty must needs be

Pro no - bisnuncium, Na - tu - ræ fa - ci - at Ut præ - ju - di - ci - um In parti
The Mes-sen-ger sent, By whom shall the or-der Of Na-ture be bent, When a Vir-

gi - nis. 3. Naturam su-pe - ret Na-tus Rex glo-ri - æ, Regnet et im-pe - ret Ut
- - gin shall bear. 3. The King's na - tal glo-ry Shall Nature o'ersway ; Let Him reign, let Him conquer,



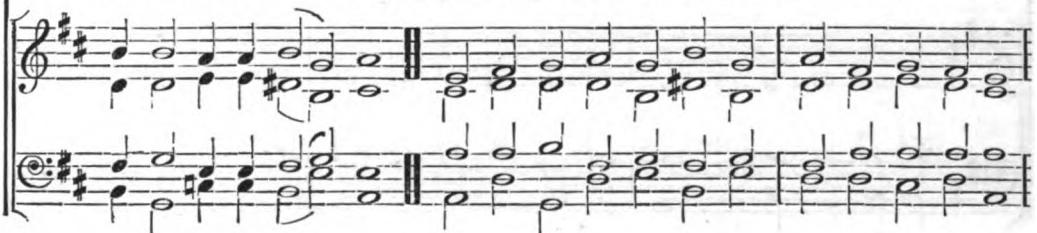
zy - ma sco - ri - æ Tol - lat de medi-o. 4. Su - per - bi - en - ti - um Te - rat
By pur - ging a - way The dross of corrup - tion. 4. Let Him cast ev' - ry haughty one



fas - ti - gi - a, Col - la sub - li - mi - um Cal - cet vi pro - pri - à,
Down from his seat, In His might on the migh - ty ones Set - ting His feet,



Po - tens in præ-li-o. 5. Fo - ras e - ji - ci - at Mun - da-num prin - cipem;
The Vic - tor in bat - tle. 5. Let Him cast out the Monarch Whom this world o-beys;



Sponsam - que fa - ci - at Se - cum par - ti - ci-pem Pa-tris im - pe - ri - i.
To the Throne of the Fa - ther His Bride let Him raise, To be shar - er with Him.



6. Ex - i qui mit - te - ris; Hæc do - na dis - se - re; Re - ve - la ve - te - ris Ve -
6. Go forth on thy message, These gifts to un-fold; From the let - ter of Scripture



VERSE, OR SEMI-CHORUS.

- - - la-men li - te - ræ, Vir - tu - te nun - ti - i. 7. Ac-ce - de, nun - ti - a Dic
The veil shall be roll'd, By the might of thy word. 7. Drawnigh, - speak the tidings,

ALTO, TENOR, & BASS.



A - ve co - mi - nus; Dic Plena Gra - ti - a, Dic Te - cum Do - mi - nus;
Say Hail! to her now; And say, High-ly favour'd, And say, Fear not thou,



Et dic, Ne ti - me - as. 8. Virgo sus - ci - pi - as De - - i de - po - sit-um;
And, The Lord is with Thee. 8. Re - ceive then, O Vir-gin, The gift God ordains,



In quo per - fi - ci - as Cas-tum pro - po - si-tum, Et vo - tum te - ne - as.
While yet the firm pur-pose Un - al - ter'd remains Of thy chast-est re - solve.

9. Au-dit et sus-ci-pit Pu-el-la nuncium; Credit et con-ci-pit, Et pa-rit Fi-li -
9. The word she receiveth, That low-liest one, Believ-eth, conceiveth, And beareth The Son;

um; Sed Ad-mi - ra - bi - lem; 10. Con - ci - li - a - ri-um, Hu - ma - ni - ge-ne-ris,
And His Name shall be call'd-10. Wonder - ful, Counsel-lor, Lord God of Hosts;

Et De-um for - ti - um Et Pa-trenh pos - te - ris In pa - ce sta - bi - lem.
The Father E - ter - nal, The Monarch Who boasts A Kingdom of peace.

Mittit ad Virginem.

95^{II} (or 60^I)

Morning Hymn for
the Annunciation.

[Hymnal Noted, page 187.]

Another setting of the same melody.
From the SALISBURY GRADUAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAD.

1. Mit - tit ad Vir - gi - nem Non quemvis An - ge - lum: Sed for - ti - tu - di -

1. To the Vir-gin He sends No in - fe - ri - or An-ge-l; But Ga-briel He summons,

- - nem Su - am, Arch-an - ge - lum; A - ma - tor ho-minis. 2. For - tem ex - pe - di -

His Might, His Arch-an - gel; He, Lov-er of Men. 2. And migh-ty must needs be

- - at Pro no - bis nun-ci - um, Na - tu - ræ fa - ci - at Ut præ - ju - di - ci - um In

The Mes-sen-ger sent, By whom shall the or-der Of Na-ture be bent, When a Vir-

par-tu Virginis. 3. Na - tu - ram su - pe - ret Na - tus Rex glo - ri - æ, Reg - net et im-pe -

- - gin shall bear. 3. The King'sna - tal glo - ry Shall Nature o'ersway; Let Him reign, let Him conquer,

- ret Ut zy - ma sco - ri - æ Tol - lat de me-di-o. 4. Su - per-bi - en - ti - um
 By purging a-way The dross of cor -rup-tion. 4. Let Him cast ev'ry haughty one

Te - rat fas - ti - gi - a, Col - la sub - li - mi - um Cal - cet vi pro -
 Down from his seat, In His might on the migh - ty ones Set - ting His feet,

- pri - à, Potens in præ-li - o. 5. Fo - ras e - ji - ci - at Mun-da-num prin -
 The Vic - tor in bat - tle. 5. Let Him cast out the Monarch Whom this world o-beys;

- cipem; Sponsamque fa - ci - at Se-cum par - ti-cipem Pa-tris im - pe - ri - i.
 To the Throne of the Father His Bride let Him raise, . . . To be sharer with Him.

6. Ex - i qui mit-te - ris; Hæc do - na dis - se - re; Re - ve - la ve - te -
 6. Go forth on thy message, These gifts to un-fold; From the let - ter of Scripture

 - - ris Ve - la - men li - te - ræ, Vir - tu - te nun - ti - i. 7. Ac - ce - de, nun - ti -
 The veil shall be roll'd, . . . By the might of thy word. 7. Draw nigh, — speak the tidings,

 - - a, Dic A - ve co - mi - nus; Dic Ple - na Gra - ti - â, Dic Te - cum Do -
 Say Hail! to her now; And say, High - ly favour'd, And say, Fear not thou,

 - - mi - nus; Et dic, Ne ti - me - as. 8. Vir - go sus - ci - pi - as De - i de - po -
 And, The Lord is with Thee. 8. Receive then, O Vir - gin, The gift God or - dains,

-- si-tum; In quo per - fi - ci - as Cas-tum pro - po - si - tum, Et vo-tum te - ne - as.

While yet the firm pur-pose Un - al-ter'd remains Of thy chaste - est re - solve.



9. Au - dit et sus - ci - pit Pu - el - la nun - ci - um; Cre - dit et con - ci -

9. The word she re - ceiv - eth, That low - li - est one, Be - liev - eth, con - ceiv - eth,



- - pit, Et pa - rit Fi - li - um; Sed Ad - mi - ra - bilem; 10. Con - ci - li - a - ri - um,

And bear-eth The Son; And His Name shall be call - ed-10. Wonder-ful, Counsellor,



Hu - ma - ni ge - ne - ris, Et Deum for - ti - um Et Pa - trem pos - te - ris In pa - ce stabilem.

Lord God of Hosts; The Father E - ter - nal, The Monarch Who boasts A Kingdom of peace.



Humani generis.

MORNING HYMN
for the ANNUNCIATION.

PSALM XXX., 5.—“His wrath endureth but the twinkling of an eye, and in his pleasure is life: heaviness may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.”

I.

HUMANI generis
Cessent suspiria;
Beata miseria
Affert hic nuntia
Dies mortalibus.

II.

Unius scelere
Cuncti cecidimus;
Lapsos erigere
Venis Altissimus
De colli sedibus.

III.

Delectæ Virgini
Quæ Deum pariat,
Angelus Domini
Salutis nuntiat
Nostræ mysterium.

IV.

Quod sine tempore
De Patre nascitur,
Mortali corpore
Verbum induitur,
Ut salvet hominem.

V.

Corpus hoc offeret
In sacrificium;
Servos ut liberet,
Totum, in precium,
Effundet sanguinem.

VI.

Errabam devius
Exul a patriâ,
Semitæ nescius
Ad vera gaudia
Per quam regrediar.

VII.

In mea Dominus
Venis exilia,
Viseque terminus
Ipse fit, et via;
Tutus hâc gradiar.

I.

The sighs and the sorrows
Of this world may cease;
This happy day bringeth
Glad tidings of peace
For suffering mortals.

II.

Through one man's transgression
We all of us fell;
From heavenly mansions,
To save us from hell,
He came, the Most Highest.

III.

To the one chosen Virgin
Who God was to bear,
The Angel descendeth
The tale to declare,
Salvation's high mystery.

IV.

The Word of the Father
Eternally born,
Assumeth man's body,
On this blessed morn,
That He may redeem us.

V.

He shall offer this Body
Our ransom to be;
His blood He shall pour forth
His servants to free,
And pour every life-drop.

VI.

From my Country an exile
I wandered in vain,
And knew not the pathway
By which to regain
True joy everlasting.

VII.

To the place of my exile
God deigns to descend;
My way He becometh
Himself, and my end:
I shall walk here in safety.

Humani generis.

96 (or 91)

[Hymnal Noted, page 188.]

From the melody "Noctis surgesca,"
in the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. H. L. JENKINS.

Hu - ma - ni ge - ne - ris Ces - sent sus - pi - ria;
The sighs and the sor - rows Of this world may cease;

Be - - a - - ta mi - se - ris Af - - fert
This . . . hap - py day bring - eth Glad ti - - dings

hic nun - - tia Di - es mor - ta - li - bus.
of peace . . . For suf - fer - ing mor - tals.

Hymn 97 (*or* 92)

Præcursor altus luminis.

S. JOHN BAPTIST.

ISAIAH xlix., 1.—“Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from far; The Lord hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.”

I.

Præcursor altus luminis,
Et præco Verbi nascitur :
Lætare cor fidelium,
Lueemque gaudens accipe.

II.

Sublime cui vocabulum,
Johannes, ipse Gabriel
Imponit, et clarissima
Ipsius acta præcinit.

III

Necdumque natus jam dedit
De luce testimonium,
Quod Natus admirabili
Complevit ipse in gloriâ.

IV.

Quo seminarum in filiis
Propheta major nullus eet ;
Quin ipse miris actibus
Plusquam prophetâ claruit.

V.

Quid sermo noster amplius
Hujus canat præconia ?
De quo Patris vox Filic
Olim locuta præcinit :

VI.

En mitto, dixit, Angelum
Tuam paret qui semitam,
Vultumque præcurrat tuum,
Solem rubens ut Lucifer.

VII.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Et nunc et in perpetuum. Amen.

I.

The great forerunner of the Morn,
The Herald of the Word, is born ;
And faithful hearts shall never fail
With thanks and praise his light to hail.

II.

With heav'ly message Gabriel came,
That John should be that herald's name ;
And with prophetic utterance told
His actions great and manifold.

III.

John, still unborn, yet gave aright
His witness to the coming Light :
And Christ fulfilled it, at His Birth,
Right gloriously o'er all the earth.

IV.

Of women born shall never be
A greater Prophet than was he :
Whose mighty deeds exalt his fame
To greater than a Prophet's name.

V.

But why should mortal accents raise
The hymn of John the Baptist's praise ?
Of whom, or ere his course was run,
Thus spake the Father to the Son :

VI.

Behold My herald, who shall go
Before Thy Face, Thy way to show :
Shall shine, as with the Day-Star's gleam,
Before Thine own eternal beam.

VII.

All laud to God the Father be :
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee :
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Præcursor altus lumenis.

97 (or 92)

[Hymnal Noted, page 189.]

Sixth melody of "Jesu Iustus."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAD.

The musical score consists of four systems of music, each with four staves. The first system starts with a treble clef, the second with a bass clef, the third with a tenor clef, and the fourth with a bass clef. The music is in common time. The lyrics are as follows:

Præ - cur - - sor al - - tus lu - - mi - nia,
The great .. fore - run - - ner of . . . the Morn,

Et præ - co Ver - - bi nas - - ci - - tur:
The He - rald of .. the Word, . . . is . . . born;

Læ - ta - - re cor .. fi - de - - li - um, . . .
And faith - ful hearts . shall ne - - ver fail . . .

Lu - cem - que gau - dens ac - - ci - pe. A - men.
With thanks and praise his light to hail. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 98 (or 93)

Cœlestis formam gloriae.

HYMN for the TRANFIGURATION.

PHIL. iii. 21.—“Who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto His glorious body.”

I.

Cœlestis formam gloriae
Quam spes querit ecclesiae,
In monte Christus indicat
Quo supra solem emicat :

II.

Res memoranda æculis !
Hic cum tribus discipulis,
Cum Moyse et Helia,
Grata promit eloquia.

III.

Assistunt testes gratiae,
Legis, atque prophetæ ;
De nube testimonium
Sonat Patris ad Filium.

IV.

Glorificata facie
Christus declarat hodiè,
Quis sit honor creditum,
Deo piè fruentium.

V.

Visionis mysterium
Corda levat fidelium,
Unde solenni gaudio
Clamat nostra devotio.

VI.

Pater cum Unigenito
Et Spiritu Paraclito
Unus, nobis hanc gloriam
Largire per præsentiam. Amen.

I.

A type of those bright rays on high
For which the Church hopes longingly,
Christ on the holy mountain shows,
Where brighter than the Sun He glows :

II.

Tale for all ages to declare :
For with the three disciples there,
Where Moses and Elias meet,
The Lord holds converse, high and sweet.

III.

The chosen witnesses stand nigh,
Of Grace, The Law, and Prophecy :
And from the cloud the Holy One
Bears record to the Only Son.

IV.

With face more bright than noontide ray,
Christ deigns to manifest to-day
What glory shall be theirs above,
Who joy in God with perfect love.

V.

And faithful hearts are rais'd on high
By this great vision's mystery ;
For which, in yearly course, we raise
The voice of pray'r, and hymn of praise.

VI.

Thou, Father,—Thou, Eternal Son,
Thou, Holy Spirit, Three in One,
To this same glory bring us nigh,
That we may see Thee eye to eye. Amen

Cœlestis formam gloriæ.

98 (or 93)

[Hymnal Noted, page 191.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by E. CRUSE, Esq.

The musical score consists of four staves of music, each with a treble clef and a common time signature. The lyrics are written below the staves, aligned with the notes. The music is divided into four sections by short vertical lines.

Section 1:

Cœ - les - - - tis for - - mam glo - ri - æ
A type . . . of those bright . . . rays on high

Section 2:

Quam spes . . . quæ rit ec - - cle - - si - - æ,
For which . . . the Church hopes long - - ing - - ly,

Section 3:

In mon - te Chris - tus . . . in - - di - - cat,
Christ on the ho - ly . . . moun - - tain shows,

Section 4 (After the last verse):

Quo su - pra so - lem e - mi - cat : A : : : men.
Where bright - er than the Sun He glows : A : : : men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those of 31 and 82^{II}.

Hymn 99 (or 96)

Celsorum civium.

MORNING HYMN for the FESTIVAL
of S. MICHAEL and ALL ANGELS.

GEN. xxxii., 2.—“This is God’s host.”

I.

CELSORUM civium inclita gaudia
Canamus, socii, factaque fortia;
Nam decet animus ut canat dulcius
Cœlorum laudes principum.

II.

Hi sunt præcipui regnum præsides,
Arcendo dæmones nunquam sunt desides,
Resistunt æmulis ut fortes milites,
Gigantum genus optimum.

III.

Præsunt hi præliis more juvantium,
Impugnant spiritus sine vecordia,
Concurrunt conciti, mens bene consacia
Reportet ut victoriam.

IV.

Quæ vox quæ poterit scriptura texere
Quæ sanctis Angelis dentur in muuere!
Ut suos milites possint protegere
Ac rectâ cœlo dirigere.

V.

Te, Summa Deitas, devotè poscimus
Ut culpas singulas et poenam auferas;
Cum sanctis angelis nostra sit gloria,
Per cuncta semper sœcula. Amen.

I.

The mighty host on high,
Their joys beyond compare,
Their glories in the sky,
The deeds they bravely dare:
For these the Church to-day
Pours forth her joyous lay,
To Heaven’s great princes praise to pay.

II.

These are the chieftains bright,
Viceroy of God’s domain,
Unwearied in their might
The demons to restrain:
To quell th’ infernal foe,
And work their rivals woe,
These heavenly warriors haste below.

III.

Captains of mighty race,
And noble champions, they
The evil spirits chase,
Undaunted in the fray:
They speed, in ranks array’d,
The upright soul to aid,
And crown him victor undismay’d.

IV.

What tongue can here declare,
Fancy or thought descry,
The joys Thou dost prepare
For these thine hosts on high?
Who, for the warfare deck’d,
Their earthly friends protect,
And in right paths to heav’n direct.

V.

To Thee, O Lord most high,
One in Three Persons still,
To pardon us we cry,
And to preserve from ill:
That, after perils sore,
Thy Name we may adore
With holy Angels evermore. Amen.

Celsorum cibium.

99¹ (or 95¹)

[Hymnal Noted, page 192.]

First melody of "Sanctorum meritis."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL,
Harmonized by E. CRUSE, ESQ.

Cel - so - rum ci - - vi - um, in - cli - - ta gau - di - a
The migh - ty host on high, Their joys be - yond com - pare,

Ca - na - mus, so - - ci - i, Fac - ta - - que for - ti - a;
Their glo - ries in .. the sky, The deeds they brave - ly dare:

Nam de - cet an - i - mus ut ca - nat dul - ci - - us
For these the Church to - day Pours forth her joy - ous lay,

Cœ - - lo - rum ... lau - des prin - ci - pum. A - men.
To Heav'n's great ... prin - ces praise to pay. A - men.

After the last verse.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with that of 39.

Supernæ matris gaudia.

EVENING HYMN for
ALL SAINTS, or for any particular SAINT.

ROM. x., 10, 11.—“With the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation. For the scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on Him shall not be ashamed.”

I.

SUPERNAE Matris gaudia
Representet Ecclesia;
Dum festa colit annua,
Suspiret ad perpetua.

II.

In hâc valle miserisæ,
Mater succurrat filiæ:
Hic cœlestes excubiasæ
Nobiscum stent in acie.

III.

Mundus, caro, dæmonia
Diversa movent prælia;
Incursu tot phantasmatum
Turbatur cordis sabbatum.

IV.

Confusa sunt hic omnia,
Spes, mœror, metus, gaudium :
Vix horâ vel dimidiâ
Fit in cœlo silentium.

V.

Quam felix illa civitas
In quâ jugis solemnitas !
Et quam jucunda Curia
Quæ curæ prorsus nescia !

VI.

Nec languor hic, nec senium,
Nec fraus, nec terror hostium ;
Sed una vox lætantium,
Et unus ardor cordium.

VII.

Hi sancti quorum hodie
Celebrantur solemnia,
Jam revelatâ facie
Regem cernunt in gloriâ.

VIII.

Nos ad sanctorum gloriam,
Per ipsorum suffragia,
Post præsentem miseriam
Christi perducat gratia ! Amen.

I.

THE Church on earth, with answering love,
Echoes her Mother's joys above :
These yearly feast-days she may keep,
And yet for endless festals weep.

II.

In this world's valley, dim and wild,
That Mother must assist the child ;
And heav'ly guards must pitch their tents,
And range their ranks, in our defence.

III.

The world, the flesh, and Satan's rage,
Their differing wars against us wage :
And when their phantom-hosts come on,
The Sabbath of the heart is gone :

IV.

And storms confus'd above us low'r
Of hope and fear, and joy and woe ;
And scarcely ev'n for one half-hour
Is silence in God's House below.

V.

That distant City, oh, how blest,
Whose feast-days know nor pause nor rest !
How gladsome is that Palace gate,
Round which nor fear nor sorrow wait !

VI.

Nor languor here, nor weary age,
Nor fraud, nor dread of hostile rage ;
But one the joy, and one the song,
And one the heart of all the throng.

VII.

The Saints [*the Saint*] whose praise to-day we sing
Are [*is*] standing now before the Throne,
And face to face behold [*beholds*] the King
In all His Majesty made known.

VIII.

In that serene and glorious place,
When this life's many toils are past,
Christ, of His Everlasting Grace,
Grant us to join the Blest at last ! Amen.

Superna matris gaudia.

100 (or 96)

[Hymnal Noted, page 198.]

Melody from a MS. "Psalmista
secundum ordinem Fratrum Predicatores."
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GRATHNER.

Su - per - - næ ma - tris gau - - - di - - a ..
The Church on earth, with an

Re - pre - - sen - tet .. Ec - cle - - si - a;
E - choes .. her Mo - - ther's joys a - bove:

Dum fes - ta co - lit an - nu - a, . . . Sus - pi - - -
These year - ly feast - days she may keep, . . . And yet . . .

After the last verse.
- - ret ad per - pe - - - tu - - a. A - men.
for end - less fes - - - tals .. weep. A - men.

Interni festi gaudia.

MORNING HYMN for
ALL SAINTS or for any particular SAINT.

Rev. vii., 14.—“These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.”

I.

INTERNI festi gaudia
Nostra sonet harmonia ;
Quo mens in se pacifica
Vera frequentat Sabbathæ :

II.

Mundi cordis lætitia
Odorans vera gaudia,
Quibus prægustat avide
Quæ sit sanctorum gloria :

III.

Quâ lætatur in Patriâ
Cœlicolarum curia,
Regem donantem præmia
Suâ cernans in gloria.

IV.

Beata illa Patria
Quæ nescit nisi gaudia !
Nam cives hujus Patris
Non cessant laudes canere.

V.

Quos ille dulcor afficit,
Quos nullus mœror inficit,
Quos nullus hostis impetit,
Nullusque turbo concurrit.

VI.

Hoc in hac valle misera
Meditetur mens sobria ;
Hoc per soporem sentiat,
Hæc attendat dum vigilat.

VII.

Quo, mundi post exilia,
Coronetur in patriâ ;
Hac in decoris gloriâ
Regem laudans per sœcula. Amen.

I.

Our festal strains to-day reveal
The joys that faithful spirits feel,
As often as the inmost heart
In these true Sabbaths bears a part.

II.

The pure of soul alone have grace
The future joys of Heav'n to trace,
And learn in foretaste sweet and rare
What glories deck the Blessed there :

III.

What bliss, in that celestial land,
They know, the bright Angelic band ;
Who see the King That crowns the right
In all His Majesty of light.

IV.

Blest is that Country, ever blest,
Which knoweth nought save joy and rest !
Whose citizens for ever raise
The long unbroken chant of praise !

V.

Whom sweetness, more than earthly, fills ;
Who know no grief, and mourn no ills ;
Whom never more can foe alarm,
Nor storm approach to work them harm.

VI.

Let this our meditation be
Along the vale of misery ;
This occupy each sleeping hour,
And exercise each waking power.

VII.

Thus shall we gain, this exile past,
Our Country's Blessed Crown at last ;
Thus in His Glory shall adore
The King of Ages evermore. Amen.

Interní festi gaudia.

101 (or 97)

[Hymnal Noted, page 199]

Melody from the ROMAN ANTIPHONAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GRETHEED.

In - - ter - ni . . . fes - - - ti gau - di - a
Our . . . fes - tal . . . strains to - day re - veal

Nos - - tra . . . so - net . . . har - mo - - ni - a; . . .
The . . . joys that faith - ful spi - - rits feel, . . .

Quo mens in se pa - ci - - fi - - ca
As of - - ten as the in - - most heart

Ve - - ra fre - quen - tat Sab - ba - ta: A - men.
In these true Sab - baths bears a part. A - men.

Hymn 102 (or 98)

Harum laudum præconia.

MORNING HYMN FOR
ALL SAINTS, OR FOR ANY PARTICULAR SAINT

Rev. vii., 2, 8.—“I saw another Angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God : and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea, Saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.”

I.

HARUM laudum præconia
Imitetur Ecclesia,
Dum recensentur annua
Sanctorum natalitia.

II.

Cum, post peracta prælia,
Digna redduntur præmia ;
Pro passione rosea,
Pro castitate candida.

III.

Quam mens humana capere,
Nec lingua valet promere,
Donec vitæ victoria
Commutet haec mortalia.

IV.

Ibi dies clarissima
Melior est quam millia,
Luce lucens præfulgidæ,
Plena Dei notitia.

V.

Hujus sequi vestigia,
Et prædicare dogmata,
Fide rectâ ac fervida,
Det nobis mater gratiae. Amen.

I.

The praises that the Blessed know
The Church shall imitate below,
Whene'er she greets, in yearly strain,
The birthdays of her Saints again.

II.

Now, all their battles past and gone,
The Crown of Glory is set on ;
For Chastity, as lily white,
For Martyrdom, as ruby bright.

III.

This cannot human fancy know,
Nor tongue of Men nor Angels shew,
Till endless life the vict'ry brings
That gives for earthly, heav'nly things.

IV.

One day of those most glorious rays
Is better than ten thousand days,
Refulgent with celestial light,
And with God's fullest knowledge bright.

V.

That we the Saints' blest lives may reach,
That we their blessed faith may teach,
May join above, and love below,
The Spirit of All Grace bestow ! Amen

Harum laudum præconia.

102 (or 98)

[Hymnal Noted, page 200.]

Melody from the

ROMAN ANTIPHONAL.

Harmonized by EDWARD CRUSE, Esq.

Ha - - rum lau - - dum . . præ - co - ni - a
The . . . prais - es that . . the Bless - ed know

Im - - i - - te - tur Ec - cle - - si - a, . .
The Church shall im - - i - tate be - low,

Dum re - cen - sen - tur an - - nu - a
When - e'er she greets, in year - - ly strain,

Sanc - to - - rum na - ta - li - - ti - a. A - men.
The birth - days of her Saints a - gain. A - men.

After the last verse.

Hymn 103 (or 99)

Sí quis valet numerare.

HYMN for ALL SAINTS.

2 Tim. ii., 12.—“If we suffer, we shall also reign with him.”

I.

Sí quis valet numerare
Beatorum numerum,
Horum poterit pensare
Sempiternum gaudium,
Quod meruerunt intrare
Mundi post exilium

II.

De valle plorationis
Erepti feliciter,
Annos jam afflictionis
Cogitantes dulciter,
Omnia consummationis
Finem vident jugiter.

III.

Suum cernunt tentatorem
In poenis perpetuo ;
Suum pium Salvatorem
Collaudant in jubilo ;
Quem et remuneratorem
Sentiunt in præmio.

IV.

Nunc per speculum videmus,
Umbris et enigmate ;
Tunc ut noti cognoscemus
Pure, nude, lucide ;
Clarum visum nam figemus
En in lumen gloriae.

V.

Personarum Trinitatem
Clare speculabimur ;
Essentia Unitatem
Nude contemplabimur ;
Unitatem, Trinitatem
In uno mirabimur.

VI.

Jam, homo, noli timere
Quæcumque gravamina ;
Per hæc vales obtinere
Tam immensa gaudia ;
Lucisque lumen videre
Per eterna sæcula.

VII.

Vitæ dator, summe Parens,
Tibi benedictio
Sit, laus, decus semper clares,
Semper tuo Filio ;
Sit et honor fine carens
Inclito Paraclito. Amen.

I.

If there be that skills to reckon
All the number of the Blest,
He, perchance, can weigh the gladness
Of the everlasting rest
Which, their earthly warfare finished,
They through suffering have possest.

II.

Through the vale of lamentation
Happily and safely past,
Now the years of their affliction
In their mem'ry they recast,
And the end of all perfection
They can contemplate at last.

III.

For they see their cruel Tempter
Suff'ring torments evermore ;
To the Saviour That redeemed them
Those redeemed ones praises pour ;
And the Monarch That rewards them
Those rewarded saints adore.

IV.

In a glass, through types and riddles,
Dwelling here, we see alone ;
Then serenely, purely, clearly,
We shall know as we are known ;
Fixing our enlighten'd vision
On the glory of the Throne.

V.

There the Trinity of Persons
Unbeclouded shall we see ;
There the Unity of Essence
Shall revealed in glory be ;
While we hail the Threecold Godhead,
And the simple Unity.

VI.

Wherefore, man, take heart and courage,
Whatsoe'er thy present pain ;
Such untold reward through suff'ring
Thou may'st merit to attain ;
And for ever in His Glory
With the Light of Light to reign.

VII.

Laud and honour to the Father ;
Laud and honour to the Son ;
Laud and honour to the Spirit ;
Ever Three, and ever One :
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen

Si quis valet numerare.

103 (or 99)

[Hymnal Noted, page 201.]

Melody of "Urbs beata."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEAD.

Si quis va - let .. nu - me - ra - re Be - a - to - rum
If there be that . skills to reck - on All the num - ber

nu - me - rum, Ho - rum po - te - rit pen - sa - - re
of the Blest, He, per - chance, can weigh the glad - - ness

Sem - pi - ter - num gau - di - um, Quod me - ru - e - runt in - tra - re
Of the e - ver - last - ing rest Which, their earth - ly war - fare finish'd,

Mun - di post ex - i - - - li - um. A - men.
They through suff' - ring have . . . pos - sess. A - men.

After the last verse.

Jerusalem luminosa.

HYMN FOR ALL SAINTS,

ISAIAH lxi. 4.—“ Since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye seen, O God, beside thee, what he hath prepared for him that waiteth for him.”

I.

JERUSÁLEM luminosa
Vera pacis visio,
Felix nimis et formosa,
Summi Regis mansio,
De te O quam gloria
Dicta sunt a seculo!

II.

Lapidibus expolitis
Structa tu mirifice,
Gemmis auro claris vitris
Decoraris undique;
Portas fulgent margaritis,
Plateæ sunt aureæ.

III.

In te jngitur jucundum
Alleluia canitur;
Solemne ac laetabundum
Semper festum agitur;
Totum sanctum, totum mundum,
In te quidquid cernitur.

IV.

In te nunquam nubilata
Aëris temperies;
Sole solis illustrata
Semper est meridies;
In te non nox fessis grata,
Nec labor nec inquietus.

V.

O quam vere gloriosum
Eris, corpus fragile,
Cum fueris tam formosum,
Forte, sanum, agile,
Liberum, voluptuosum,
In ævum durabile!

VI.

Nunc libenter ac ferventer
Laborum fer onera;
Habeas ut [condecenter]
Dona tam magnifica;
Doterisque luculenter
Gloria perpetua.

VII.

Eterne glorificata
Sit beata Trinitas,
A qua ecclæstis fundatur
Jerusalem civitas,
In qua sibi frequentata
Sit laudis immensitas. Amen.

I.

LIGHT's abode, Celestial Salem,
Vision dear, whence peace hath spring,
Brighter than the heart can fancy,
Mansion of the Highest King;
O how glorious are the praises
Which of thee the prophets sing!

II.

Thou with beauteous stones and polish'd
Wondrously art rear'd on high;
Thou with precious gems and crystal
Decorated gloriously:
And with pearls thy portals glitter,
And with gold thy streets may vie.

III.

There for ever and for ever
Alleluia is ont-pour'd:
For unending, for unbroken,
Is the feast-day of the Lord;
All is pure, and all is holy
That within thy walls is stor'd.

IV.

There no cloud or passing vapour
Dims the brightness of the air;
Endless noon-day, glorious noon-day,
From the Sun of suns is there;
There no night brings rest from labour,
There unknown are toil and care.

V.

O how glorious and resplendent,
Fragile body, shalt thou be,
When endued with so much beauty,
Full of health, and strong, and free,
Full of vigour, full of pleasure,
That shall last eternally!

VI.

Now with gladness, now with courage,
Bear the burden on thee laid,
That hereafter these thy labours
May with endless gifts be paid:
And in everlasting glory
Thou with joy may'st be array'd.

VII.

Laud and honour to the Father;
Laud and honour to the Son;
Laud and honour to the Spirit;
Ever Three, and ever One:
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

Jerusalem luminosa.

[Hymnal Noted, page 203.]

104 (or 100)

Melody of "Urbs Beata."
From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.
Harmonized by E. CAUSE, Esq.

Je - ru - sá - lem lu - mi - no - sa Ve - ra pa - cis
Light's a - bode, Ce - - les - tial Sa - lem, Vi - sion dear, whence

vi - si - o, Fe - lix ni - mis et for - mo - - sa,
peace hath spring, Bright - er than the heart can fan - - cy,

Sum - mi Re - gis man - si - o, De te .. O quam glo - ri - o - sa
Man - sion of the High - est King; O how glo - rious are the prais - es

After the last verse.
Dic - ta sunt a sae - - cu - lo! A - men.
Which of thee the pro - - phets sing! A - men.

Hymn 105 (or 104)

¶ beata Jerusalem.

HYMN at the
RESTORATION OF A CHURCH.

Micæal ii., 9.—“The glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, saith the Lord of hosts : and in this place will I give peace, saith the Lord of hosts.”

I.

O BEATA Jerusalem,
Prædicanda civitas,
Quæ tuis læta triumphas
In supernis civibus,
Innovata Regis amplio
Claritatis stigmata !

II.

Hic tui templi resulget
Sanctior memoria,
Jure restorationis
Lucido fundamini,
Quam decoris pollet acti
Dignitatis sidere.

III.

Te precamur hic adesse,
Conditor sanctissime :
Hieque promptus consecrandis
Sedibus inlabere ;
Atque, consecrator ipse,
Hic adesto jugiter.

IV.

Jam templum tui honoris
Effice nos servulos :
Non caro, non corda nostra
Militent discrimini :
Sed tuo sacro dicati
Serviamus nomini.

V.

Regis hic altare summi
Sit cornucum lunine :
Sit honore mancipatum,
Sit repletum munere :
Sit beatum, sit serenum,
Sit placens regi Deo.

VI.

Hic tibi nostrorum alma
Cordium altaria
Consecra, superne Judex,
Innovans nos gratiâ :
Sedibus illæpsa donans
De supernis munera.

VII.

Ut tibi per omne æcum,
Trinitas sanctissima,
Sit honor, immensa virtus,
Et perennis gloria,
Qui Deus in Trinitate,
Permanes in æcula. Amen.

I.

BLESSED City, Heav'ly Salem,
Land of glory, land of rest ;
Joyous ever and triumphant
In the armies of the blest ;
Where the King, thy grace renewing,
Doth His Glory manifest :

II.

Now and henceforth this thy temple
Shall a holier mem'ry own,
By the right of restoration
From the old foundation-stone,
Than the former house, here builded,
Had in other ages known.

III.

Come Thou now, and be among us,
Lord and Maker, while we pray :
Let Thy presence fill the Temple
Which we dedicate to-day :
And, Thyselv' its Consecrator,
Dwell within its walls alway !

IV.

Grant that all Thy faithful people
May Thy truer Temple be ;
Neither flesh, nor soul, nor spirit
Know another Lord than Thee :
But to Thee once dedicated,
Serve Thee everlastinglly.

V.

Bright be here the Monarch's Altar
With the presents that we bring ;
Held in holy veneration,
Rich with many an offering ;
Ever hallow'd, ever quiet,
Ever dear to God its King !

VI.

Here our souls as Thy true Altars
Deign to hallow and to bless,
O thou future Judge of all men,
With Thy grace and holiness ;
That Thy gifts, sent down from Heaven,
We may evermore possess.

VII.

Laud and honour to the Father ;
Laud and honour to the Son ;
Laud and honour to the Spirit ;
Ever Three, and ever One :
Consubstantial, Co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

¶ beata Jerusalem.

105 or 104)

[Hymnal Noted, page 205.]

From the SALISBURY HYMNAL.

O be - a - ta Je - ru - sá - lem, Præ - di - can - da
Bless - ed Ci - ty, Heav'n - ly Sa - lem, Land of glo - ry,

ci - vi - tas, Quæ tu - is læ - ta tri - um - - phas
land of rest; Joy - ous e - ver and tri - um - - phant

In su - per - nis ci - vi - bus, In - no - va - ta Re-gis am - plio
In the ar - mies of the blest; Where the King, thy grace re - new-ing,

After the last verse.
Cla - ri - ta - tis stig - - ma - te! A - men.
Doth His Glo - ry ma - - ni - fest: A - men.

N.B.—This Harmony may be used interchangeably with those of 48, 44, 103, and 104.

THE GREATER ANTIPHONS

AT EVEN-SONG DURING EIGHT DAYS BEFORE CHRISTMAS.

¶ Sapientia.

EVENING ANTIPHON
for December 16.

[Hymnal Noted, page 207.]

From the
BALISBURY ANTIPHONARY.

O . . . Sa-pi-en - ti - a, quæ ex o - re Al - tis - si - mi pro - dis - ti at - tin - gens
O . . . Wis - - dom, Which camest forth out of the mouth of the Most High, and reachest

a fi - ne us - que ad fi - nem, for - ti ter . . . sua - vi - ter - que dis - po -
from one end to the o - ther, migh - ti - ly . . . and sweet - ly or - der

- - nens om - ni - a: Ve - ni ad . . . do - cendum nos vi - - am pruden - ti - æ.
- - ing all things: Come and teach us . . . the way of pru - dence.

* The Accompaniments to these Antiphons are adapted especially to the English words; but may easily be altered when the Latin is sung, by following the square notation here given.

¶ Adonai.

EVENING ANTHEM
for DECEMBER 17.

[Hymnal Noted, page 207.]

From the SALISBURY ANTIPHONARY.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

O . . . A - do - na - i, et Dux do - mus Is - ra - el,
O . . . Lord and Ru - ler of the House of Is - ra - el,

qui Mo - y - si in ig - ne flam - mæ ru - - bi ap - pa - ru -
Who ap - pear - edst un - to Mo - ses in a flame of fire in the

- - is - ti, . . . et e - i in Si - na le - gem de - dis - ti:
bush, and gav - est un - to him the Law in .. Si - na - i:

Ve - ni ad re - di - men - dum nos . . . in bra-chi-o ex - ten - - to.
Come and re - deem . . . us . . . with a stretch - ed - out arm.

Ω Radix Jesse.

EVENING ANTIPHON
for DECEMBER 18.

[Hymnal Noted, page 207.]

From the
SALISBURY ANTIPHONARY.

O . . . Ra - dix . . Jes - - se, qui stas in
 O . . . Root . . of Jes - - se, Who stand - est for an

sig - num po - pu - lo - rum, su - per quem conti-nebunt re-ges os
 en - sign of the peo - ple, at Whom Kings shall shut

su - - um . . quem Gen - tes de-pre - ca - - bun - tur;
 their mouths, un - to Whom the Gen - tiles shall pray:

Ve - ni ad li - be - ran - dum nos, . . jam no - - li tar - da-re.
 Come and de - li - ver us, . . and tar - - ry . . not.

Ω Clavis David.

EVENING ANTIPHON
for DECEMBER 19.

[Hymnal Noted, page 208.]

From the SALISBURY ANTIPHONARY.
Harmonized by E. CAUSE, Esq.

O . . . Cla - vis Da - vid, et Sceptrum do - mus Is - ra - el,
O . . . key . of Da - vid, and Scep - tre of the House of Is - ra - el,

qui a - pe - ris et ne - mo clau - dit, clau - dia, et ne - mo
Thou That o - penest and no man shut - teth, and shut - test, and no man

a - - pe - rit: Ve - ni et e - duce vinc - tum - de domo car - ce - ris,
o - - pen - eth: Come, and loose the pri - so - ner from the pri - son house,

se - den - tem in te - ne - - bris, . et . . um - bra mor - tis.
and him that sit - teth in dark - ness, from the sha - dow of death.

Oriens.

[Hymnal Noted, page 208.]

From the SALISBURY ANTIPHONARY.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

EVENING ANTIPHON
for DECEMBER 20.

O . . . ri - ens, Splen - dor lu - cis . e - ter - næ.
 O . . . ri - ent, Brightness of the e - ter - nal Light,

et Sol jus - ti - ti - - ae:... Veni e il - lu - mi na
 and Sun of Righ - teous - ness: Come and light - en them

se - den - tes in te - ne - bris et .. um - brà mor - tis.
 that sit in dark - - ness, and in the sha - dow of death.

O Rex Gentium.

[Hymnal Noted, page 208.]

From the SALISBURY ANTIPHONARY.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.

EVENING ANTIPHON
for DECEMBER 21.

O . . . Rex Gen - ti - um, et de-si-de-ra-tus e - a-rum,
 O . . . King of the Gen - tiles, and their De - sire,

La - pis - que an - gu - la - ris . . . qui fa - cis u - tra que u - num:
the Cor - - ner - stone, . . . Who ma - dest both . . . one:

Ve - ni, et sal - va ho - mi - - nem, quem de li - mo for - masti.
Come and save man, whom Thou hast made out of the dust of the earth.

¶ Emmanuel.

EVENING ANTIPHON
for DECEMBER 22.

[Hymnal Noted, page 209.]

From the
SALISBURY ANTIPHONARY.

O . . . Em - ma - nu - el, Rex, et Le - gi - fer nos - ter, Ex - pec - ta - tio Gen - ti - um .
O . . . Em - ma - nu - el, our King and Law - giv - er, the De - sire of all Na -

. . . et Salvator e - a - rum: Ve - ni ad salvandum nos, Domine De - us nos - ter.
- - tions, and their Sa - viour: Come and save . . . us, O Lord our God.

¶ Virgo Virginum.

EVENING ANTIPHON
for DECEMBER 23.

[Hymnal Noted, page 200.]

From the SALISBURY ANTIPHONARY.
Harmonized by the Rev. S. S. GREATREES

O . . . Vir - go Vir - gi - num, quo - mo-do fi - et . . . is - tud?
O . . . Vir - gin of Vir - gins, how . . . shall . . . this be?

qui - a nec primam si-milem vi-sa es, nec ha - be - re se-quentem -
For nei-ther before theewas there a - ny like thee, nor shall there be after.-

Fi - li - æ Hie - ru - sa - lem, quid me ad - mi - ra - mi - - ni?
Daugh - ters of Je - ru - sa - lem, why mar - vel ye at me?

Di - vinum est mys - te - ri - um . . . hoc quod cer - ni - tis.
The thing that ye be - hold is . . . a di - vine mys - te - ry.

APPENDIX.

In the Second Part of the Accompanying Harmonies to the Hymnal Noted, the Editors have completed the works undertaken about seven years ago, the object and nature of which have already been fully explained, both in the Preface to these Harmonies, and in the Prospectuses, and other Notices, which have from time to time appeared in a separate form.

Some portions of these, which it seemed desirable to preserve, are herein reprinted.

It will have been seen that, in the Harmonies of the Second Part, slurs have been used instead of the thick lines substituted for them in the First. It is hoped that this change will correct the too common error of playing these passages faster than the other notes of the same value, against which a caution was inserted in the Preface, at page iii.

The Editors desire here to record their grateful acknowledgements to all who have in any way aided them in their arduous undertaking: particularly to the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury Cathedral, for the loan of the Sarum Gradual, preserved in their Library; to Messrs. Cruse and Sullivan, for their valuable contributions to the Harmonies; and to Mr. Lonsdale, for his kind permission to use Sir Henry Bishop's beautiful setting of the *Alla beata Trinita*: nor can they pass unrecorded the uniform zeal and cordial co-operation of their Publisher and Printer, Mr. J. Alfred Novello.

Such Harmonies as are without the Author's name, are by the Rev. T. Helmore, the Musical Editor of the First Part.

In the Second Part, the Editorial responsibility has been shared among five members of the Ecclesiastical Society's Committee,—viz: for the letter-press, the Rev. Messrs. J. M. Neale and B. Webb; for the music, the Rev. Messrs. S. S. Greatheed, T. Helmore, and H. L. Jenner.

The following is the substance of the Prospectuses, and other Notices, which have before been separately printed:—

FIRST PROSPECTUS.

It is needless to prove the acknowledged want of an English Hymnal. It is as needless to dwell on the inconveniences and mischief which have arisen from the various Selections of Metrical Psalms and Hymns by which it has been attempted to supply the deficiency.

The Committee of the Ecclesiastical Society has resolved on making an attempt to introduce a Hymnal on that which it conceives to be the only legitimate principle.

This principle is, to give the ancient Hymns of the *English Church*, and principally of the Sarum Service Books, to their old melodies.

The attempt has never been made before; and the Committee earnestly desire that it may be carried out in the completest possible manner.

The Sarum Books contain about 150 Hymns;—about 90 of these will be issued in the proposed work.

The publication will consist of three distinct parts:—1, The words by themselves, published in as cheap a form as possible, for the use of congregations. 2, The words *noted* (on the same principle as the "Psalter Noted" of Mr. Helmore), for the use of choirs and others who sing. 3, The harmonies, composed on Gregorian principles.

The two latter parts are now appearing at irregular intervals: each part containing from 16 to 30 pages.

When half the words have been prepared, that half will be published separately by itself. The Hymns of this first half are so selected, as, in a certain manner, to embrace the whole course of the Church's year; to which greater completeness and precision will afterwards be added by the second half.

The annexed Synopsis will give a general idea of the Hymnal. * * * *

The Committee earnestly request assistance from all persons interested in the subject; while they cannot, of course, pledge themselves to adopt, either wholly or in part, any translations with which they may be assisted, it is clear that such help can hardly fail of suggesting some happy expression, or better rendering, and may be most highly valuable to them.

The Synopsis which followed was similar to that here printed for use, with all the revisions subsequently made in working out the original plan.

SYNOPSIS OF THE HYMNAL NOTED.

[The Evening Hymns on Festivals are put before the Morning Hymns, because, like the Collects, they are said at the Even-song of the day before, as well as on the day itself (except where otherwise marked). In some Books of the Words, published subsequently to the completion of the Work, the Hymns are arranged and numbered according to their places in this Synopsis, as printed on the left of the page. In the Editions published in two Parts, the First contains forty-six Hymns; consequently, any Hymn of a higher number must be looked for in the Second Part. The numbers of the Hymns, as first printed in these two Parts, are here given on the right of the page.]

N.B.—* means that the Hymn is also sung at the First Vespers of the Festival, i.e., the Evening Service of the day before,—† at the Second Vespers, i.e., the Evening Service of the day itself.

HYMNS FOR THE WEEK.

No. in Comp'te Edition.			No. in Parte I. and II.
1	SATURDAY	EVENING.	O Trinity of blessed light— <i>O lux beata Trinitas.</i> 1
2	"	"	O what their joy— <i>O quanta qualia.</i> - 47
3	"	"	God ended all the world's array. - 48
4	SUNDAY	MORNING. At an Early Service.	<i>Post facta celos Conditor.</i> Our limbs refresh'd— <i>Somno refectis artibus.</i> - 2
5	"	" At a Later Service.	On this the day— <i>Primo dierum omnium.</i> - 3
6	"	"	In our common celebration— <i>Omnes una celebremus.</i> 49
7	"	"	When in silence and in shade. - 50
8	"	"	<i>Quando noctis medium.</i> The Sunday Morn— <i>Ex dies est Dominica.</i> - 51
9	"	"	Christ being raised— <i>Hoc die surgens Dominus.</i> - 52
10	"	"	Be present, Holy Father— <i>Ades, Pater supremo.</i> 53
11	"	"	O Blest Creator— <i>Lucis Creator optime.</i> - 8
12	DAILY.	AT AN EARLY SERVICE.	Now that the daylight— <i>Jam lucis orto sidere.</i> - 4
13	"	AT THE THIRD HOUR.	Come, Holy Ghost— <i>Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus.</i> 5
14	"	AT THE SIXTH HOUR.	O God of truth— <i>Rector potens, veraz Deus.</i> - 6
15	"	AT THE NINTH HOUR.	O God, Creation's secret Force. - 7 <i>Rerum Deus tenax vigor.</i>
16	"	AT NIGHT.	Before the ending— <i>Tu lucis ante terminum.</i> - 9
17	MONDAY	MORNING.	Thou Brightness of the Father's ray. - 54 <i>Splendor Paterna gloria.</i>
18	"	EVENING.	O great Creator— <i>Immensa celi Conditor.</i> - 55
19	TUESDAY	MORNING.	The winged herald— <i>Ales diei nuncius.</i> - 56
20	"	EVENING.	Earth's mighty Maker— <i>Telluris ingens Conditor.</i> 57
21	WEDNESDAY	MORNING.	Hence, night and clouds— <i>Nox, et tenebrae.</i> - 58
22	"	EVENING.	O God, Whose hand— <i>Oculi Deus sanctissime.</i> - 59
23	THURSDAY	MORNING.	Behold the golden dawn— <i>Luz ece surgit aurea.</i> 60
24	"	EVENING.	Almighty God— <i>Magnus Deus potentia.</i> - 61
25	FRIDAY	MORNING.	Eternal Glory of the sky— <i>Eterna Celi gloria.</i> - 62
26	"	EVENING.	Maker of men— <i>Plasmator hominis Deus.</i> - 63
27	SATURDAY	MORNING.	Dawn sprinkles all the East— <i>Aurora jam spargit.</i> 64
		SEASONS OF THE YEAR, AND FESTIVALS OF SAINTS.	
28	ADVENT.	EVENING.	*Creator of the stars— <i>Conditor alme siderum.</i> - 10
29	"	MORNING.	To earth descending— <i>Verbum supernum prodiens.</i> 11
30	"		Draw nigh, draw nigh— <i>Veni, veni, Emmanuel.</i> 65
31	CHRISTMAS EVE } to the Epiphany. }	EVENING.	*Come, Thou Redeemer— <i>Veni, Redemptor gentium.</i> 12
32	"	"	*Of the Father sole begotten. <i>Corde natus ex Parentis.</i> - - 66
33	CHRISTMAS DAY, } to the Epiphany. }	MORNING.	Jesu, the Father's Only Son. - - 13 <i>Christe Redemptor omnium.</i>
34	"	"	From lands that see— <i>A solis ortis cardine.</i> - 14
35	"		Be present, ye faithful— <i>Adeate fideles.</i> - 67
36	CHRISTMAS.	FIRST HOUR.	Let every age and nation— <i>Agnoscat omne saeculum.</i> 68
37	"	THIRD HOUR.	The Virgin Mary— <i>Maria ventre concipit.</i> - 69
38	"	SIXTH HOUR.	He, by Whose Hand— <i>Præsepe poni pertulit.</i> - 70
39	"	NINTH HOUR.	Now the Old Adam's sinful stain. - 71 <i>Adam vetus quod poluit.</i>
40	S. STEPHEN'S DAY.		Saint of God, elect— <i>Sancte Dei, pretiose.</i> - 15
41	HOLY INNOCENTS.		All hail! ye Infant Martyr flowers. - - 16 <i>Salve, flores Martyrum.</i>
42	EPIPHANY, and the following week. }	EVENING.	*Why, impious Herod— <i>Hostii Herodes impie.</i> - 17
43	"	MORNING, and on August 7th.	Jesu!—The very thought— <i>Jesu dulcis memoria.</i> 18
44	"	AT THE HOLY COMMUNION.	Jesu!—The very thought is sweet. - - 72
45	SUNDAYS after EPIPHANY.		O Love, how deep— <i>O Amor quam extaticus.</i> - 73
46	SEPTUAGESIMA, and following week.		Alleluia, song of sweetness— <i>Alleluia, dulce canticum.</i> 74
47	FIRST and SECOND weeks in LENT.	EVENING.	*The fast, as tanght— <i>Ex more docti mystico.</i> - 75
48	"	MORNING.	O Maker of the world— <i>Audi benigne Conditor.</i> - 20
49	THIRD & FOURTH weeks in LENT.	EVENING.	*Lo! now is our accepted day— <i>Eccs tempus idoneum.</i> 19
50	"	MORNING.	Jesu, the Law and Pattern— <i>Jesu quadragenaria.</i> 21
51	PASSION SUNDAY } till Maundy Thursday. }	EVENING.	*The Royal Banners— <i>Vexilla Regis prodeunt.</i> - 22
52	"	MORNING.	Sing, my tongue— <i>Pange, lingua, gloriosi.</i> - 23
53	"	"	Thirty years among us dwelling. - - 24 <i>Lustra sex qui jam peracta.</i>
54	PALM SUNDAY.	MORNING.	Glory, and laud, and honor— <i>Gloria, laus, et honor.</i> 76
55	MAUNDY THURSDAY.		The Word of God— <i>Verbum supernum prodicens.</i> 77

No. in
Complete
Edition.No. in
Parts I.
and II.

	GOOD FRIDAY and the MORNING of EASTER EVE.—No Hymns.	
56	EASTER EVE. { EVENING. And on Saturday Evenings until Ascension Day	*Ye Choirs of New Jerusalem ! - 25 <i>Chorus nova Hierusalem.</i>
57	EASTER EVE till Ascension Day. { Instead of <i>Tu lucis ante terminum</i> , at Night.	Jesu, Who brought'st redemption nigh. - 30 <i>Jesu Salvator saeculi.</i>
58	EASTER DAY, and till Ascension Day. { MORNING.	Light's glittering morn— <i>Aurora lucis rutilat.</i> - 26 With gentle voice— <i>Sermons blando Angelus.</i> - 27
59	"	To the Paschal Victim— <i>Victima Paschali.</i> - 28
60	EASTER DAY, and till Low Sunday, inclusive. { AT THE HOLY COMMUNION.	The strain upraise of joy— <i>Cantemus cuncti.</i> - 78
61	EASTER DAY, and Seven days after. { MORNING.	Hail! Festal Day!— <i>Salve, festa dies.</i> - 79
62	"	On the morn of Easter day— <i>Mane prima Sabbati.</i> 80
63	"	The Lamb's high banquet we await. - 29 <i>Ad cenam Agni providi.</i>
64	EASTER DAY (except on Saturdays) till Ascension Day. { EVENING.	Ye sons and daughters of the King.— <i>O filii et filiae</i> 81 *Eternal Monarch, King most High. - 81 <i>Eterne Rex Altissime.</i>
65	EASTER-TIDE.	
66	ASCENSION EVE till Whit-Sunday. { EVENING.	*Jesu, Redemption all divine. - 82 <i>Jesu nostra Redemptio.</i>
67	ASCENSION DAY till Whit-Sunday. { MORNING (and Night, instead of <i>Tu lucis ante terminum.</i>)	Sing we triumphant hymns of praise. - 82 <i>Hymnum canamus glorie.</i>
68	ASCENSION DAY. { MORNING.	*Now Christ, ascending whence He came. - 83 <i>Jam Christus astra ascenderat.</i>
69	WHIT-SUNDAY, and following week. { EVENING.	Blest joys for mighty wonders— <i>Beata nobis gaudia.</i> 83
70	"	Come, Holy Ghost— <i>Veni, Creator Spiritus.</i> - 84
71	"	Come, Thou Holy Paraclete— <i>Veni, Sancte Spiritus.</i> 84
72	WHIT-SUNDAY. { AT THE HOLY COMMUNION.	*Be present, Holy Trinity— <i>Adesto, Sancta Trinitas.</i> 85
73	TRINITY SUNDAY. { EVENING.	Trinity, Unity, Deity— <i>Trinitas, Unitas, Deitas.</i> 85
74	"	*O Christ, Thou Lord of worlds. - 86 <i>Annie Christie seculorum Domine.</i>
75	THE FESTIVALS OF APOSTLES. { EVENING.	Th' Eternal gifts of Christ— <i>Eterna Christi munera.</i> 86
76	"	{ *Th' Apostles' hearts were full of pain. - 87 <i>Tristes erant Apostoli.</i>
77	THE FESTIVALS OF APOSTLES in Easter-Tide. { EVENING.	{ In this our bright and Paschal day. - 88 <i>Claro Paschali gaudio.</i>
78	"	
79	THE FESTIVALS OF MARTYRS. { EVENING.	*The triumphs of the Saints— <i>Sanctorum meritis.</i> 89
80	"	The eternal gifts of Christ— <i>Eterna Christi munera.</i> } 87 <i>Et Martyrum victorias.</i>
81	"	O God, Thy soldiers' Crown and Guard. - 40 <i>Deus, tuorum militum.</i>
82	"	Blessed Feasts of Blessed Martyrs. - 88 <i>O beata beatorum.</i>
83	THE FESTIVALS OF CONFESSORS. { EVENING.	*He, the Confessor of the Lord. - 41 <i>Iste Confessor Domini.</i>
84	THE FESTIVALS OF BISHOPS AND CONFESSORS. { MORNING.	Jesu, the world's Redeemer, hear. - 99 <i>Jesu, Redemptor omnium.</i>
85	THE FESTIVALS OF VIRGINS. {	{ Jesu, the Virgins' Crown— <i>Jesu, corona Virginum.</i> 90
86	THE FESTIVALS OF HOLY WOMEN. {	The world and all its boasted good. - 91 <i>Hac rite mundi gaudia.</i>
87	CONVERSION OF S. PAUL. {	Let Gentiles raise the thankful lay. - 92 <i>Paule, doctor egregie.</i>
88	PURIFICATION OR ANNUNCIATION. {	The God, Whom earth, and sea, and sky, - 93 <i>Quem terra, pontus, ethera.</i>
89	"	Full of gladness— <i>Laetabundus.</i> - 94
90	ANNUNCIATION. MORNING.	To the Virgin He sends— <i>Mittit ad Virginem.</i> - 95
91	"	The sighs and the sorrows— <i>Humani generis.</i> - 96
92	S. JOHN BAPTIST. "	The great forerunner— <i>P'recursor altius lusinque.</i> 97
93	TRANSFIGURATION.	A type of those bright rays on high. - 98 <i>Celestis formam gloriae.</i>
94	S. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS. {	*Thee, O Christ, the Father's Splendour. - 42 <i>Tibi, Christe, Splendor Patri.</i>
95	"	The mighty host on high— <i>Celorum civium.</i> - 99
96	ALL SAINTS, OR FOR ANY PARTICULAR SAINT. { EVENING.	*The Church on earth— <i>Supernæ matris gaudia.</i> 100
97	"	Our festal strains to-day— <i>Interni festi gaudia.</i> 101
98	"	The praises that the Blessed know. - 102 <i>Harum laudum præconia.</i>

No. in Complete Edition.			No. in Parts I and II.
99	ALL SAINTS.		
100	"		
101	DEDICATION OF A CHURCH.	EVENING.	
102	"	MORNING.	
103	"	EVENING.	
104	RESTORATION OF A CHURCH.		
105	ADVENT.	AND AFTER THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD : AT HOLY COMMUNION.	
THE GREATER ANTIPHONS.		At Even-song, during Eight Days before Christmas.	
		DECEMBER 16.	
"		17.	O Lord and Ruler— <i>O Adonai</i> .
"		18.	O Root of Jesse— <i>O Radix Jesse</i> .
"		19.	O Key of David— <i>O Clavis David</i> .
"		20.	O Orient— <i>O Oriens</i> .
"		21.	O King of the Gentiles— <i>O Rex Gentium</i> .
"		22.	O Emmanuel— <i>O Emmanuel</i> .
"		23.	O Virgin of Virgins— <i>O Virgo Virginum</i> .

END OF SYNOPSIS.

OF THE VARIOUS EDITIONS OF THE HYMNAL.

The Hymnal is still published in the three forms mentioned in the Preface, at page ii. Of the Words alone there are several editions, as may be seen in the second Prospectus, the substance of which is here reprinted, with slight additions.

SECOND PROSPECTUS.

I.—A HYMNAL NOTED; or Translations of the Ancient Hymns of the Church, set to their proper Melodies.—Parts 1 and 2, price 2s. 6d. each, in paper covers, or the two parts bound in one vol., cloth, 5s.

II.—ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES TO THE HYMNAL NOTED. Parts 1 and 2, bound in cloth, 6s. 6d. each; or the two parts bound in one vol., cloth, 10s. 6d.

III.—THE WORDS OF THE HYMNAL, in a cheap form.—Part 1, price 2d. Part 2, price 4d.

THE WORDS OF THE HYMNAL COMPLETE; being the two parts combined in the proper sequence of the whole course of the Church's Year. Cheap edition, cloth, 8d.

THE WORDS OF THE HYMNAL COMPLETE; being the two parts combined, with the addition of Scripture References. Cloth, price 1s. 6d.

THE HYMNAL NOTED.—The increased attention paid of late years to the music of the Church has necessarily led to inquiry into the best mode of reviving the use of metrical Hymns; and where the Prayer Book Psalter, pointed by authority, is sung (*as it always should be*), the ordinary metrical versions of the Psalms are no longer found to satisfy either the religious wants or the musical tastes of Christians. To supply the want universally felt, and very generally acknowledged, the Ecclesiastical Society have laboured with great care, for some time past, to procure good translations of the Hymns which have been written by such holy men as S. Hilary, S. Ambrose, Prudentius, Sedulius, S. Ennodius, and S. Gregory, in the earlier ages of the Church; by Fortunatus, the Venerable Bede, S. Bernard, Hildebert, S. Thomas Aquinas, S. Notker, Godescalcus, and Adam of S. Victor, in mediæval times; and by Santolius Victorinus, since the revival of classical learning.

From these authors are derived the original metrical Hymns which the whole Western Church incorporated into her Liturgy. The Reformers of the English Church wished, but were unable, to translate them; Archbishop Cranmer desired that as his "English verses wanted the grace and faculty which he could wish they had," the king "would cause some other to do them into more pleasant English and phrase."^{*}

The First Part of a Hymnal, intended to supply from these proper sources an orderly course of Hymns for the Christian year, has now for some time been found of eminent service in those Churches where it has been used; and a Second Part, to complete the work, is now published.

The music is that to which, with slight variations, these Hymns have been universally sung; it is taken principally from ancient records of the English use, now extant in the British Museum. These melodies are evidently adapted for Congregational use, and have been proved to answer better on the whole than more modern tunes. The harmonies are composed on the model of the great Harmonists of the best periods of Church Music.

The complete words of the *Hymnal Noted* have now appeared; the Second Part is also published separately, for the convenience of those who already possess the First. An index obviates all the difficulty that might otherwise arise from the different numbering of the complete edition, and of the two parts.

The complete edition appears in two forms. 1. The cheapest, containing the words alone; the price is eightpence for a single copy. 2. With references to Holy Scripture. The variety and depth of Scriptural reference in early and mediæval hymns are so extraordinary, that half the meaning may easily be

* Vide Collier's Ec. Hist., Vol. II., p. 30 (or 8vo. edition, Vol. V., p. 147). Procter on Bk. of Com. Pr., p. 174.

The analogies of the Reformation confirm this view: e.g., the Waldenses, Lollards, and Bohemian brethren sung translations of most of the Catholic Hymns, and Luther versified many.—Burney, *Hist. of Music*, III., p. 20.

The Lutherans retained the Hymns of the ancient offices.—Hawkins, *Hist. of Music*, Bk. IX., Chap. LXXXII. (or 8vo. edition, Vol. I., p. 387.)

missed even by those who would consider themselves excellent Biblical scholars. It is suggested that, besides its obvious uses, this edition is particularly calculated for an employment in which the Hymnal has been found very useful—catechising.

Where *centos* are mentioned in the following list, it will be understood, almost universally, that they are such as have been in general use in the employment of the Hymn, and not any abbreviation of our own.

In order to enable the reader, who may be interested in the study of Hymnology, to refer to the original, the eight editions, most easily procured, are here added; and a reference is given in the list to the page of each on which any Hymn is to be found.

- A. Hymnale secundum usum insignis et præclaræ Ecclesia Sarisburiensis. Littlemore: Masson. 1850.
- B. Hymnarium Sarisburicense: cum Rubricis et Notis Musicis. Pars prima. London: Darling. 1851.
- C. Thesaurus Hymnologicus. Ed. Herm. Adalbert. Daniel. Tom. I. Halle, 1841. C. Idem, Tom. II. Leipzig, 1844.
- D. Lateinische Hymnen des Mittelalters. Von F. J. Mone. Tom. I. Freiburg, 1853.
- E. Sequentia ex Missalibus Germanicis, Anglicis, Gallicis, &c. Ed. J. M. Neale. London: J. W. Parker. 1852.
- F. Hymni Ecclesiæ. Colligit J. M. Neale. Oxford, 1850.
- G. Elucidatorium Ecclesiasticum: Jodoco Chlichtovæo interprete. Basle, 1519. G. Pars secunda.
- H. Hymnarium. Ed. Josephus Maria Carolus Thomasius. 'Opp. Tom. II.) Ed. A. F. Vezzosi. Rom. 1741.

No. in Complete Parts I. CENT.	No. in Complete Parts I. Edition. and II.
? 8 or 9.	1 — 1. O Trinity of blessed light. <i>O lux beata Trinitas.</i> A. 26, B 125, C. 126, G. 14, H. 421.
? 13.	2 — 47. O what their joy and their glory must be. <i>O quanta qualia sunt illâ sabbata.</i> D. 382.
Circ. 720.	3 — 48. God ended all the world's array. <i>Post facta celsa Conditor.</i> A cento from a hymn of V. Bede, de vii. diebus in creatione mundi. D. 1, H. 429.
? 8 or 9.	4 — 2. Our limbs refreshed with slumber now. <i>Somno refectis artibus.</i> A. 8, B. 42, C. 26, G. 7, H. 407.
6.	5 — 3. On this the day that saw the earth. <i>Primo dierum omnium.</i> By S. Gregory the Great. A. 1, B. 31, C. 1, 175, D. 370, G. 6, H. 406.
? 13.	6 — 49. In our joyous celebration. <i>Omnies una celebremus.</i> E. 251, G. 153.
? 11 or 12.	7 — 50. When in silence and in shade. <i>Quando noctis medium.</i> D. 41.
? 13 or 14.	8 — 61. The Sunday morn again is here. } Two centos from <i>En dies est Dominica.</i> D. 312.
Circ. 400.	9 — 52. CHRIST being raised from death of yore. } Two centos from <i>En dies est Dominica.</i> D. 312.
	10 — 53. Be present, Holy FATHER. A cento from the <i>Ades, Pater Supreme</i> , the 6th hymn of the Cathemerinôn of Prudentius; whence the cento <i>Cultor Dei memento</i> , in the Sarum Hymnal, is taken.
? 7 or 8.	11 — 8. O blest Creator of the Light. <i>Lucis Creator Optime.</i> A. 19, B. 36, C. 1, 57, D. 82, G. 5, H. 422.
? 7.	12 — 4. Now that the daylight fills the sky. <i>Jam lucis orto sidere.</i> A. 6, B. 38, C. 56, G. 4, H. 413.
? 7.	13 — 5. Come, HOLY Ghost, with God the SON. <i>Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus.</i> A. 6, B. 39, C. 50, G. 4, H. 415.
? 5 or 6.	14 — 6. O God of truth, O Lord of might. <i>Rector potens, verax Deus.</i> A. 7, B. 40, C. 51, G. 4, H. 417.
? 5 or 6.	15 — 7. O God, Creation's secret Force. <i>Revera Deus tenax vigor.</i> A. 7, B. 41, C. 52, G. 5, H. 418.
? 7 or 8.	16 — 9. Before the ending of the day. <i>Tu lucis ante terminum.</i> A. 27, B. 3, C. 52, G. 5, H. 423.
? 7 or 8.	17 — 54. Thou Brightness of the FATHER's ray. <i>Splendor Paternæ Glorias.</i> Originally in the old Breviaries the hymn at Lauds for every day of the week. A. 9, B. 44, C. 24, D. 373, G. 8, H. 410.
? 7 or 8.	18 — 55. O great Creator of the sky. <i>Immense cali Conditor.</i> A. 20, B. 46, C. 58, D. 376, G. 9, H. 422.
Circ. 400.	19 — 56. The winged herald of the day. <i>Ales diæ nuntius.</i> A cento from the 1st hymn of the Cathemerinôn of Prudentius. A. 11, B. 47, C. 119, G. 9, H. 411.
? 6.	20 — 57. Earth's mighty Maker, Whose command. <i>Telluris ingens Conditor.</i> Perhaps by S. Gregory the Great. A. 21, B. 48, C. 59, D. 376, G. 9, H. 422.
Circ. 400.	21 — 58. Hence, night and clouds that night-time brings. <i>Nox et tenebra et nubila.</i> A cento from the 2nd hymn of the Cathemerinôn of Prudentius. A. 14, B. 50, C. 120, D. 377, G. 10, H. 411.
? 7 or 8.	22 — 59. O God, Whose Hand hath spread the sky. <i>Cæli Deus Sanctissime.</i> A. 22, B. 51, C. 60, D. 378, G. 10, H. 422.
Circ. 400.	23 — 60. Behold the golden dawn arise. <i>Lux eccœ surgit aurea.</i> A cento, with one or two alterations, from the 2nd hymn of the Cathemerinôn of Prudentius. A. 15, B. 52, C. 121, G. 11, H. 412.
? 7 or 8.	24 — 61. Almighty Gon, Who from the flood. <i>Magnæ Deus potentia.</i> A. 23, B. 48, C. 61, G. 11, H. 423.
? 5.	25 — 62. Eternal glory of the sky. <i>Eterna cæli gloria.</i> A. 17, B. 55, C. 55, D. 215, G. 12, H. 418.
? 7.	26 — 63. Maker of men, from heaven Thy throne. <i>Plasmator hominis Deus.</i> A. 24, B. 56, C. 61, G. 18, H. 423.
? 7 or 8.	27 — 64. Dawn sprinkles all the east with light. <i>Aurora jam spargit polum.</i> A. 18, B. 58, C. 56, G. 13, H. 418.
? 7 or 8.	28 — 10. Creator of the stars of night. <i>Conditor alme siderum.</i> A. 31, B. 1, C. 74, D. 49, G. 15, H. 378.
? 8 or 9.	29 — 11. To earth descending, Word sublime. <i>Verbum supernum prodiens.</i> A. 32, B. 4, C. 77, D. 48, G. 16, H. 379.
? 12 or 13.	30 — 65. Draw nigh, draw nigh, Emmanuel. <i>Veni, veni, Emmanuel.</i> C. 386, F. 57.
Circ. 380.	31 — 12. Come, Thou Redeemer of the earth. <i>Veni, Redemptor gentium.</i> One of the most celebrated hymns of S. Ambrose. A. 75, B. 7, C. 12, G. 16.
Circ. 400.	32 — 66. Of the FATHER sole begotten. <i>Corde natus ex Parentis.</i> A cento from the 9th hymn of the Cathemerinôn of Prudentius. It is not in the Sarum Hymnal, but occurs in different forms in the York and in the Hereford: our version is from the former. A. 157, B. 14, C. 122, G. 19, H. 352.

	No. in Complete Parts I. Edition, and II.	No. in Cento.
? 6 or 7.	83 — 13. Jesu, the FATHER's only SON. <i>Christe, Redemptor omnium.</i> A. 37, B. 12, C. 78, G. 17, H. 352.	88 — 13. Jesu, the FATHER's only SON. <i>Christe, Redemptor omnium.</i> A. 37, B. 12, C. 78, G. 17, H. 352.
Circ. 420.	34 — 14. From lands that see the sun arise. <i>A solis ortus cardine.</i> A cento from the hymn with the same commencement of Sedulius. A. 39, B. 15, C. 143, G. 17, H. 353 and 432.	34 — 14. From lands that see the sun arise. <i>A solis ortus cardine.</i> A cento from the hymn with the same commencement of Sedulius. A. 39, B. 15, C. 143, G. 17, H. 353 and 432.
15 or 16.	35 — 67. Be present, ye faithful. <i>Adeste fideles.</i>	35 — 67. Be present, ye faithful. <i>Adeste fideles.</i>
Circ. 570.	36 — 68. Let every age and nation own. <i>Agnoscat omne sacerdotum.</i> This and the three following hymns are by S. Venantius Fortunatus: they are not in the Sarum, but occur in the York Hymnal. A. 159, C. 159, H. 353.	36 — 68. Let every age and nation own. <i>Agnoscat omne sacerdotum.</i> This and the three following hymns are by S. Venantius Fortunatus: they are not in the Sarum, but occur in the York Hymnal. A. 159, C. 159, H. 353.
"	37 — 69. The Virgin Mary hath conceived. <i>Maria ventre concipit.</i>	37 — 69. The Virgin Mary hath conceived. <i>Maria ventre concipit.</i>
"	38 — 70. He, by Whose Hand the light was made. <i>Præsepe poni pertulit.</i>	38 — 70. He, by Whose Hand the light was made. <i>Præsepe poni pertulit.</i>
"	39 — 71. Now the old Adam's sinful stain. <i>Adam cetus quod poluit.</i>	39 — 71. Now the old Adam's sinful stain. <i>Adam cetus quod poluit.</i>
? 10.	40 — 15. Saint of God, elect and precious. <i>Sancte Dei, pretiose.</i> A. 40, B. 18, C. 241, F. 81, G. 19.	40 — 15. Saint of God, elect and precious. <i>Sancte Dei, pretiose.</i> A. 40, B. 18, C. 241, F. 81, G. 19.
Circ. 400.	41 — 16. All hail! ye infant martyr flowers. <i>Salve flores martyrum.</i> A cento from the 12th hymn of the Cathemerinon of Prudentius. This hymn is not found in any of the English Hymnals; which merely employ that from the Common of Martyrs. C. 124, G. 22.	41 — 16. All hail! ye infant martyr flowers. <i>Salve flores martyrum.</i> A cento from the 12th hymn of the Cathemerinon of Prudentius. This hymn is not found in any of the English Hymnals; which merely employ that from the Common of Martyrs. C. 124, G. 22.
Circ. 420.	42 — 17. Why, impious Herod, vainly fear. <i>Hostis Herodes impie.</i> A cento from the same hymn of Sedulius from which No. 34 is derived. A. 42, B. 23, C. 147, G. 22, H. 359.	42 — 17. Why, impious Herod, vainly fear. <i>Hostis Herodes impie.</i> A cento from the same hymn of Sedulius from which No. 34 is derived. A. 42, B. 23, C. 147, G. 22, H. 359.
Circ. 1140.	43 — 18. Jesu, the very thought is sweet. <i>Jesu dulcis memoria.</i> A cento from the hymn called the Jubilus of S. Bernard, and known to the mediæval writers as the "Roey Hymn." A. 142, C. 227.	43 — 18. Jesu, the very thought is sweet. <i>Jesu dulcis memoria.</i> A cento from the hymn called the Jubilus of S. Bernard, and known to the mediæval writers as the "Roey Hymn." A. 142, C. 227.
? 14 or 15.	44 — 72. Another cento from the same, arranged as a sequence.	44 — 72. Another cento from the same, arranged as a sequence.
? 11.	45 — 73. O love, how deep, how broad, how high. <i>O amor quam extaticus.</i> A cento. D. 67.	45 — 73. O love, how deep, how broad, how high. <i>O amor quam extaticus.</i> A cento. D. 67.
	46 — 74. Alleluia, song of sweetness. <i>Alleluia, dulce canticum.</i> A hymn which refers to the universal custom in the Western Church of the disuse of Alleluia, either from the Eve of Septuagesima Sunday, or in some few instances from Shrove Tuesday. Its repetition during the week of Septuagesima is thus beautifully alluded to by S. Hildebert, in a sermon on that Sunday. (Opp. Ed. Beaugendre, p. 296.) "Moreover this day, which is, as it were, the gate of the fast, and takes away from us the song of joy, that is, Alleluia, shows our state of penitence and sorrow, teaching us that we ought to cease from immoderate joy, and remain in the tears of repentance. We therefore repeat its name again and again, and address Alleluia itself, desirous of retaining it as a guest, and saying to it, Abide with us, for the day is far spent; and we then give it our last farewell, saying, The good angel of the Lord accompany thee, that thou mayest return again to us; that we may know that we shall not have perfect joy until, renewed by the Body and Blood of the Redeemer, we receive with gladness that song." B. 59, C. 261, F. 92.	46 — 74. Alleluia, song of sweetness. <i>Alleluia, dulce canticum.</i> A hymn which refers to the universal custom in the Western Church of the disuse of Alleluia, either from the Eve of Septuagesima Sunday, or in some few instances from Shrove Tuesday. Its repetition during the week of Septuagesima is thus beautifully alluded to by S. Hildebert, in a sermon on that Sunday. (Opp. Ed. Beaugendre, p. 296.) "Moreover this day, which is, as it were, the gate of the fast, and takes away from us the song of joy, that is, Alleluia, shows our state of penitence and sorrow, teaching us that we ought to cease from immoderate joy, and remain in the tears of repentance. We therefore repeat its name again and again, and address Alleluia itself, desirous of retaining it as a guest, and saying to it, Abide with us, for the day is far spent; and we then give it our last farewell, saying, The good angel of the Lord accompany thee, that thou mayest return again to us; that we may know that we shall not have perfect joy until, renewed by the Body and Blood of the Redeemer, we receive with gladness that song." B. 59, C. 261, F. 92.
? 6 or 7.	47 — 75. The fast, as taught by holy lore. <i>Ex more docti mystico.</i> Some consider this hymn to be the composition of S. Gregory the Great. A. 44, B. 62, C. 96, D. 94, G. 25, H. 361.	47 — 75. The fast, as taught by holy lore. <i>Ex more docti mystico.</i> Some consider this hymn to be the composition of S. Gregory the Great. A. 44, B. 62, C. 96, D. 94, G. 25, H. 361.
6.	48 — 20. O Maker of the world, give ear. <i>Audi benigne Conditor.</i> A hymn of S. Gregory the Great. A. 48, B. 68, C. 178, D. 95, G. 27, H. 362.	48 — 20. O Maker of the world, give ear. <i>Audi benigne Conditor.</i> A hymn of S. Gregory the Great. A. 48, B. 68, C. 178, D. 95, G. 27, H. 362.
9 8 or 9, ? 11 or 12.	49 — 19. Lo, now is our accepted day. <i>Ecco tempus idoneum.</i> A. 50, B. 72, C. 182, H. 360.	49 — 19. Lo, now is our accepted day. <i>Ecco tempus idoneum.</i> A. 50, B. 72, C. 182, H. 360.
	50 — 21. Jesu, the Law and Pattern whence. <i>Jesu, quadragenariae.</i> A. 52, B. 77, C. 5, G. 29, H. 360.	50 — 21. Jesu, the Law and Pattern whence. <i>Jesu, quadragenariae.</i> A. 52, B. 77, C. 5, G. 29, H. 360.
Circ. 570.	51 — 22. The Royal Banners forward go. <i>Vexilla regis prodeunt.</i> This hymn was composed by S. Venantius Fortunatus, on occasion of the reception at Poictiers, by S. Radegund, of a portion of the True Cross, sent by the Emperor of Constantinople. A. 53, B. 79, C. 160, G. 30, H. 364.	51 — 22. The Royal Banners forward go. <i>Vexilla regis prodeunt.</i> This hymn was composed by S. Venantius Fortunatus, on occasion of the reception at Poictiers, by S. Radegund, of a portion of the True Cross, sent by the Emperor of Constantinople. A. 53, B. 79, C. 160, G. 30, H. 364.
Circ. 570.	52 — 23. Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle. <i>Pange, lingua gloriosi.</i> This and the next hymn originally formed but one, and are also by S. Venantius Fortunatus. A. 56, B. 182, C. 163, G. 31, H. 363.	52 — 23. Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle. <i>Pange, lingua gloriosi.</i> This and the next hymn originally formed but one, and are also by S. Venantius Fortunatus. A. 56, B. 182, C. 163, G. 31, H. 363.
Circ. 810.	53 — 24. Thirty years among us dwelling. <i>Lustra sex qui jam peracta.</i>	53 — 24. Thirty years among us dwelling. <i>Lustra sex qui jam peracta.</i>
	54 — 76. Glory, and laud, and honour. <i>Gloria, laus, et honor.</i> This hymn is said to have been composed by S. Theodulph at Metz, while imprisoned by the Emperor Louis; and to have been sung on Palm Sunday by choristers trained by him, as that monarch was on his way to the cathedral. The bishop was instantly liberated. C. 215, H. 365.	54 — 76. Glory, and laud, and honour. <i>Gloria, laus, et honor.</i> This hymn is said to have been composed by S. Theodulph at Metz, while imprisoned by the Emperor Louis; and to have been sung on Palm Sunday by choristers trained by him, as that monarch was on his way to the cathedral. The bishop was instantly liberated. C. 215, H. 365.
1264.	55 — 77. The Word of God proceeding forth. <i>Verbum supernum prodiens.</i> One of the hymns composed by S. Thomas Aquinas, on occasion of the institution of the festival of Corpus Christi. A. 82, B. 128, C. 254, G. 45, H. 377.	55 — 77. The Word of God proceeding forth. <i>Verbum supernum prodiens.</i> One of the hymns composed by S. Thomas Aquinas, on occasion of the institution of the festival of Corpus Christi. A. 82, B. 128, C. 254, G. 45, H. 377.
Circ. 1020.	56 — 23. Ye choir of New Jerusalem. <i>Chorus novæ Jerusalem.</i> A hymn of S. Fulbert of Chartres. A. 59, B. 90, C. 222, D. 219, G. 37.	56 — 23. Ye choir of New Jerusalem. <i>Chorus novæ Jerusalem.</i> A hymn of S. Fulbert of Chartres. A. 59, B. 90, C. 222, D. 219, G. 37.
10 or 11.	57 — 30. Jesu, Who broughtst Redemption nigh. <i>Jesu, Salvator saceruli.</i> A. 61, B. 92, G. 38, H. 424.	57 — 30. Jesu, Who broughtst Redemption nigh. <i>Jesu, Salvator saceruli.</i> A. 61, B. 92, G. 38, H. 424.
? 9.	58 — 26. Light's glittering morn bedeck the sky. <i>Aurora lucis rutilat.</i> This and the next hymn were originally one. A. 62, B. 94, C. 38, D. 190, G. 36, H. 371.	58 — 26. Light's glittering morn bedeck the sky. <i>Aurora lucis rutilat.</i> This and the next hymn were originally one. A. 62, B. 94, C. 38, D. 190, G. 36, H. 371.
"	59 — 27. With gentle voice the Angel gave. <i>Sermonis blando Angelus.</i> Ditto.	59 — 27. With gentle voice the Angel gave. <i>Sermonis blando Angelus.</i> Ditto.
? 11.	60 — 28. To the Paschal Victim. <i>Victime Paschali.</i> This celebrated hymn is probably of Italian origin, and is one of the few that escaped the general devastation of Sequences in the "Reformation" of the Roman Breviary. C. 96, G. 166.	60 — 28. To the Paschal Victim. <i>Victime Paschali.</i> This celebrated hymn is probably of Italian origin, and is one of the few that escaped the general devastation of Sequences in the "Reformation" of the Roman Breviary. C. 96, G. 166.
?	61 — 78. The strain upraise. <i>Cantemus exulti.</i> This celebrated composition, the Alleluia Sequence, was employed, like No. 46, at Septuagesima; but as the modern English Church gives so little prominence to that season, Easter would seem to be a more appropriate place for its introduction. C. 52, D. 88.	61 — 78. The strain upraise. <i>Cantemus exulti.</i> This celebrated composition, the Alleluia Sequence, was employed, like No. 46, at Septuagesima; but as the modern English Church gives so little prominence to that season, Easter would seem to be a more appropriate place for its introduction. C. 52, D. 88.
Circ. 570.	62 — 79. Hail, festal day. <i>Salve, festa dies.</i> This processional hymn is a cento from the poem of S. Venantius Fortunatus, addressed to S. Felix, on the Resurrection. C. 169, H. 368.	62 — 79. Hail, festal day. <i>Salve, festa dies.</i> This processional hymn is a cento from the poem of S. Venantius Fortunatus, addressed to S. Felix, on the Resurrection. C. 169, H. 368.
? 14.	63 — 80. On the morn of Easter Day. <i>Mane prima Sabbati.</i> C. 255, D. 224, G. 167.	63 — 80. On the morn of Easter Day. <i>Mane prima Sabbati.</i> C. 255, D. 224, G. 167.
? 7.	64 — 29. The Lamb's high banquet. <i>Ad canam Agni providi.</i> This hymn appears to have been composed for the use of those who had received Baptism on Easter Eve, and were about to communicate on the following day. A. 65, B. 99, C. 88, D. 217, G. 38, H. 370.	64 — 29. The Lamb's high banquet. <i>Ad canam Agni providi.</i> This hymn appears to have been composed for the use of those who had received Baptism on Easter Eve, and were about to communicate on the following day. A. 65, B. 99, C. 88, D. 217, G. 38, H. 370.

APPENDIX.

	No. in Complete Edition. CENT.	No. in Parts I. and II. Edition.
12 or 13.	65 — 81. Ye sons and daughters of the King. <i>O filii et filiae.</i>	
? 5.	66 — 81. Eternal Monarch, King Most High. <i>Eterne Rex Altissime.</i> A. 67, B. 101, C. 196, D. 288, G. 40, H. 372.	
? 9 or 10.	67 — 82. Jesu, Redemption all Divine. <i>Jesu nostra Redemptio.</i> A. 68, B. 108, C. 68, D. 280, G. 40, H. 371.	
Circ. 720.	68 — 82. Sing we triumphant hymns of praise. <i>Hymnum canamus gloriae.</i> Not in the Sarum, but in the York Hymnal. A cento from an Ascension Hymn of Venerable Bede. B. 104, H. 372.	
Circ. 880.	69 — 83. Now Christ, ascending whence He came. <i>Jam Christus astra ascenderat.</i> Part of a hymn, with alterations, of S. Ambrose. A. 70, B. 107, C. 64, D. 288, G. 42, H. 374.	
6 or 7.	70 — 83. Blest joys for mighty wonders wrought. <i>Beata nobis gaudia.</i> A. 75, B. 118, C. 6, D. 241, G. 42, H. 374.	
8.	71 — 84. Come, HOLY GHOST, our souls inspire. <i>Veni, Creator Spiritus.</i> Generally ascribed to the Emperor Charlemagne. A. 73, B. 111, C. 213, D. 242, G. 41, H. 375.	
Circ. 1000.	72 — 84. Come, Thou Holy Paraclete. <i>Veni, Sancte Spiritus.</i> This (known to mediæval writers as the Golden Sequence) was the composition of King Robert II. of France. C. 85, D. 244, G. 176.	
? 12.	73 — 85. Be present, HOLY TRINITY. <i>Adesto, Sancta Trinitas.</i> A. 77, B. 115, D. 10.	
? 12.	74 — 85. TRINITY, UNITY, DITTY. <i>Trinitas, Unitas, Deitas.</i> (Sequence.) D. 9.	
18 or 14.	75 — 86. O CHRIST, Thou Lord of worlds. <i>Annu Christe.</i> A. 98.	
Circ. 880.	76 — 86. The eternal gifts of CHRIST the King. <i>Eterna Christi munera.</i> This is a cento from the celebrated hymn of S. Ambrose, for the Festivals of Martyrs, of which No. 80 forms the other part. It does not occur in the Sarum, but in the York Hymnal. A. 165, C. 27, G. 75, H. 399.	
Before 8.	77 — 87. The Apostles' hearts were full of pain. <i>Tristes erant Apostoli.</i> } See 58 and 59.	
Circ. 880.	78 — 88. In this our bright and Paschal day. <i>Claro Paschali gaudio.</i> }	
	79 — 89. The triumphs of the Saints. <i>Sanctorum meritis.</i> A. 97, C.	
	80 — 87. The eternal gifts of CHRIST, the King. <i>Eterna Christi munera.</i> } See 76. <i>Ei Martyrum victorias.</i> }	
? 7 or 8.	81 — 90. O God, Thy soldiers' Crown and Guard. <i>Deus Tuorum militum.</i> A cento from a much longer hymn. A. 96, C. 109, G. 76, H. 400.	
? 14 or 15.	82 — 88. Blessed feasts of Blessed Martyrs. <i>O Beata Beatorum.</i> (Sequence.) C. 204, G. 227.	
? 7 or 8.	83 — 41. He, the Confessor. <i>Iste Confessor.</i> A. 99, C. 248, G. 79, H. 402.	
? 8 or 9.	84 — 89. Jesu, the world's Redeemer, hear. <i>Jesu, Redemptor omnium.</i> A. 100, C. 249, G. 79, H. 401.	
? 6 or 7.	85 — 90. Jesu, the Virgin's Crown, do Thou. <i>Jesu, corona virginum.</i> A. 103, C. 112, G. 81, H. 402.	
11.	86 — 91. The world and all its boasted good. <i>Haec rite mundi gaudia.</i> It is a part of the preceding hymn.	
Circ. 570.	87 — 92. Let Gentiles raise the thankful lay. <i>Paule, doctor egregie.</i> A hymn of S. Peter Damiani. C. 225, H. 391.	
88 — 93.	The God, Whom earth, and sea, and sky. <i>Quem terra, pontus, æthera.</i> A cento from a hymn of S. Venantius Fortunatus. A. 109, C. 172, G. 49, H. 383.	
Circ. 1140.	89 — 94. Full of gladness. <i>Letabundus.</i> This celebrated Sequence of S. Bernard, the melody of which was popular all over Europe, was used by the Church of Sarum indifferently as a sequence or a hymn. A. 114, C. 61, G. 156.	
Circ. 1120.	90 — 95. To the Virgin he sends. <i>Milit ad Virginem.</i> A sequence, by Peter Abelard. C. 59, G. 153.	
16.	91 — 96. The sighs and the sorrows. <i>Humani generis.</i>	
Circ. 720.	92 — 97. The great Forerunner of the Morn. <i>Præcursor altus luminis.</i> A cento from a hymn of Venerable Bede. H. 387.	
15.	93 — 98. A type of those bright rays on high. <i>Cœlestis formam gloriae.</i> A. 187, C. 290, D. 85.	
Circ. 840.	94 — 42. Thee, O CHRIST, the FATHER'S Splendour. <i>Tibi, Christe, Splendor Patris.</i> A hymn of S. Hrabenus Maurus, Archbishop of Mayence. A. 147, C. 220, D. 440, G. 69, H. 397.	
14 or 15.	95 — 99. The mighty host on high. <i>Cœlorum civium.</i> A parody on No. 79. It is only found in the Hereford Hymnal. A. 188, F. 212.	
Circ. 1160.	96 — 100. The Church on earth, with answering love. <i>Superna matris gaudia.</i> A cento from a sequence of Adam of S. Victor. C. 89, E. 228, G. 223.	
12.	97 — 101. Our festal strains to-day reveal. <i>Interna festi gaudia.</i> This and the following hymn are centos from a sequence for the Feast of S. Augustine. C. 250, G. 218.	
Ditto.	98 — 102. The praises that the blessed know. <i>Harum laudum præconia.</i> Ditto.	
14 or 15.	99 — 103. If there be that skills to reckon. <i>Si quis vult numerare.</i> A cento from a German hymn, of which the next is the sequel. H. 431.	
7 or 8.	100 — 104. Light's abode, Celestial Salem. <i>Jerusalem lumenosa.</i>	
101 — 43. Blessed city, Heavenly Salem. <i>Urbs beata Jerusalem.</i> This and the following hymn form one in the original, but have long been divided in Hymnals. A. 87, C. 239, G. 46, H. 378.		
102 — 44. CHRIST is made the sure Foundation. <i>Angularis fundamentum.</i>		
103 — 45. Thou Heavenly New Jerusalem. <i>Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem.</i> A re-cast of No. 101 in the "Reformation" of the Roman Breviary. <i>Accensit Latinitas, recentit pietas.</i> It was inserted in the Hymnal Noted, as having been the first Gregorian hymn which became popular since the revival of Plain Song in the Church of England.		
7 or 8.	104 — 105. Blessed city, Heavenly Salem. <i>O beata Jerusalem.</i> F. 250.	
Circ. 1150.	105 — 46. Day of wrath, O day of mourning. <i>Dies iræ, dies illæ.</i> The world-famous sequence of Thomas of Celano, the friend and biographer of S. Francis. C. 108.	

GENERAL INDEX I.

Showing how the same Hymn is numbered in Parts I. and II., or in the combined Editions.

	No. in Part I. & II.	No. in the two Parts combined.	<i>Continued.</i>		<i>Continued.</i>	78	... 61
1	1	23	51		50	... 7	79
2	4	23	52		51	... 8	80
3	5	24	53		52	... 9	81
4	12	25	56		53	... 10	82
5	13	26	58		54	... 17	83
6	14	27	59		55	... 18	84
7	15	28	60		56	... 19	85
8	11	29	64		57	... 20	86
9	16	30	57		58	... 21	87
10	28	31	66		59	... 22	88
11	29	32	67		60	... 23	89
12	31	33	70		61	... 24	90
13	33	34	71		62	... 25	91
14	34	35	73		63	... 26	92
15	40	36	76		64	... 27	93
16	41	37	77		65	... 30	94
17	42	38	78		66	... 32	95
18	43	39	79		67	... 35	96
19	49	40	81		68	... 36	97
20	48	41	83		69	... 37	98
21	50	42	94		70	... 38	99
		43	101		71	... 39	100
		44	102		72	... 44	101
		45	103		73	... 45	102
		46	105		74	... 46	103
		47	2		75	... 47	104
		48	3		76	... 54	105
		49	6		77	... 55	106

GENERAL INDEX II.

LATIN HYMNS.

The first figures give the number in the Parts I. and II. The second column gives the number in the combined Editions.

Hymn			Melody		Harmonized at page
71 or 89	Adam vetus quod polluit	...	I. and II.	...	225
29 or 64	Ad coenam Agni providi	...	I.	...	118
" "	" "	...	II.	...	115
58 or 10	Ades, Pater supreme	...	III.	...	117
67 or 35	Adeste fideles	...	I. and II.	...	189
35 or 73	Adesto, Sancta Trinitas	...	...	...	217
68 or 36	Agnoscat omne seculum	...	I. and II.	...	135
56 or 19	Ales diei nuncius	...	I. and II.	...	219
74 or 46	Alleluia, dulce carmen	...	I. and II.	...	195
44 or 102	Anguliare Fundamentum	...	...	...	235
86 or 76	Annuet Christe	...	...	...	159
" "	" "	...	II.	...	275
" "	" "	...	III.	...	277
14 or 84	A solis ortus cardine	...	IV.	...	279
" "	" "	...	I.	...	281
20 or 48	Audi, benigne Conditor	...	II.	...	69
64 or 27	Aurora jam spargit polum	...	I. and II.	...	71
26 or 58	Aurora lucis rutilat	...	I. and II.	...	85
38 or 70	Beata nobis gaudia	...	...	...	211
78 or 61	Cantemus cuncti melodum	...	...	...	103
99 or 95	Celsorum civium	...	...	...	125
" "	" "	...	I.	...	243, 244, 245, 246, 247
" "	" "	...	II.	...	327
" "	" "	...	III.	...	829
" "	" "	...	IV.	...	831
" "	" "	...	V.	...	833
25 or 56	Chorus nova Hierusalem	...	...	...	835
13 or 38	Christe Redemptor omnium	...	I. and II.	...	99, 101
38 or 78	Clara Paschali gaudio	...	...	...	67
98 or 93	Celestis formam glorie	...	...	...	188
45 or 103	Celestis urbs Jerusalem	...	...	...	825
69 or 22	Coeli Deus sanctissime	...	I. and II.	...	161
10 or 28	Conditor alme siderum	...	I. and II.	...	201
66 or 32	Corde natus ex Parentis	...	...	...	61
40 or 81	Deus, Tuorum militum	...	I.	...	215
" "	" "	...	II.	...	143
" "	" "	...	III. and IV.	...	145
" "	" "	...	V.	...	147
" "	" "	...	VI. and VII.	...	149
46 or 105	Dies Irae, dies illa	...	...	162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168,	169
19 or 49	Ecce tempus idoneum	...	...	...	88
51 or 8	En dies est Dominica	...	I. and II.	...	185
86 or 76	Eterna Christi munera	...	...	...	187, 189
87 or 80	Eterna Christi munera, Et Martyrum	...	I. and II.	...	288
62 or 25	Eterna Coeli gloria	...	I. and II.	...	207
31 or 66	Eterne Rex altissime	...	...	...	121
75 or 47	Ex more docti mystico	...	I. and II.	...	237
76 or 54	Gloria, laua, et honor	...	...	...	239
53 or 9	Hac die surgens Dominus	...	...	...	187
91 or 86	Hec rite mundi gaudia	...	I. and II.	...	208
103 or 98	Harum landum preconia	...	...	...	341
17 or 42	Hostis Herodes impie	...	...	...	79
96 or 91	Humani generis	...	...	...	321
82 or 68	Hymnum canamus glorie	...	I.	...	269
" "	" "	...	II.	...	261
55 or 18	Immense coeli Conditor	...	I. and II.	...	198
101 or 97	Interni festi gaudia	...	...	...	339
41 or 83	Iste Confessor	...	...	...	158
83 or 69	Jam Christus astra ascenderat	...	I.	...	263
" "	" "	...	II.	...	265

Hymn					Melody			Harmonized at page
4 or 12	Jam lucis ortu sidere	...	..	I. and II.	...	...	...	9
"	" "	...	...	III. and IV.	...	...	...	11
104 or 100	Jerusalem luminosa	...	...	V.	...	...	...	13
90 or 85	Iesu, corona Virginum	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	845
"	" "	...	...	III.	...	...	...	297
"	" "	...	...	IV.	...	...	...	299
18 or 48	Iesu dulcis memoria	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	301
72 or 44	Iesu dulcis memoria (<i>Sequence</i>)	...	...	...	...	237, 238, 239, 230,	231	81
82 or 67	Iesu, nostra Redemptio	...	...	...	...	...	...	123
21 or 60	Iesu, quadragenarius	...	...	...	...	...	...	87
89 or 84	Iesu, Redemptor omnium	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	291
"	" "	...	...	III. and IV.	...	...	...	293
"	" "	...	...	V. and VI.	...	...	...	295
30 or 57	Iesu, Salvator seculi	...	...	...	...	...	...	119
24 or 89	Lestabundus	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	308, 309, 310,	311
8 or 11	Lucia Creator optime	...	...	I.	...	...	...	49
24 or 68	Lastra sex qui jam peracta	...	...	II.	...	...	...	98
60 or 23	Lux ecce surgit aurea	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	97
61 or 24	Magnas Deus potentes	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	208
80 or 63	Mane prima Sabatti	...	...	...	...	251, 252, 253, 254,	255	205
69 or 37	Maria ventre concipit	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	221
95 or 90	Mitxit ad Virginem	...	...	I.	...	812, 818, 814,	815	...
"	" "	...	...	II.	...	816, 817, 818,	819	...
58 or 21	Nox, et tenebra, et nubila	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	199
5 or 18	Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	15
"	" "	...	...	III. and IV.	...	...	...	17
"	" "	...	...	V. and VI.	...	...	...	19
"	" "	...	...	VII. and VIII.	...	...	...	21
"	" "	...	...	IX. and X.	...	...	...	23
73 or 45	O Amor quam extaticus	...	...	...	...	...	...	233
88 or 82	O beata beatorum	...	...	I.	...	...	...	285
"	" "	...	...	II.	...	...	...	287, 289
105 or 104	O beata Jerusalem	...	...	...	...	...	...	347
81 or 55	O filii et filiae	...	...	...	...	...	...	257
1 or 1	O Lux beata Trinitas	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
49 or 6	Omnis una celebremus	...	...	...	...	...	...	181
47 or 2	O quanta qualia	...	...	I.	...	...	...	175
"	" "	...	...	II.	...	...	...	177
28 or 62	Pange, lingua, gloriosi Prælium	...	...	...	...	...	...	91
"	" "	...	...	II.	...	...	...	95
92 or 87	Paulus doctor egregie "	...	...	...	...	...	...	305
63 or 26	Plasmator hominis Deus	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	209
48 or 3	Post facta celæ Conditor	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	179
97 or 92	Præcursor altus lumenis	...	...	...	...	...	...	828
70 or 38	Præsepe ponit pertulit	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	223
3 or 5	Primo diurum omnium	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
50 or 7	Quando noctis medium	...	...	...	...	...	...	183
93 or 88	Quem terra, pontus, æthera	...	...	...	...	...	...	307
6 or 14	Rector potens, verax Deus	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	25
"	" "	...	...	III. and IV.	...	...	...	27
"	" "	...	...	V. and VI.	...	...	...	29
"	" "	...	...	VII. and VIII.	...	...	...	31
"	" "	...	...	IX. and X.	...	...	...	33
"	" "	...	...	XI. and XII.	...	...	...	35
7 or 15	Berum Deus tenax vigor	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	37
"	" "	...	...	III. and IV.	...	...	...	39
"	" "	...	...	V. and VI.	...	...	...	41
"	" "	...	...	VII. and VIII.	...	...	...	43
"	" "	...	...	IX. and X.	...	...	...	45
"	" "	...	...	XI. and XII.	...	...	...	47
79 or 62	Salve, festa dies	...	...	...	...	...	...	249
16 or 41	Salvete flores Martyrum	...	...	I.	...	...	...	75
"	" "	...	...	II.	...	...	...	77
15 or 40	Sancte Dei, pretiosæ	...	...	...	...	...	...	78
39 or 79	Sanctorum meritis	...	...	...	...	...	...	141
27 or 59	Sermone blando Angelus	...	...	...	...	...	...	105
108 or 99	Si quis valet numerare	...	...	...	...	...	...	343
2 or 4	Somno refectis artibus	...	...	I. and II.	...	...	...	5
54 or 17	Splendor Paternæ glorie	...	...	...	...	...	...	191
100 or 96	Supernæ matris gaudia	...	...	...	...	...	...	337

Hymn			Melody		Harmonized at page
57 or 20	Telluris ingens Conditor	...	I. and II.	...	197
9 or 16	Te lucis ante terminum	...	I. and II.	...	51
"	"	...	III. and IV.	...	63
"	"	...	V. and VI.	...	55
"	"	...	VII. and VIII.	...	57
42 or 94	Tibi Christe Splendor Patris	...	IX. and X.	...	59
86 or 74	Trinitas, Unitas, Deitas	...		...	155
37 or 77	Tristes erant Apostoli	...		...	271, 273, 273
43 or 101	Urbe beata Jerusalém	...		...	138
106 or 104	Urbs beata Jerusalém, Vera pacis	...		...	157
34 or 71	Veni, Creator Spiritus	...	I.	...	847
12 or 81	Veni, Redemptor gentium	...	II.	...	127, 128, 129, 130, 131
84 or 72	Veni, Sancte Spiritus	...		...	182, 183
65 or 30	Veni, veni, Emmanuel	...		...	65
11 or 29	Verbum supernum prodiens, A Patre	...		...	267, 268, 269
77 or 55	Verbum supernum prodiens, Nec	...		...	218
22 or 51	Vexilla Regis prodeunt	...	I. and II.	...	241
28 or 60	Victime Paschali	...		...	89
				106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111	

THE GREATER ANTIPHONS.

AT EVEN-SONG, DURING EIGHT DAYS BEFORE CHRISTMAS.

O Sapientia	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	348
O Adonai	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	349
O Radix Jesse	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	350
O Clavis David	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	351
O Oriens	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	352
O Rex Gentium	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	353
O Emmanuel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	353
O Virgo Virginum	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	354

GENERAL INDEX III.

ENGLISH HYMNS.

The first figures give the number in the Parts I. and II. The second column gives the number in the combined Editions.

Hymn			Melody		Harmonized at page
74 or 46	Alleluia, song of sweetness	...	I. and II.	...	235
16 or 41	All hail ! ye infant Martyr flowers	...	I.	...	75
"	"	...	II.	...	75, 77
61 or 24	Almighty God, Who from the flood	...	I. and II.	...	205
96 or 93	A type of those bright rays on high	...	...	...	325
9 or 16	Before the ending of the day	...	I. and II.	...	51
"	"	...	III. and IV.	...	53
"	"	...	V. and VI.	...	55
"	"	...	VII. and VIII.	...	57
60 or 23	Behold the golden dawn arise	...	IX. and X.	...	59
53 or 10	Be present, Holy Father	...	I. and II.	...	203
36 or 73	Be present, Holy Trinity	...	I. and II.	...	189
67 or 36	Be present, ye faithful	...	...	...	135
43 or 101	Blessed City, Heav'ly Salem	...	...	...	217
106 or 104	Blessed City, Heav'ly Salem, Land of glory	...	...	...	157
88 or 82	Blessed Feasts of Blessed Martyrs	...	I.	...	347
"	"	...	II.	...	285
83 or 70	Blest joys for mighty wonders wrought	...	...	...	287, 289
52 or 9	Christ being raised from death of yore	...	...	...	125
44 or 102	Christ is made the sure Foundation	...	...	...	187
* 34 or 71	Come, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire	...	I.	...	159
"	"	...	II.	...	127, 128, 129, 130, 131
5 or 13	Come, Holy Ghost, with God the Son	...	I. and II.	...	132, 133
"	"	...	III. and IV.	...	15
"	"	...	V. and VI.	...	17
"	"	...	VII. and VIII.	...	19
"	"	...	IX. and X.	...	21
84 or 72	Come, Thou Holy Paraclete	...	...	...	267, 268, 269
12 or 31	Come, Thou Redeemer of the earth	...	...	...	65
10 or 28	Creator of the stars of night	...	I. and II.	...	61
* 46 or 105	Day of Wrath ! O Day of mourning !	...	...	163, 165, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169	169
64 or 27	Dawn sprinkles all the East with light	...	I. and II.	...	211
65 or 30	Draw nigh, draw nigh, Emmanuel	...	...	...	213
57 or 20	Earth's Mighty Maker, Whose command	...	I. and II.	...	197
62 or 25	Eternal Glory of the sky	...	I. and II.	...	207
31 or 66	Eternal Monarch, King most High	...	...	...	121
14 or 34	From lands that see the sun arise	...	I.	...	69
"	"	...	II.	...	71
94 or 89	Full of gladness	...	...	...	308, 309, 310, 311
76 or 54	Glory, and land, and honour	...	...	...	239
48 or 3	God ended all the world's array	...	I. and II.	...	179
79 or 62	Hail ! Festal Day	...	...	...	249
70 or 38	He, by Whose Hand the Light was made	...	I. and II.	...	223
58 or 21	Hence, night and clouds	...	I. and II.	...	199
41 or 83	He, the Confessor of the Lord	...	...	...	153
108 or 99	If there be that skills to reckon	...	...	...	343
49 or 6	In our common celebration	...	...	...	181
88 or 78	In this our bright and Paschal day	...	...	...	138
52 or 67	Jesu, Redemption all divine	...	...	...	123
18 or 33	Jesu, the Father's Only Son	...	I. and II.	...	67
21 or 50	Jesu, the Law and Pattern, whence	...	...	...	87
* 18 or 43	Jesu ! the very thought is sweet	...	I. and II.	...	81
72 or 44	Jesu ! the very thought is sweet (Sequence)	...	...	227, 228, 229, 230, 231	297
* 90 or 86	Jesu, the Virgins' Crown, do Thou	...	I. and II.	...	299
"	"	...	III.	...	301
89 or 84	Jesu, the world's Redeemer, hear	...	IV.	...	291
"	"	...	I. and II.	...	298
39 or 57	Jesu, Who brought'st Redemption nigh	...	III. and IV.	...	295
"	"	...	V. and VI.	...	119

GENERAL INDEX III.

xiii.

Hymn		Melody		Harmonized at page
68 or 88	Let every age and nation own	... I. and II.	...	219
92 or 87	Let Gentiles raise the thankful lay	... ...	...	305
x 19 or 49	Lo ! now is our accepted day	... ...	...	88
x 104 or 100	Light's abode, Celestial Salem	... ...	...	245
x 26 or 58	Light's glittering morn bedecks the sky	... I. and II.	...	108
63 or 26	Maker of men, from Heaven Thy Throne	... I.	...	209
83 or 69	Now Christ, ascending whence He came	... II.	...	268
4 or 12	Now that "the daylight fills the sky"	... I. and II.	...	265
" "	" "	... III. and IV.	...	9
" "	" "	... V.	...	11
71 or 89	Now the Old Adam's sinful stain	... I. and II.	...	18
8 or 11	O blest Creator of the Light	... I. and II.	...	225
86 or 75	O Christ, Thou Lord of worlds	... I.	...	49
" "	" "	II.	...	275
" "	" "	III.	...	277
" "	" "	IV.	...	279
x 66 or 82	Of the Father sole begotten	... I. and II.	...	281
7 or 15	O God, Creation's secret Force	... III. and IV.	...	215
" "	" "	... V. and VI.	...	37
" "	" "	... VII. and VIII.	...	89
" "	" "	... IX. and X.	...	41
" "	" "	... XI. and XII.	...	43
6 or 14	O God of truth, O Lord of might	... I. and II.	...	45
" "	" "	... III. and IV.	...	25
" "	" "	... V. and VI.	...	27
" "	" "	... VII. and VIII.	...	29
" "	" "	... IX. and X.	...	81
" "	" "	... XI. and XII.	...	83
40 or 81	O God, Thy soldiers' Crown	... I.	...	35
" "	" "	II.	...	149
" "	" "	III. and IV.	...	145
" "	" "	V.	...	147
" "	" "	V. and VII.	...	149
59 or 22	O God, "Whose Hand hath spread	... I. and II.	...	151
55 or 18	O great Creator of the sky	... I. and II.	...	201
73 or 45	O Love, how deep, how broad	... L. and II.	...	198
20 or 48	O Maker of the world, give ear	... ...	...	233
80 or 63	On the morn of Easter day	... ...	251, 252, 253, 254, 255	85
3 or 5	On this the day that saw the earth	... ...	...	7
1 or 1	O Trinity of blessed light	... ...	...	3
101 or 97	Our festal strains to-day reveal	... ...	...	389
2 or 4	Our limbs refreshed with slumber now	... ...	...	5
x 47 or 2	O what their joy and their glory	... L.	...	175
15 or 40	Saint of God, elect and precious	... II.	...	177
x 23 or 52	Sing, my tongue, the glorious battle	... I.	...	78
82 or 68	Sing we "triumphant hymns" of praise	... II.	...	91
x 37 or 77	The Apostles' hearts were full of pain	... I.	...	95
100 or 96	The Church on earth	... II.	...	269
x 86 or 76	The eternal gifts of Christ	... III.	...	261
x 87 or 80	The eternal gifts of Christ, The Martyr's	... I. and II.	...	188
42 or 94	Thee, O Christ, the Father's Splendour	... ...	...	387
75 or 47	The fast, as taught by holy lore	... I. and II.	...	283
x 93 or 88	The God, Whom earth and sea	... ...	...	165
x 97 or 92	The great forerunner of the Morn	... ...	...	287
29 or 64	The Lamb's high banquet we await	... I.	...	807
" "	" "	II.	...	823
" "	" "	III.	...	118
89 or 79	The merits of the Saints	... II.	...	115
99 or 95	The mighty host on high	... III.	...	117
" "	" "	IV.	...	141
" "	" "	V.	...	827
102 or 98	The praises that the Blessed know	... I. and II.	...	829
x 22 or 51	The Royal Banners forward go	... I. and II.	...	831
96 or 91	The sighs and the sorrows	... I. and II.	...	833
		...	...	835
		...	...	341
		...	...	89
		...	...	321

Hymn			Melody		Harmonized at page
78 or 61	The strain upraise	...	...	...	243, 244, 245, 246, 247
51 or 8	The Sunday Morn again is here	...	I. and II.	...	185
69 or 87	The Virgin Mary hath conceived	...	I. and II.	...	221
56 or 19	The winged herald of the day	...	I. and II.	...	196
77 or 55	The Word of God proceeding forth	...	I.	...	241
91 or 86	The world and all its boasted good	...	I. and II.	...	308
24 or 53	Thirty years among us dwelling	...	I.	...	93
			II.	...	97
54 " or 17	" Thou brightness of the Father's ray	...	I. and II.	...	191
45 or 103	Thou heavenly, new Jerusalem	...	...	...	161
11 or 29	To earth descending, Word sublime	...	...	...	63
28 or 60	To the Paschal Victim, Christians	...	...	106, 107, 108 109, 110, 111	
95 or 90	To the Virgin he sends	...	I.	...	312, 318 314, 315
			II.	...	316, 317, 318, 319
95 " or 74	" Trinity, Unity, " Deity	...	...	...	271, 272, 273
50 or 7	When in silence and in shade	...	...	...	183
x 17 or 42	Why, impious Herod, vainly fear-	...	...	...	79
x 27 or 59	With gentle voice the Angel gave	...	...	...	106
x 25 or 56	Ye Choirs of New Jerusalem	...	...	...	99, 101
x 81 or 65	Ye sons and daughters of the King	...	...	...	257

THE GREATER ANTIPHONS.

AT EVEN-SONG, DURING EIGHT DAYS BEFORE CHRISTMAS.

O Wisdom, Which camest forth	...	...	...	...	...	...	348
O Lord and Ruler of the House of Israel	...	...	...	...	...	...	349
O Root of Jesse	...	...	...	...	...	...	350
O Key of David	...	...	...	...	...	...	351
O Orient, Brightness of the Eternal Light	...	...	...	...	...	...	352
O King of the Gentiles, and their Desire	...	...	...	...	...	...	352
O Emmanuel, our King and Lawgiver	...	...	...	...	...	...	353
O Virgin of Virgins, how shall this be ?	...	...	...	...	...	...	354